مشكوة الصلوات

MISHKAATUṢ-ṢALAWAAT

A Bouquet of Blessings

ON MUḤAMMAD THE PROPHET (PEACE BE ON HIM)

Compiled by

Prof. Mohd. Elias Burney

Transliterated into Roman Script and Translated into English

BY

M.A. HALEEM ELIASI
M.A., DIP. ED.
(Retired Headmaster, Education Service, A.P. India)

"'Innallaaha wa Malaaa-'ikatahuu yuṣalluuna 'alan-Nabiyy; yaaa-'ayyuhallaẓiina 'aamanuu ṣalluu 'alayhi wa sallimuu tasliimaa." (Verse 56, Suura 33, Qur'aan),

(Verily, Allaah and His Angels shower Blessings on the Prophet (Muḥammad): O ye who believe! Invoke Blessings on him and offer your Salutation to him with all respect.)

*

India–Rs. [illegible] Foreign–Dollar half-pence 25– Postage, Packing extra.
13th Edition

DEDICATION

To all who love, reverence and follow Muḥammad, the Prophet of Islam (May peace and grace of Allaah rest on him !), I dedicate this humble effort of my Transliteration and Translation.

"Qul 'iñ-kuñtum tuḥibbuunallaaha fattabi-'uunii yuḥ-bibkumullaahu wa yagfir lakum ẕunuubakum." (31. S. 3. Qur'aan)

(O Muḥammad !) Say (to all), If you truly love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive you your sins.)

"Wa Rafá-naa Laka Ẕikrak" (4. S. 94. QUR'AAN)

(And We raised high for thee (O Muḥammad !) the Talk about thee (in the form of Ṣalaat and Salaam and 'Aẕaan etc., from Allaah, from Angels and from Men).

M.A. Haleem Eliasi
(A humble servant of the Prophet P.B.)

"Copyright of the Transliteration of Mishkaatuṣ-Ṣalawaat" in Roman Script and its English Translation vests in Md. Abdul-Haleem Eliasi, Masjid Pir Pasha, Dabeerpura, Hyderabad, India, 500023

PREFACE

1. My Spiritual Preceptor, His Eminence Al-Haaj Moulānā Muhammad Elias Burney Farooqi (may his soul rest in peace) was born on 28th Shaban, 1307 Hijra, 19th April 1890, at Khorja town, Buland Shahar District, U.P., India, and reached his eternal abode on 16th Rajab, 1378 Hijra, 26th January, 1959 at Buland Shahar. He is the descendant of the Second Caliph, Hazrat Omer Farooq, the Great. Several of his ancestors had distinguished themselves as great saints. One of his ancestors, Hazrat Qazi Noorud-Deen Muhammad was an acknowledged saint in Bukhara during the 12th century A.D. Sultan Shahabud-Deen Ghori became enamoured of him, brought him to India and appointed him in 586 Hijra, Governor of Burn (now called Buland Shahar) near Delhi. Especially the descendants of Hazrat Noorud-Deen are called Burney after the old town of Burn. His son Khaja Ali Aba Burney was also a saint of great eminence and his tomb in Buland Shahar is held in high reverence even by non-Muslims. The mention of his other notable ancestors holding high honours and titles from Sultan Ghori to last Mughal Emperor, Zafar Shah, will be made in a suitable publication.

(For further details see 'Tariq-e Feroz Shahi' by Ziya-ud-Deen Burney and 'Siyarul-Awliyaa').

2. Having received his early education at Khorja, Mr. Burney pursued his university career at the M.A.O. College which eventually developed into a University under the name of Muslim University, Aligarh, from where he obtained his M. A. and LL. B. degrees. He was Prof. of Economics and also Chairman of Economics Department at the Osmania University, Hyderabad. He was curator of the Bureau of Translation and Compilation, also the Director of Dai-ratul-Ma'arif, an Institute of International Repute, which edits and publishes rare Arabic books of old, and lastly he was Registrar of the University itself. As to his interest in the spiritual culture of Islam, he was a disciple and Khaleefa of Moulana Muhammad Husain, District Judge, in the line of Chishtia and Qaadiria Orders. He bore a very deep love and veneration for not only the Prophet of Islam but also for one of his great descendants, Hazrat Ghouse-Azam Abdul-Qaadir Jeelaani of Baghdad.

3. Prof. Burney was a versatile genius and wrote several important treatises, most of them quite voluminous in Urdu, Persian, Arabic and English, dealing with Economics, Literature, Islam and Qaadianism. His most valuable contribution to Islamic thought lies in his stern refutation of Qaadianism. His books on Qaadianism are recognised as authority on the subject, and expose that Qaadianism is a perfect wilful FRAUD perpetrated on Muslims in the name of Islam. A full bibliography of his works numbering fifty was given at the end of 8 to 12 editions, but a few books are mentioned at the end of this book.

4 The Message of Divine Unity, renewed in Islam has been the Message of God, since the world began; but the belief in the Prophethood and its culmination in Muhammad (Peace be on him) needs to be revived, renewed and stressed. It is imperative now as the belief in Prophethood, one of the main Pillars of Islam, is weakening and fading away in the Present Day world. The concept of the Unity of God, dissociated from the concept of Prophethood, is merely a Philosophical abstraction, and as such unable to revitalise mankind. Prophethood is a vehicle through which Divine grace is communicated to man. Prof. Elias Burney's most notable service to Islam was to re-emphasise and revive the vital importance of the Doctrine of Prophethood and to convince the world that their creed, shorn of this Doctrine, is no longer the Islamic creed.

5. The Soul of Tawheed (true relationship with God) cannot be obtained without Risaalat (the Belief in the Apostleship of Muhammad and his Love and Obedience) as the Qur'aan declares:—

"Ask (the disbelievers, O Muhammad!) Whose is the earth? Who is Lord of seven heavens? In whose hands lieth the power to rule over everything?... They will (instantly) answer, "They all belong to Allah." In spite of their answers about these Divine Attributes in affirmative, the decision goes, "Nay, We have brought them the Truth (of the Apostleship of Muhammad), but they are liars indeed (as they deny this Truth)." Vide 84 to 90: 23, 31: 3, 53: 39 (Qur'aan). The Qur'aan is full of "'Aaminuu billaahi wa Rasuulihii," i.e. Believe in God and His Apostle (Muhammad). Again and again hundreds of times, the Qur'aan insists upon the Belief in Allah to be followed by the Belief in the Apostleship of Muhammad (peace be on him), as if too much stress cannot be laid upon their combination. Vide. 136: 4, 33: 47, 9: 57, 11: 61, etc., (Qur'aan)

6. It may be stated that of his writings on Islam, 'The Mishkaatus-Salawaat' has been acclaimed as his magnum opus as it gives a vivid idea of the spiritual glory, beauty and majesty of the Holy Prophet. It is a veritable piece of research in the field of 'Salaat and Salaam' or Invocations calling for Divine blessings on the Holy Prophet composed by leading divines and saints of Islam. Indeed it is a Golden Treasury of Invocations, displaying the highest truths, and tends to give a deep insight into the meaning of Life. Various aspects of his humanity involving absolute dependence on God and his role as the Apostle of God are brought to light in it.

7. The work achieved such popularity winning encomiums all over the Islamic world that five successive editions of it were issued during the author's life-time, and eight more editions have so far seen the light of the day through this humble Translator and Transliterator. As one of his ardent admirers, I considered it my duty to translate this work into Urdu along with the Arabic original and have published three editions by now for the use of the Urdu knowing people in this sub-continent. As there was a demand from friends who were anxious to see the volume translated into English, I have ventured to give an English version of the contents of this valuable work,

specially for Europe and America. This is probably the first attempt to acquaint the English readers with the wealth of spirituality contained in the Qur'aanic 'Duroods' (or Invocations of Divine blessings on the Prophet) Now the 13th edition (with 3 columns of Arabic, Roman and English Translation) has been printed to read the Arabic Text also and it will be mostly distributed gratis. The work of Transliteration and Translation of this book into Hindi and Telugu is under preparation. May God give courage to translate and transliterate the Qur'aan and this Mishkaat in all languages of the world! May my humble effort succeed in conveying to the English knowing world the true spirit of the Invocations!

8. As English terms are more or less inadequate to express the basic concepts of the Qurān in conveying the real sense and spirit of the original, such as 'Abd' and 'Rab' 'Rahman' and 'Raheem' and several such others, the relation of 'Abd' and 'Rab' (the key words in the teachings of Islam), and distinction between the two are given below, as explained by Prof. Burney in his book 'Islam.' The 'Abd' should train his mind to the full realisation, in knowledge and action, of his intimate relationship with the Supreme Being, after asserting his firm Belief in the Unity of God and in the Prophetship of Muhammad.

9. "Abd and Rab" is the Essence of the Teachings of Islam which determines Human Position in Creation. 'Abd' means a person who has nothing originally his own but whatever he has, he gets from his 'Rab' (God), be it his life or its numerous constituents (powers and qualities), in fact his entire existence—a realisation, in Knowledge and Action, of the closest Association with the Supreme Being.

10. 'Rab' is the Supreme Being who creates and sustains. His Creation in entire existence is called 'Rabbul-'Aalameen' (the Lord of all domains of existence). Those who know 'Rab' and act accordingly, to the point of realisation, are called Apostles and Saints. This Association of "Abd" and "Rab" (the created and the Creator), dispenses with the need of the Sons or (Avatars), Incarnations of God Himself (in human or other form), no Son and no Avatar, but 'Abds' exalted in Knowledge and Action by their 'Rab' are called Apostles or Prophets as a class. Thus it is that Muhammad is called "'Abdu-huu-wa-Rasuulu-huu," His Abd and His Apostle (God's blessings on him).

11. These 'Abds' in their high grades are gifted with "Amanat" (Trust) and 'Khilafat' (Vicegerency) in the Universe, and they are superior to Angels, because they are capable of wider and higher Manifestations of the Supreme Being, but still they keep human level in their life, under the action of 'Khalq' (Creation) and 'Amr' (Command). Islam puts man exactly as His Creature, subject to his Lord, Most Exalted, and as His Subject, Man is exalted over the Creation, to deal with it in 'Amanat' (Trust) under 'Khilafat' (Vicegerency). The total sum of Man's Relation to God amounts to 'Abd'

and 'Rab', with a miracle of brevity. Those who stand highest in the grade of 'Abd' are called Apostles or Messengers of God, and they also occupy various grades among themselves," according to the Qur'aan. (pp. 68–229 of the book 'Islam' by M.E. Burney).

12. The spiritual benefits of Salaat and Salaam are wellknown which require no comment. To invoke blessings on the Holy Prophet is the highest meritorious act which stands next to the Recitation of the Holy Qur'aan for the Muslims. It is the source from which Muslims can derive spiritual consolation in times of individual and national crisis. In spiritual discipline, chief importance is attached to (1) Salaat and Salaam or the Invocation of Blessings and (2) (Touba) or Turning to God in Repentance, and these are the only two factors which attract the Mercy of God and keep the Muslims safe and secure from all calamities as says the Qur'aan: "But Allah will not punish them while thou (Muhammad) art with them, nor will He punish them while they seek forgiveness." (Qur'aan 19-9). The Prophet says, "Allah showers blessings ten times on one who invokes blessings once on me." (Muslim). So high is the estimation in which the Prophet is held by God that the Believers are commanded to call Divine blessings on him as stated in the Qur'aan, "Allah and his Angels shower blessings on the Prophet, Muhammad; o ye who believe! Invoke blessings on him and offer Salutation to him with all respect. (Q. 4.32) No special permission is required for the recitation of this book.

13. There is a misunderstanding in certain circles that the invocations contain exaggerated eulogies of the Prophet. It may be pointed out that firstly the Devotee is reciting the invocations in obedience to the Divine Command referred to above. Secondly he is not giving the Apostle the position of God, but is praising him in his role as 'Abd' and Apostle, as the highly exalted among His creatures but next to God, the Creator. This love and devotion for the Apostle is commended by God according to the Qur'aan. Therefore it is safe and free from exaggeration and 'Shirk' (associating the Prophet with God in His attributes). Such has been the practice of all great Saints and lovers of the Prophet. As to the expression of endless Invocations of Divine blessings on the Prophet, it is but natural to the Devotee who is inspired with fervent love and glowing admiration for the Prophet.

14. I have thanked all who helped me financially and technically in the composing and printing of this book in editions 6 to 12. Now I am indebted to Messrs. Abdur-Rab and Haji Abdul-Qaadir and some others who do not want to mention their names in this edition. My thanks are also due to Justice Sharfuddin Ahmed, Director of Dairatul-Ma'aarif, Osmania University and members of his staff, Mr. Abdul Azeez, Messrs. Sardar Ali, Mr. Afzal, compositors, and Mufti Azeemuddin also who wrote the Arabic text. I should also acknowledge with thanks the promptitude with which Shri Rama Swamy, Proprietor of the Golden Off-set Press, Hyderabad, and his staff have executed the photo-printing of this book.

6th Rajab, 1398 H.

13th June, 1978

Qaarii M.A. Haleem Eliasii

Khaleefa of

Mawlana Elias Burney, R.A.

INTRODUCTION (TRANSLATION)

The highest Blessing which Islam has conferred on Man is the concept of the Unity of God in its purest form. This has been furnished to mankind through Muhammad, the Last in the Order of Prophets (may peace and blessings of Allah rest on him). It is the duty of every Muslim to entertain the highest respect and love for him and to follow the best example in knowledge and action set by him. May it be made clear that obedience to the Apostle is always to be charged with an unalloyed love and reverence for him, for it is through his love alone that the highest truths can be comprehended and communion with God can be vouchsafed. In fact, Love is the motive force; Reverence disciplines Love, and implicit Obedience to the Prophet is their natural outcome. It is, therefore, incumbent on those who love him to join with God and His angels in wishing for him peace according to the Divine command.

2. The invocation of the blessings on the Holy Prophet is styled in Arabic as "Salaat and Salaam" and in Persian as "Durood." These invocations have been set forth in divers forms by eminent saints and divines in the history of Islam. These were compiled from time to time in the past centuries by renowned Muslim divines. The following five well-known compilations enjoy very great popularity :—

1. Kanzul-'Ummaal by Hazrat 'Ali-Al-Muttaqi
2. Hizbul-'A'zam by Hazrat 'Ali-Al-Qaari
3. Dalaa-ilul-Khairaat by Jazooli
4. Salawaatus-Sanaa wa Afzalus-Salawaat wa Sa'aadatud-Daarain by Nabhaani
5. Majmoo-'atul-Awraad wal-Ahzaab by Kamishkhaanwi.

3. The writer, a very humble servant of the Prophet, has made a selection from out of the several compilations, just referred to above, and issued them in a single volume in five successive editions, entitled "Mishkaatus-Salawaat" or 'A Bouquet of Invocations calling for Divine Blessings on the Prophet.' This 'Mishkaat' is arranged subject-wise and divided into seven parts which provide recitation for seven days of the week.

4. Of the seven parts of the 'Mishkaat,' the first three are composed of passages of the Qur'aan. Two of these bring to view the divers aspects of the Prophet's absolute dependence on God, and of the role assigned to him as His Apostle to mankind. The third part deals with the different categories and grades of true believers who display in their day to day activity the qualities commended by the Qur'aan and with the appropriate rewards received by them. The three parts thus bring home to the mind of the reciter many

of the essential teachings of the Holy Qur'aan. Each part has an internal coherence and harmony of its own. Reference to the Section and Part of the Qur'aan is given at the end of each verse. In the fourth part of the 'Mishkaat,' most of the Invocations are drawn from the 'Hadees' literature. The remaining three parts of the 'Mishkaat' embody the outpourings of the fervent love and reverence which great Muslim saints cherished for the Prophet. Their utterances are characterised by fluency, clarity and elegance. They bear testimony to the high estimation in which the Prophet was held by the great saints of Islam. They have been culled from a vast store of Durood literature ranging from the early days of Islam to the present day and are of the highest degree of excellence.

5. In conclusion, I may venture to state that this selection of the Invocations is sweet and short and at the same time, comprehensive enough. May it kindle in the breasts of the reciters the love and reverence of the Holy Prophet and the zest to live up to the high ideal which he had set up as an Apostle before mankind.

Baitus-Salaam, MUHAMMAD ELIAS BURNEY,
Saifabad, Hyderabad. Ramazan, 1349 Hijra.

KEY.
Copy Right
Govt: of India
L. 8399/78.

KEY TO TRANSLITERATION

ء (hamza) = ' (apostrophe) ب = b ت = t ث = ṣ ج = j ح = ḥ خ kh د = d

(as 'th' is pronounced in 'thou-thee') ذ = ẓ ر = r ز = z س = s (as in sir-sister)

ش = sh ص = ṣ ض = ẓ ط = ṭ ظ = ẓ ع = ' (inverted apostrophe) غ = g

ف = f ق = q ك = k ل = l م = m ن = n غنه (gunna) = ñ (nasal sound as 'n' is pronounced in ring, jungle). According to Jazri, gunna is a letter by itself. We have represented it as 'ñ.' ه = h و = w ى = y

The six groups of 'Arabic letters which closely resemble in pronunciation are given below where the first letter is basic.

(1) ع - ء = ' - ' (2) ت - ط = t - ṭ (3) ح - ه = h-ḥ (4) س - ص - ث = s-ṣ-ṣ

(5) ز - ذ - ض - ظ = z-ẓ-ẓ-ẓ (6) ك - ق - خ = k-q-kh

اَ - عَ = 'a آ - اَ - عَ = 'aa آ - عَآ = 'aaa اِ - عِ = 'i اِ - اِى = 'ii آ - اِى = 'iii اُ - عُ = 'u

اُو - عُ = 'uu اُوُ = 'uuu بَ = ba بَا = baa بَآ = baaa بِ = bi بِى = bii بِىِ = biii

بُ = bu بُو = buu بُوُ = buuu عَ = 'a عَا = 'aa عَآ = 'aaa عِ = 'i

عِى = 'ii عِى = 'iii عُ = 'u عُو = 'uu عُوُ = 'uuu هَ = ha هَا = haa هَآ = haaa

هِ = hi هِى = hii هِى = hiii هُ = hu هُو = huu هُوُ = huuu يَ = ya

يَا = yaa يَآ = yaaa يِ = yi يِى = yii يِى = yiii and so on. بَ = ba

بِى = bay (as in my) اَ = 'a اَى = 'ay كَ = ka كَى = kay شَ = sha

شَى = shay يَ = yay and so on. بَ = ba بَو = baw (as in now) مَ = ma

مَو = maw عَو = 'aw اَو = 'aw اُو = 'iw اُوَ = 'uwwa بِ = bi بِى = biy

بِى = biyyi اَى = 'ay اَىْ = 'ayyu بِى = buyyu وَو = waw بِىْ = biyyu

بُو = buwwa اَ - اَنْ = 'an اِ - اِنْ = 'in اُ - اُنْ = 'un بَنْ = ban بِنْ = bin

بُنْ = bun بَأْ = ba' بَعْ = ba' اَءْ = 'a' اَعْ = 'a' بِؤْ = bi' بُؤْ = bu' يُؤْ = yu'

مُؤْ = mu' اَبَّ = 'abba اَللهُ = 'Allaahu مَا = maa وُ - وُو = wuu لَ = la

لَا = laa لَآ = laaa اِقْرَءْ = 'iqra'

Gunna occurs before ب ت ث ج د ذ ز س ش ص ض ط ظ ف ق ك م ن و ي = b t ṣ j d z ẓ s sh ṣ ẓ ṭ ẓ f q k m n w y, e.g. اَنْتَ = 'añta اَنْزَ = 'añza اَنْكَ = 'añka and so on. اَنْ وَ = 'añwwa اِنْ وَ = 'iñwwa اُنْ وَ = 'uñwwa اَنْ يَ = 'añyya مَنْ يَ = mañyya مِنْ وَالْ = miñw-waal مَنْ يَشَاءُ = mañy-yashaaa'.

But when silent ن = n is followed by ب = b, ن is pronounced like م = m with a gunna : e.g. اَنْبَا = 'ambaa.

When there is silent م = m followed by another م = m or silent n followed by another n there is automatically a gunna (nasal sound) between the two and it is generally pronounced. Therefore we have avoided gunna, e.g. عَمَّ = 'amma اَنَّ = 'anna اِنَّ = 'inna لَيْسَ = laysa بَيْنَ = bay-na زُيِّنَ = zuyyina صَوْمٌ = Ṣawm قَوْمٌ يَعْقِلُوْنَ = Qaw-muñy-ya'-qiluun عَلَى = 'alaa اِلَى = 'ilaa عَلَيْكَ = 'alayka اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ = 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥam-madiñw-wa baarik wa sallim. رَاَ = ra-'aa جَاءَ = jaaa-'a وَاَنْتُمْ 'a-'añtum قُلْ = Qul قَالَ = qaala اَلَّذِى = 'allaẓii سَمَاءُ = samaaa-'u اَهْلَلْ = 'ahlal دَيْنٌ = dayn يٰبَنِيْ اِسْرَآئِيْلَ = Yaa-Baniii-'Is-raaa-'iila اَعُوْذُ = 'a-'uuẓu بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ = Bismillaa-hir-Raḥmaanir-Raḥiim. يَوْمُ = yawmu اَرْسَلَ = 'arsala حَيٌّ = ḥayy هَدَى = hady اَنَا = 'ana لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ = Laaa 'ilaaha 'il-lal-laah مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ = Muḥammadur - Rasuu - lullaah اَشْهَدُ = 'ash-hadu كَيْفَ = kayfa حَيْثُ = ḥay-ṣu اِيَّاكَ = 'iyyaaka قِيَامَةُ = Qiyaamah اَسْ = 'as اِسْ = 'is اُسْ = 'us يَسْ = yas اَرَءَيْتُمْ = 'ara-'ay-tum رُئْيَا = ru'-yaa يَدَيْهِ = yaday-hi غَيْرِ = gay-ra آمَنُوْا = 'aamanuu هُوَالَّذِى = Hu-wallaẓii هٰؤُلَاءِ = haaa-'ulaaa-'i مَاْوٰى = ma'-waa اُولٰئِكَ = 'ulaaa-'ika يٰاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ = yaaa-'ayyu-han-nabiyyu لِيَ = liya يَسْئَلُوْنَ = yas-'aluuna مَعَكُمْ = ma-'akum اِبْرَاهِيْمُ = 'Ibraa-hiimu صَلٰوةٌ = Ṣalaatun

"MISHKAATUṢ-ṢALAWAAT" 'AL-ḤIZBUL-'AWWAL اَلْحِزْبُ الْاَوَّلُ

Part I

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

1. O Allah! I have intended to invoke blessings on the Prophet (May Thy blessings and peace rest on him), in compliance with Thine order, and as a token of respect and reverence for Muhammad, Thy Prophet and our master; accept it from me by Thy grace and kindness; remove the veil of negligence from my heart, and make me one of Thy righteous bondmen.

2. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, on his progeny and his companions, in the number which is in Thy knowledge—such blessings as may continue for ever, eternal as Thy Kingdom and vouchsafe peace to them all.

3. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "Verily Allah and His angels shower blessings on the Prophet (Muhammad): O ye who believe! Invoke blessings on him, and salute him with a worthy salutation." (Qur-'aan, 4: 22)

Part I

Bismillaahir-Raḥmaanir-Raḥiim.

1. 'Allaa-humma 'innii naway-tu bi-Ṣalaatii 'alan-Nabiyyi ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam, 'imti-ṣaalal-li-'Amrika wa ta'-ẓiimal-li-Nabiyyi-ka Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam; fataqabbal-haa minnii bi-faẓ-lika wa 'iḥ-saanika; wa 'azil ḥijaabal-gaflati 'añ-qalbii; waj-'alnii min 'ibaadi-kaṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin.

2. 'Allaa-humma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maa fii 'ilmillaahi Ṣalaatañ-daaa-'imatam-bi-dawaami Mul-killaahi wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa sallim.

3. 'Allaa-humma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "'Innallaaha wa Malaaa-'ikatahuu yuṣalluuna 'alan-Nabiyy: Yaaa-'ayyu-hallaẓiina 'aamanuu ṣalluu 'alay-hi wa sallimuu tas-liimaa." (Qur-'aan, 4: 22)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ط

١: اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ نَوَيْتُ بِصَلَاتِيْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اِمْتِثَالًا لِاَمْرِكَ وَتَعْظِيْمًا لِنَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّيْ بِفَضْلِكَ وَاِحْسَانِكَ وَاَزِلْ حِجَابَ الْغَفْلَةِ عَنْ قَلْبِيْ. وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ○

٢: اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِيْ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ صَلَاةً دَآئِمَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللّٰهِ ط وَعَلٰى آلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

٣: اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ الَّذِيْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ: اِنَّ اللّٰهَ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ط يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ط (٤: ٢٢)

4. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, for whom his forefather Abraham prayed to Thee and said: "Our Lord! Raise up in their midst from among them an Apostle who shall recite to them Thy revelations and instruct them in the Book and in Wisdom (purpose underlying it) and shall sanctify (reform) them, for Thou, only Thou, art the Mighty, the Wise." (Q. 15: 1)

4. 'Allaa-humma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii da-'aa lahuuu 'abuuhu 'Ibraahiimu faqaala: "Rabbanaa wab-'aṣ fiihim Rasuulam-minhum yatluu 'alay-him 'Aayaa-tika wa yu-'alli-muhumul-Kitaaba wal-Ḥikmata wa yuzakkiihim, 'innaka 'Añtal-'Aziizul-Ḥakiim." (Q. 15: 1)

٤. اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الَّذِىْ دَعٰى لَهٗ اَبُوْهُ اِبْرَاهِيْمُ فَقَالَ: رَبَّنَا وَابْعَثْ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْهُمْ يَتْلُوْ عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِكَ وَ يُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَ يُزَكِّيْهِمْ ط اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ط (١٥:١)

5. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, of whom Thou didst receive a Covenant from the Order of Prophets and say: "O Muhammad! Remind (them of) the time when Allah took the Covenant of the Prophets, (on the Primal Day) saying: "I give you a Book and Wisdom; and afterwards there will come to you an Apostle (Muhammad) confirming what is with you; ye shall surely believe in him and ye shall help him (by instructing your followers also)." (Allah) said: "Do ye agree, and take this my Covenant as binding on you?" They answered: "We agree." He (Allah) said: "Then bear ye witness, and I am with you among the witnesses." (Q. 17: 3)

5. 'Allaa-humma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'a-khaẓta lahul-Miiṣaaqa faqulta: "Wa 'iẓ 'akhaẓallaahu Miiṣaaqan-Nabiy-yiina lamaaa 'aa-tay-tukum-miñ-Kitaabiñw-wa Ḥikmatiñ ṣumma jaaa-'akum Rasuulum-Muṣaddi-qul-limaa ma-'akum latu'-minunna bihii wa latañ-ṣurunnah. Qaala 'a-'aq-rartum wa 'akhaẓ-tum 'alaa ẓaalikum 'Iṣ-rii. Qaaluuu 'aq-rar-naa. Qaala fash-haduu wa 'Ana ma-'akum-minash-shaahidiin." (Q. 17: 3)

٥. اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الَّذِىْ اَخَذْتَ لَهُ الْمِيْثَاقَ فَقُلْتَ: وَاِذْ اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِيْثَاقَ النَّبِيّٖنَ لَمَآ اٰتَيْتُكُمْ مِّنْ كِتٰبٍ وَّحِكْمَةٍ ثُمَّ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ بِهٖ وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ط قَالَ ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ وَاَخَذْتُمْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكُمْ اِصْرِىْ ط قَالُوْٓا اَقْرَرْنَا ط قَالَ فَاشْهَدُوْا وَاَنَا مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الشّٰهِدِيْنَ ط (٣:١٧)

6. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, of whose advent, Jesus Christ gave the glad tidings (to his people) and said: "O Children of Israel! Verily, I am the Apostle of Allah (sent) unto you to confirm the Law of Torah delivered before me, and also to give Glad Tidings of an Apostle who comes after me bearing the name of Ahmed (Highly Praised)." (Q. 9: 28)

6. 'Allaa-humma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii bashshara bihil-Masiiḥu faqaala: "Yaa-Baniii-'Israaa-'iila 'innii Rasuulul-laahi 'ilay-kum-Muṣaddi-qal-limaa bayna yadayya minat-Taw-raati wa Mubashshiram-bi-Rasuuliñy-ya'-tii mim-ba'-dis-muhuuu 'Aḥ-mad." (Q. 9: 28)

٦. اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الَّذِىْ بَشَّرَ بِهِ الْمَسِيْحُ فَقَالَ: يٰبَنِىْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ اِنِّىْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَىَّ مِنَ التَّوْرٰىةِ وَ مُبَشِّرًۢا بِرَسُوْلٍ يَّاْتِىْ مِنْۢ بَعْدِى اسْمُهٗٓ اَحْمَدُ ط (٩:٢٨)

7. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, through whom Thou didst confer Blessing on his followers and say: "Certainly Allah conferred a (great) Blessing upon the Believers when He raised among them an Apostle (Muhammad) from among themselves, reciting to them His Communications, purifying them, and teaching them the Book and the Wisdom (objective) while before (that) they were in manifest error." (Q. 8 : 4)

7. 'Allaa-humma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii manañta bihii 'alaaa 'Ummatihii faqulta: "Laqad mannallaahu 'alal-Mu'-miniina 'iẕ ba-'aṣa fiihim Rasuulam-min 'añfusihim yat-luu 'alay-him 'Aayaatihii wa yuzakkiihim wa yu-'alli-muhumul-Kitaaba wal-Ḥikmah; wa 'iñ-kaanuu miñqablu lafii ẓalaalim-mubiin." (Q. 8 : 4)

(٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ مَنَنْتَ بِهٖ عَلٰى اُمَّتِهٖ فَقُلْتَ: لَقَدْ مَنَّ اللّٰهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ بَعَثَ فِيْهِمْ رَسُوْلًا مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ يَتْلُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ ط وَاِنْ كَانُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِىْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ط (٨:٤)

8. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Verily, We have inspired in thee Our Word as We inspired in Noah and the Messengers after him." (Q. 3 : 6)

8. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Innaaa 'aw-ḥaynaaa 'ilayka kamaaa 'aw-ḥaynaaa 'ilaa Nuuhiñw-wan-nabiyyiina mimba'-dih." (Q. 3 : 6)

(٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: اِنَّآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلَيْكَ كَمَآ اَوْحَيْنَآ اِلٰى نُوْحٍ وَّالنَّبِيّٖنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ط (٣:٦)

9. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "Read in the name of thy Lord and Cherisher, who hath created (His creatures)—created Man, out of a (mere) clot of blood—Announce! And thy Lord is Most Munificent, Who hath afforded knowledge through the Pen and taught man what he knew not." (Q. 21 : 30)

9. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "'Iq-ra' bismi Rabbi-kallaẓii khalaq: khala-qal-'Iñsaana min 'alaq. 'Iqra' wa Rabbukal-'Akramullaẓii 'allamma bil-Qalam: 'allamal-'Iñsaana maa lam ya'-lam." (Q. 21 : 30)

(٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ: اِقْرَاْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ ط خَلَقَ الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۝ اِقْرَاْ وَرَبُّكَ الْاَكْرَمُ ۝ الَّذِىْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۝ عَلَّمَ الْاِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ط (٢١:٣٠)

10. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom thou didst say: "Allah reveals unto thee the Book and Wisdom and teacheth thee what thou knewest not (before). The grace of Allah towards thee hath been infinite indeed." (Q. 14 : 5)

10. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wa 'añzalal-laahu 'alay-kal-Kitaaba wal-Ḥikmata wa 'allamaka maa lam takuñ-ta'-lam: wa kaana Faẕ-lullaahi 'alay-ka 'aẓiimaa." (Q. 14 : 5)

(١٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَعْلَمُ ط وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيْمًا ط (١٤:٥)

11. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "Blessed be He, Who hath revealed to His Servant (Muhammad) the Criterion (of right and wrong, i.e., Quran) that he may be a warner to all mankind. His is the Sovereignty over the heavens and the earth. No son hath He begotten or adopted, nor hath He a partner in His Sovereignty. He hath created everything and invested it with what is appropriate to it in due measure." (Q. 16 : 18)

12. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "And surely We have given thee the Seven Oft-repeated (Verses in Prayers—Sura Fatiha) and the Magnificent Quran." (Q. 6 : 14)

13. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "Alif. Lam. Ra. (This is) a Book which We have sent down to thee (Muhammad) in order that thou mayst bring mankind out of the depths of darkness (of unfaith) into light (of faith) by the permission of their Lord to the Path of the Mighty, the Praiseworthy—of Allah to Whom belongeth all that there is in the heavens and all that there is in the earth!" (Q. 13 : 13)

14. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Ṭa-Ha! We have not revealed unto thee (Muhammad) this Quran to cause thee any distress. In fact, it is meant to be a means of advice for him who feareth (God and the consequences of evil living). (It is) a revelation from Him Who created the earth and the high heavens! Most Gracious (Allah) is firmly established on the Throne (of Authority)." (Q. 10 : 16)

11. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "Tabaara-kallaẓii nazzalal-Furqaana 'alaa 'Abdihii li-yakuuna lil-'aalamiina Naẓiiraa;—'Allaẓii lahuu Mulkus-samaawaati wal-'arẓi wa lam yatta-khiẓ waladañw-wa lam yakul-lahuu shariikuñ fil-Mulki wa khalaqa kulla shay-'iñ-faqaddara-huu taq-diiraa." (Q. 16 : 18)

12. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidina Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wa laqad 'aatay-naaka Sab-'amminal-Maṣaanii wal-QUR-'AANAL-'AẒIIM." (Q. 6 : 14)

13. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "'Alif-Laam-Raa. Kitaabun 'añzalnaahu 'ilay-ka li-tukhrijannaasa minaẓ-ẓulumaati 'ilan-Nuur—Bi-'iẓni Rabbi-him 'ilaa Ṣiraaṭil-'Aziizil-Ḥamiid!—'Allaahil-laẓii lahuu maa fis-samaawaati wa maa fil-'arẓ." (Q. 13 : 13)

14. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Taa-Haa. Maa 'añzal-naa 'alay-kal-Qur-'aana li-tashqaaa 'illaa taẓ-kiratal-limañyakh-shaa,—Taañ-ziilam-mimman khalaqal-'arẓa was-samaawaa-til-'ulaa. 'Ar-Raḥmaanu 'alal-'Arshista-waa." (Q. 10 : 16)

(١١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ: تَبَارَكَ
الَّذِىْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ
لِيَكُوْنَ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرًا ۝ نِ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ
مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ
وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِى
الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ فَقَدَّرَهٗ
تَقْدِيْرًا ط (١٦ : ١٨)

(١٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَلَقَدْ
اٰتَيْنٰكَ سَبْعًا مِّنَ الْمَثَانِىْ وَالْقُرْاٰنَ
الْعَظِيْمَ ط (٦ : ١٤)

(١٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ: الٓرٰ-
كِتٰبٌ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ اِلَيْكَ لِتُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ
مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ۝ بِاِذْنِ
رَبِّهِمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَمِيْدِ ۝
اللّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا
فِى الْاَرْضِ ط (١٣ : ١٣)

(١٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: طٰهٰ ۝ مَآ
اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْاٰنَ لِتَشْقٰٓى ۝ اِلَّا
تَذْكِرَةً لِّمَنْ يَّخْشٰى ط تَنْزِيْلًا مِّمَّنْ
خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى ۝
اَلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى ط
(١٦ : ١٠)

15. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "And We have not revealed this Book to thee save that thou mayst clear up to them what they wrangled about, and that it may serve as a Guidance and a Mercy for those who believe." (Q. 14 : 14)

15. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wa maaa 'añzalnaa 'alay-kal-Kitaaba 'illaa li-tubay-yina lahumul-laẓikh-talafuu fiihi wa Hudañw-wa Raḥmatal-li-qawmiñy-yu'-minuun." (Q. 14 : 14)

(١٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ اِلَّا لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِى اخْتَلَفُوْا فِيْهِ لا وَهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ط (١٤ : ١٤)

16. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Verily, in right form have We revealed the Book unto thee, so worship Allah alone offering Him sincere devotion." (Q. 15 : 23)

16. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Innaaa 'añzalnaaa 'ilay-kal-Kitaaba bil-Ḥaqqi fa'-budillaaha mukh-liṣal-lahud-diin." (Q. 15 : 23)

(١٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ ط (١٥ : ٢٣)

17. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "And remember the Day when We will call from every people one (Prophet) from among themselves, to bear witness (to what they had wrought in their life), and We will cite thee (O Muhammad) as a witness against these (who are now opposing thy mission); for We have sent down to thee the Book which cleareth every thing—a guidance and a mercy and glad tidings for those who resign themselves to Allah." (Q. 18 : 14)

17. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wa Yawma nab-'aṣu fii kulli 'ummatiñ sha-hiidan 'alay-him-min 'añfusi-him wa ji'-naa bika shahii-dan 'alaa haaa-'ulaaa'; wa nazzal-naa 'alay-kal-Kitaaba Tib-yaanal-li-kulli shay-'iñw-wa Hudañw-wa Raḥmatañw-wa Bushraa lil-Mus-limiin." (Q. 18 ; 14)

(١٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ فِىْ كُلِّ اُمَّةٍ شَهِيْدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيْدًا عَلٰى هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ط وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَّهُدًى وَّرَحْمَةً وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ط (١٨ : ١٤)

18. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say; "And recite what has been revealed to thee of the Book of thy Lord. None can change His Words; and thou shalt find no refuge other than His book (Quraan)." (Q. 16 : 15)

18. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wat-lu maaa 'uu-ḥiya 'ilay-ka miñ-Kitaabi Rabbik. Laa mubaddila li-Kalimaatih; wa lañ-tajida miñ-duunihii mul-taḥadaa." (Q. 16 : 15)

(١٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَاتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِىَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ط لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ج وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مُلْتَحَدًا ط (١٦ : ١٥)

19. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "So adhere steadfastly to the Revelation (Quraan) sent down to thee; verily thou art on a straight way." (Q. 10 : 25)

19. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Fastam-sik billaẓiii 'uuḥiya 'ilay-ka, 'innaka 'alaa Ṣiraaṭim-Mustaqiim." (Q. 10 : 25)

(١٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: فَاسْتَمْسِكْ بِالَّذِىْٓ اُوْحِىَ اِلَيْكَ ـ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ط (١٠ : ٢٥)

20. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whom Thou didst order to ask of Thee: "And say: My Lord! Increase me in knowledge." (Q. 15 : 16)

21. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "Say: He is Allah, the One and Only; Allah, the Eternal, Absolute (on Whom all depend and He depends on none). He begetteth not, nor is he begotten; and there is none like unto Him." (Q. 37 : 30)

22. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "Absolute Praise is for Allah only, the Sustainer, Cherisher and Lord of all domains of existence; Most Gracious, Most Merciful. Master of the Day of Judgment! Thee (alone) we worship (serve) and Thee (alone) we ask for help. Guide us on the Right Path—the path of those upon whom Thou hast bestowed Thy favours—(Of those) who have never incurred Thy displeasure, and have never gone astray." (Q. 1 : 1)

23. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Verily We have revealed unto thee clear signs; and none shall deny them save the rebellious." (Q. 12 : 1)

24. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "And if ye are in doubt as to what We have revealed (Quraan), from time to time, to our Servant (Muhammad), then produce a chapter of the like thereof; and call your helpers (if there are any) besides Allah to help you if ye are ture (in your claim)." (Q. 3 : 1)

20. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'amartah: "Wa qur-Rabbi zidnii 'ilmaa." (Q. 15 : 16)

21. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "Qul Hu-wallaahu 'Aḥad; 'Allaahuṣ-Ṣamad; Lam yalid, Wa lam yuu-lad; Wa lam ya-kul-la-Huu Kufu-wan 'aḥad." (Q. 37 : 30)

22. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "'Al-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aala-miin; 'Ar-Raḥmaa-nir-Raḥiim. Maaliki-Yaw-mid-Diin! 'Iyyaaka na'-budu wa 'iyyaaka nas-ta-'iin. 'Ih-dinaṣ-Ṣiraaṭal-Mus-taqiim—Ṣiraaṭal-laẓiina 'an-'amta 'alay-him—Gay-ril-mag-ẓuubi 'alay-him wa laẓ-ẓaaal-liiin." (Q. 1 : 1)

23. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wa laqad 'añzalnaaa 'ilay-ka 'Aayaatim-Bayyi-naat; wa maa yak-furu bihaa 'il-lal-faasi-quun." (Q. 12 : 1)

24. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "Wa 'iñ-kuñtum fii ray-bim-mimmaa nazzal-naa 'alaa 'Abdinaa fa'-tuu bi-Suuratim-mim-miṣ-lih; wad-'uu shuha-daaa-'akum miñ-duunillaahi 'iñ kuñ-tum ṣaadiqiin." (Q. 3 : 1)

(٢٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَمَرْتَهٗ : وَقُلْ
رَّبِّ زِدْنِىْ عِلْمًا ط (١٥:١٦)

(٢١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ : قُلْ
هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ ۚ اَللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ ۚ
لَمْ يَلِدْ ۙ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ ۙ وَلَمْ
يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ۝ (٣٠:٣٧)

(٢٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ : اَلْحَمْدُ
لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۙ الرَّحْمٰنِ
الرَّحِيْمِ ۙ مٰلِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط
اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَاِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ ۝
اِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ ۙ صِرَاطَ
الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۙ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوْبِ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّآلِّيْنَ ۝ (١:١)

(٢٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ : وَلَقَدْ
اَنْزَلْنَآ اِلَيْكَ اٰيٰتٍۢ بَيِّنٰتٍ ج وَمَا
يَكْفُرُ بِهَآ اِلَّا الْفٰسِقُوْنَ ط (١٢:١)

(٢٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ : وَاِنْ
كُنْتُمْ فِىْ رَيْبٍ مِّمَّا نَزَّلْنَا عَلٰى عَبْدِنَا
فَاْتُوْا بِسُوْرَةٍ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ ط وَادْعُوْا
شُهَدَآءَكُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ط (١:٣)

25. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "O Apostle! Proclaim (the Message) which hath been sent to thee from thy Lord, for if thou do it not, then thou hast failed to fulfil the function of messenger. And Allah will defend thee from men (who mean mischief)." (Q. 14 : 6)

25. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Yaaa-'ayyu-har-Rasuulu ballig maaa 'unzila 'ilay-ka mir-Rabbik, wa 'illam taf-'al famaa ballagta Risaalatah. Wallaahu ya'-ṣimuka minan-naas." (Q. 14 : 6)

(٢٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: يٰٓاَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ بَلِّغْ مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ط وَاِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلْ فَمَا بَلَّغْتَ رِسَالَتَهٗ ط وَاللّٰهُ يَعْصِمُكَ مِنَ النَّاسِ ط (١٤:٦)

26. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Invite (them) to thy Lord (since it is the main objective of religion) for thou art assuredly on the Right Path." (Q. 16 : 17)

26. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wad-'u 'ilaa Rabbik, innaka la-'alaa Hudam-Musta-qiim." (Q. 16 : 17)

(٢٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَادْعُ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ ط اِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى هُدًى مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۝ (١٦:١٧)

27. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "So put thy trust in Allah: for thou art indeed on (the path of) plain Truth." (Q. 2 : 20)

27. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Fa-tawakkal 'alal-laah; 'innaka 'alal-Ḥaqqil-mubiin." (Q. 2 : 20)

(٢٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ط اِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ الْمُبِيْنِ ط (٢:٢٠)

28. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "And (O Muhammad) rely on the Ever-living, Who dieth not, and hymn His praise." (Q. 3 : 19)

28. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah; "Wa ta-wakkal 'alal-Ḥayyil-laẓii laa yamuutu wa sabbiḥ bi-Ḥamdih." (Q. 3 : 19)

(٢٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْحَيِّ الَّذِىْ لَا يَمُوْتُ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهٖ ط (٣:١٩)

29. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Say (O Muhammad): Verily, I am commanded to worship Allah making religion pure for Him only, and I am commanded to be the foremost among those who surrender (unto Him)." (Q. 16 : 23)

29. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillazii qulta lah: "Qul 'inniii 'umirtu 'an 'a'-budallaaha mukh-liṣal-lahud-diin, wa 'umirtu li-'an 'akuuna 'awwalal-Muslimiin." (Q. 16 : 23)

(٢٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: قُلْ اِنِّىْٓ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ ط وَاُمِرْتُ لِاَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ط (١٦:٢٣)

30. O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say; "Say (O Muhammad): This is my way, I call (people) to Allah; on (the plane of) insight and right view am I and my followers (too). Allah is above all imperfections and impurities, and I am not of those who set up peers for Allah." (Q. 6 : 13)

30. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Qul haaẓihii Sabiiliii 'ad-'uuu 'ilallaah; 'alaa Baṣiiratin 'ana wa manit-taba-'anii; wa Subḥaanallaahi wa maaa 'ana minalmuṣh-rikiin.." (Q. 6 : 13)

(٣٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: قُلْ هٰذِهٖ سَبِيْلِىْٓ اَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ۣ عَلٰى بَصِيْرَةٍ اَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِىْ ؕ وَسُبْحٰنَ اللّٰهِ وَمَآ اَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ ؕ (٦:١٣)

31. O Allah ! May thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Invite (people) to the Way of thy Lord, with Wisdom and fair Exhortation, and discuss things with them in an agreeable manner. Surely thy Lord knoweth best those who go astray from His path, and He knoweth best who are guided aright." (Q. 22 : 14)

31. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: " 'Ud-'u 'ilaa sabiili Rabbika bil-Ḥikmati wal-Maw-'iẓatil-ḥasanati wa jaa-dil-hum-bil-latiihi-ya 'aḥ-san. Inna Rabbaka Huwa 'a'-lamu bi-mañ-ẓalla 'añ-sabiilihii wa Huwa 'a'-lamu bilmuhta-diin." (Q. 22 : 14)

(٣١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: اُدْعُ اِلٰى سَبِيْلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَادِلْهُمْ بِالَّتِىْ هِىَ اَحْسَنُ ؕ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيْلِهٖ وَهُوَ اَعْلَمُ بِالْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ؕ (١٤:٢٢)

32. O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "The Prophet felt annoyed and paid no attention when a blind man came to him (interrupting his talk with the Quresh leaders). (At this Allah said to the Prophet), 'What assured thee that he (the blind man) would not purify himself by the teaching or receive admonition which might profit him. As to one who regards himself self-sufficient, thou art all attention; although no blame could attach to thee if he did not choose to purify himself. But as to him who came to thee striving earnestly (for Faith) and with fear (of Allah in his heart), thou wast unmindful of him. By no means (should it be so)—for it (Quran) is indeed a Message of instruction. So, let any one who cares to, be mindful of it." (Q. 5 : 30)

32. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: " 'Abasa wa ta-wallaa 'añ-jaaa-'ahul-'a'-maa. Wa maa yudriika la-'allahuu yazzakkaa, 'aw yaẓẓakkaru fa-tañfa-'ahuẓ-ẓikraa. 'Ammaa manis-tagnaa, fa-'añta lahuu taṣaddaa. Wa maa 'alay-ka 'allaa yazzakkaa. Wa 'ammaa mañ-jaaa-'aka yas-'aa, wa huwa yakh-shaa, fa-'añta 'anhu talah-haa. Kallaaa 'in-nahaa Taẓ-kirah; f a m a ñ-shaaa-'a ẓakarah." (Q. 5 : 30)

(٣٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ: عَبَسَ وَتَوَلّٰٓى ۙ اَنْ جَآءَهُ الْاَعْمٰى ؕ وَمَا يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّهٗ يَزَّكّٰٓى ۙ اَوْ يَذَّكَّرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرٰى ؕ اَمَّا مَنِ اسْتَغْنٰى ۙ فَاَنْتَ لَهٗ تَصَدّٰى ؕ وَمَا عَلَيْكَ اَلَّا يَزَّكّٰى ؕ وَاَمَّا مَنْ جَآءَكَ يَسْعٰى ۙ وَهُوَ يَخْشٰى ۙ فَاَنْتَ عَنْهُ تَلَهّٰى ؕ كَلَّآ اِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَآءَ ذَكَرَهٗ ؕ (٥:٣٠)

33. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "O Prophet! Allah is All-Sufficient for thee and for those who follow thee of the Believers." (Q. 4: 10)

34. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "And lower thy wing (in kindness) to the faithful who follow thee. And if they do not obey thee, say: I am free (of responsibility) for what ye do." (Q. 15: 19)

35. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Even then if they turn away (from the Massage, O Muhammad!) say to them, Allah sufficeth me: there is no God but He. On Him alone is my trust,—He is the Lord of the mighty Seat of Supreme Authority over the Universe." (Q. 5: 11)

36. O Allah: May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "Say: O disbelievers! I worship not (the gods) which ye worship, and ye do not worship that (One God) which I worship. And I will not worship that which ye worship, nor will ye worship (One God) that which I worship. To you be your religion and to me my religion (of Unity)." (Q. 34: 30)

33. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Yaaa-'ayyuhan-Nabiyyu ḥas-bukallaahu wa manit-taba-'aka minal-Mu'-miniin." (Q. 4: 10)

34. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wakh-fiẓ janaaḥaka limanittaba-'aka minal-Mu'-miniin. Fa-'in 'aṣaw-ka faqul 'innii bariii-'um-mimmaa ta'-maluun." (Q. 15: 19)

35. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Fa-'iñ-ta-wallaw faqul ḥas-bi-yallaahu laaa 'ilaaha 'illaa Huu: 'alay-hi ta-wakkal-tu wa Huwa Rabbul-'Arshil-'Aẓiim." (Q. 5: 11)

36. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzal-ta 'alayh: "Qul yaaa-'ayyuhal-Kaafiruun! Laaa 'a'-budu maa ta'-buduun; Wa laaa 'añtum 'aabiduuna maaa 'a'-bud. Wa laaa 'ana 'aabidum-maa 'abattum; Wa laaa 'añtum 'aabiduuna maaa 'a'-bud. Lakum diinu-kum wa li-ya-diin." (Q. 34: 30)

(٣٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ
حَسْبُكَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ط (٤: ١٠)

(٣٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَاخْفِضْ
جَنَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
فَاِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ اِنِّىْ بَرِىْٓءٌ
مِّمَّا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ط (١٥: ١٩)

(٣٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا
فَقُلْ حَسْبِىَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ط
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيْمِ ط (٥: ١١)

(٣٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْٓ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ: قُلْ
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ۙ لَآ اَعْبُدُ مَا
تَعْبُدُوْنَ ۙ وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ
اَعْبُدُ ۚ وَلَآ اَنَا عَابِدٌ مَّا عَبَدْتُّمْ ۙ
وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ عٰبِدُوْنَ مَآ اَعْبُدُ ط
لَكُمْ دِيْنُكُمْ وَلِىَ دِيْنِ ۚ
(٣٤: ٣٠)

37. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "As sure as thou art alive (O Muhammad)! In their blind lust and intoxication, they (unbelievers) behave bewilderingly." (Q. 5 : 14)

37. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "La-'amruka 'innahum lafii sakratihim ya'-mahuun." (Q. 5 : 14)

(٣٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: لَعَمْرُكَ اِنَّهُمْ لَفِىْ سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ ط (١٤ : ٥)

38. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whom Thou didst order: "O thou enfolded in thy mantle! Keep awake in the night, save a little—a half thereof or a little less, or add (a little) thereto; and recite the Quran in slow, clear measured rhythmic tones. We shall charge thee with a weighty Message (Quran). Truly rising up by night tends to suppress (the carnal desires) and helps a free flow of devotional utterance. Verily, thou hast by day a long chain of business. So commemorate the name of thy Lord, and devote thyself to Him with a complete devotion—the Lord of the East and the West! There is none worthy of worship except Him: Take Him then for (thy) Disposer of Affairs." (Q. 13 : 29)

38. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii 'amar-tah: "Yaaa-'ayyuhal-Muzzammil! Qumil-layla 'illaa qaliilaa—Niṣfahuuu 'a-wiñquṣ minhu qaliilaa; 'Aw zid 'alayhi wa rattilil-Qur-'aana tar-tiilaa. 'Innaa sa-nulqii 'alay-ka qawlañ-ṣaqiilaa. 'Inna naashi-'atal-layli hiya 'ashaddu waṭ-'añw-wa 'aqwa-mu qiilaa. 'Inna laka fin-nahaari sabḥañ-ṭawiilaa. Waẓ-kurisma Rabbika wa tabattal 'ilayhi tab-tiilaa. Rabbul-Mash-riqi wal-Magribi laaa 'ilaaha 'illaa Huwa fatta-khiẓ-hu Wakiilaa." (Q. 13 : 29)

(٣٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَمَرْتَهٗ: يٰاَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ ۙ قُمِ الَّيْلَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ۙ نِّصْفَهٗٓ اَوِ انْقُصْ مِنْهُ قَلِيْلًا ۙ اَوْ زِدْ عَلَيْهِ وَرَتِّلِ الْقُرْاٰنَ تَرْتِيْلًا ۙ اِنَّا سَنُلْقِىْ عَلَيْكَ قَوْلًا ثَقِيْلًا ۙ اِنَّ نَاشِئَةَ الَّيْلِ هِىَ اَشَدُّ وَطْاً وَّاَقْوَمُ قِيْلًا ۙ اِنَّ لَكَ فِى النَّهَارِ سَبْحًا طَوِيْلًا ۙ وَاذْكُرِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ وَتَبَتَّلْ اِلَيْهِ تَبْتِيْلًا ۙ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَاتَّخِذْهُ وَكِيْلًا ط (٢٩ : ١٣)

39. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whom Thou didst order to announce to the world at large: "O thou enwrapped in thy cloak! Arise and warn! And extol the greatness of thy Lord! Thy raiment (heart) purify! Pollution shun! And do not favour (to any one) with a view to receiving higher return. For the cause and pleasure of thy Lord, bear with patience. (Q. 15 : 29)

39. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'amar-tah: "Yaaa-'ayyuhal-Muddaṣ-ṣir! Qum fa-'añẓir! Wa Rabbaka fa-kabbir! Wa ṣi-yaabaka faṭahhir! War-ruj-za fah-jur! Wa laa tam-nuñ-tas-tak-ṣir! Wa li-Rabbika faṣ-bir." (Q. 15 : 29)

(٣٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَمَرْتَهٗ: يٰاَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۙ قُمْ فَاَنْذِرْ ۙ وَرَبَّكَ فَكَبِّرْ ۙ وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۙ وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ ۙ وَلَا تَمْنُنْ تَسْتَكْثِرُ ۙ وَلِرَبِّكَ فَاصْبِرْ ط (٢٩ : ١٥)

40. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whom Thou didst order: "And celebrate the praises of thy Lord, before the sun rises, and before it sets; and glorify Him any time during the hours of the night, and during the day also, (i.e., Establish five Regular Prayers), that thou mayst enjoy spiritual bliss." (Q. 17: 16)

40. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'amar-tah: "Wa sabbiḥ bi-Ḥamdi Rabbika qabla ṭuluu-'ish-shamsi wa qabla guruubi-haa; wa min 'aanaaa-'il-lay-li fa-sabbiḥ wa 'aṭ-raafan-nahaari la-'allaka tarẓaa." (Q. 17: 16)

(٤٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَمَرْتَهٗ: وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوْبِهَا ط وَمِنْ اٰنَآءِ الَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَاَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضٰى ط (١٧:١٦)

41. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whom Thou didst order: "(O Muhammad!) observe Prayers between the sun's decline and the darkness of the night, and recite the Quran at day break, for the recital of the Quran at dawn carries its testimony (presence of mind). And pray after midnight, and it (Tahajjud) would be an additional Prayer for thee. Soon will thy Lord raise thee to a Station of Praise and Glory." (Q. 9: 15)

41. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'amar-tah: "'Aqi-miṣ-Ṣalaata li-duluu-kish-shamsi 'ilaa gasaqil-layli wa Qur-'aanal-Fajr; 'inna Qur-'aanal-Fajri kaana mashhuudaa. Wa minal-layli fatahajjad bihii naafilatal-lak: 'asaaa 'añy-yab-'aṣaka Rabbuka Maqaamam-Maḥmuudaa." (Q. 9: 15)

(٤١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَمَرْتَهٗ: اَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ لِدُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ اِلٰى غَسَقِ الَّيْلِ وَقُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ ط اِنَّ قُرْاٰنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُوْدًا ۝ وَمِنَ الَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهٖ نَافِلَةً لَّكَ ط عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا ط (٩:١٥)

42. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "And stand fast by those who call upon their Lord morning and evening, seeking His Countenance; and let not thine eyes be turned away from them, with a view to gaining the adornments of the Life of this world; nor obey any whose heart We have made neglectful of Our remembrance, and who followeth his own lust and whose ways are unbridled." (Q. 16: 15)

42. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "Waṣ-bir naf-saka ma-'allaẓiina yad-'uuna Rabba-hum bilgadaati wal-'ashiyyi yuriiduuna Waj-hahuu wa laa ta'-du 'aynaaka 'an-hum. Turiidu ziinatal-ḥa-yaatid-dunyaa; wa laa tuṭi' man 'ag-falnaa qal-bahuu 'añ-Ẓikrinaa wattaba-'a hawaahu wa kaana 'amruhuu furuṭaa." (Q. 16: 15)

(٤٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ: وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيْدُوْنَ وَجْهَهٗ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنٰكَ عَنْهُمْ ط تُرِيْدُ زِيْنَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ط وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ اَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهٗ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ وَكَانَ اَمْرُهٗ فُرُطًا ط (١٦:١٥)

43. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his Progeny—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst deliver us from all anxieties and calamities; Thou mayst satisfy all our needs; Thou mayst cleanse us of all our evils; and thanks to which Thou mayst grant us high rank and status in Thy Presence; and Thou mayst lead us to the utmost limits of our aspirations and capacities, in whatever is good in this world as well as in the Hereafter, as Thou hast full power over all things.

44. Glory to thy Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! And peace be on the apostles! And praise be to Allah, the Lord and Cherisher of all domains of existence. (Q. 9 : 23)

43. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyidinaa Muḥammad—Ṣalaatañ-tuñ-jiinaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'il-'ah-waali wal-'aafaat; wa taq-ẓii lanaa bihaa jamii-'al-ḥaajaat; wa tuṭah-hirunaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'is-sayyi-'aat; wa tar-fa-'unaa bihaa 'iñdaka 'a'-lad-dara-jaat; wa tuballigunaa bihaaa 'aq-ṣal-gaayaat; miñ-jamii-'il-khay-raati fil-ḥayaati wa ba'-dal-mamaat, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

44. Sub-ḥaana Rabbika Rabbil-'Izzati 'ammaa yaṣifuun! Wa Salaamun 'alal-Mursaliin! Wal-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin. (Q. 9 : 23)

(٤٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ط صَلٰوةً
تُنَجِّيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَهْوَالِ
وَالْاٰفَاتِ وَتَقْضِىْ لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيْعَ
الْحَاجَاتِ ط وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ
جَمِيْعِ السَّيِّاٰتِ ط وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا
عِنْدَكَ اَعْلَى الدَّرَجٰتِ ط وَتُبَلِّغُنَا
بِهَا اَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ ط مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ
فِى الْحَيٰوةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ ط اِنَّكَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

(٤٤) سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ
عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ۚ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۚ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ
رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝ (٩ : ٢٣)

"MISHKAATUṢ-ṢALAWAAT"

Part II

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

1. O Allah! I have intended to invoke blessings on the Prophet (May Thy blessings and peace rest on him), in compliance with Thine order, and as a token of respect and reverence for Muhammad, Thy Prophet and our master; accept it from me by Thy grace and kindness; remove the veil of negligence from my heart, and make me one of Thy righteous bondmen.

2. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, on his progeny and his companions, in the number which is in Thy knowledge—such blessings as may continue for ever, eternal as Thy Kingdom and vouchsafe peace to them all.

3. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "Muhammad is not the father of any of your men, but (he is) the Apostle of Allah, and the Seal of the Prophets, (i.e., the Last Prophet in whom the line of prophets ends); and Allah has full knowledge of all things." (Q. 2 : 22)

'AL-ḤIZ-BUṢ-ṢAANII

Part II

Bismillaahir-Raḥmaanir-Raḥiim.

1. 'Allaa-humma 'innii naway-tu bi-Ṣalaatii 'alan-Nabiyyi ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam, 'imti-ṣaalal-li-'Amrika wa ta'-ẓiimal-li-Nabiyyi-ka Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam; fataqabbal-haa minnii bi-faẓ-lika wa 'iḥ-saanika; wa 'azil ḥijaabal-gaflati 'añ-qalbii; waj-'alnii min 'ibaadi-kaṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin.

2. 'Allaa-humma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maa fii 'ilmillaahi Ṣalaatañ-daaa-'imatam-bi-dawaami Mul-killaahi, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa sallim.

3. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Maa kaana Muḥammdun 'abaaa 'aḥadim-mir-rijaalikum wa laakir-Rasuu-lallaahi wa Khaataman-Nabiy-yiin; wa kaanallaahu bi-kulli shay-'in 'Aliimaa." (Q. 2 : 22)

اَلْحِزْبُ الثَّانِيْ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ط

(١) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ نَوَيْتُ بِصَلٰوتِيْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط اِمْتِثَالًا لِاَمْرِكَ وَتَعْظِيْمًا لِنَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط فَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّيْ بِفَضْلِكَ وَاِحْسَانِكَ ط وَاَزِلْ حِجَابَ الْغَفْلَةِ عَنْ قَلْبِيْ - وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ○

(٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِيْ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ صَلٰوةً دَآئِمَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللّٰهِ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِيْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ : مَا كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَا اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ط وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا ط (٢٢ : ٢)

4. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "It is He Who hath sent His Apostle (Muhammad) with the Guidance and the Religion of Truth (Islam), that He may make every (other) religion find its own original form (in it), however much those who set up peers to Allah may be averse." (Q 11 : 10)

4. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "Huwallaẓiii 'ar-sala Rasuulahuu bil-Hudaa wa Diinil-Ḥaqqi li-yuẓ-hirahuu 'alad-diini kullihii wa law karihal-Mushrikuun." (Q. 11 : 10)

(٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ : هُوَ الَّذِىْٓ اَرْسَلَ رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ ط (١١:١٠)

5. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "We have not sent thee (O Muhammad) but as a Universal Messenger to all mankind, giving them glad tidings (of rewards of Faith), and warning them (against the punishment of unfaith), but most men have not realised it (as yet)." (Q. 9 : 22)

5. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wa maaa 'ar-sal-naaka 'ilfaa Kaaaffatal-linnaasi Bashiirañw-wa Naẓiirañw-wa laa-kinna 'akṣaran-naasi laa ya'-lamuun." (Q. 9 : 22)

(٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ : وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا كَآفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا وَّلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ط (٩:٢٢)

6. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "Now hath come unto you from Allah a Light (Muhammad), and a clear Book of illumination (Quran) wherewith Allah guideth all who seek His Good Pleasure to ways of peace; and leadeth them out of darkness (of unfaith), by his decree, to the light (of Faith) and directeth them to a straight path (of success in life)." (Q. 7 : 6)

6. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Qad jaaa-'akum minal-laahi Nuurañw-wa Kitaabum-Mubiin, yahdii bihillaahu manit-taba-'a Riẓ-waanahuu subulas-Salaami wa yukh-rijuhum-minaẓ-ẓulumaati 'ilan-Nuuri bi-'Iẓ-nihii wa yah-diihim 'ilaa Ṣiraaṭim-Mustaqiim." (Q. 7 : 6)

(٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ : قَدْ جَآءَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ نُوْرٌ وَّكِتٰبٌ مُّبِيْنٌ يَّهْدِىْ بِهِ اللّٰهُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ رِضْوَانَهٗ سُبُلَ السَّلَامِ وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَيَهْدِيْهِمْ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ط (٧:٦)

7. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "O mankind! the Apostle (Muhammad) hath come to you with the Truth (Islam) from your Lord; therefore believe in him, it is best for you. But if ye do not believe still, mark! (Allah is Independent of all things), to Allah (alone) belong all things in the heavens and on earth; and Allah is All-Knowing All-Wise" (Q. 3 : 6)

7. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Yaaa-'ayyuhan-naasu qad jaaa-'akumur-Rasuulu bil-Ḥaqqi mir-Rabbikum fa-'aaminuu khayral-lakum. Wa 'iñ-takfuruu fa-'inna lillaahi maa fis-samaawaati wal-'arẕ; wa kaanallaahu 'Aliiman Ḥakiimaa." (Q. 3 : 6)

(٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ
نِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ : يٰاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ قَدْ
جَآءَكُمُ الرَّسُوْلُ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
فَاٰمِنُوْا خَيْرًا لَّكُمْ ط وَاِنْ تَكْفُرُوْا
فَاِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط
وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ط (٣ : ٦)

8. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "(O Muhammad) say: "O mankind! Verily, I am the Apostle of Allah to you all—(the Apostle of) Him unto Whom belongeth the Sovereignty of the heavens and the earth. (Make it clear to yourselves that) there is none worthy of worship except He. It is He that giveth both life and death. So believe in Allah and His Apostle, the 'Ummi' (the Un-Lettered who could neither read nor write but gave the highest knowledge and wisdom to mankind in the form of the Quran) Prophet, who believeth in Allah and His Words; so follow him that ye may be led aright!" (Q. 10 : 9)

8. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Qul yaaa-'ayyuhan-naasu 'innii Rasuulul-laahi 'ilay-kum jamii'a-nillaẓii lahuu Mulkus-samaawaati wal-'arẕ. Laaa 'ilaaha 'illaa Huwa yaḥ-yii wa yumiit. Fa-'aaminuu billaahi wa Rasuuli-hin-Nabiy-yil-'Ummiy-yil-laẓii yu'-minu billaahi wa Kalimaatihii wattabi-'uuhu la-'allakum tahta-duun." (Q. 10 : 9)

(٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ
نِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ : قُلْ يٰاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
اِنِّىْ رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ اِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيْعَانِ الَّذِىْ
لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ج لَآ اِلٰهَ
اِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيِىْ وَيُمِيْتُ ص فَاٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ
وَرَسُوْلِهِ النَّبِىِّ الْاُمِّىِّ الَّذِىْ يُؤْمِنُ
بِاللّٰهِ وَكَلِمٰتِهٖ وَاتَّبِعُوْهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ
تَهْتَدُوْنَ ط (١٠ : ٩)

9. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Say: O mankind! Now Truth has definitely come to you from your Lord. Those who receive guidance, do so for the good of their own souls; but those who choose to err, only err to their own loss; and I am in no way responsible to protect you (from the consequence of your doing)." (Q. 16 : 11)

9. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Qul yaaa-'ayyuhan-naasu qad jaaa-'akumul-Ḥaqqu mir-Rabbikum Famanih-tadaa fa-'innamaa yah-tadii li-nafsih; wa mañ-ẕalla fa-'innamaa ya-ẕillu 'alay-haa; wa maaa 'Ana 'alay-kum bi-Wakiil." (Q. 16 : 11)

(٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ
نِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ : قُلْ يٰاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
قَدْ جَآءَكُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَّبِّكُمْ ج فَمَنِ
اهْتَدٰى فَاِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِىْ لِنَفْسِهٖ ج وَمَنْ
ضَلَّ فَاِنَّمَا يَضِلُّ عَلَيْهَا ط وَمَآ اَنَا
عَلَيْكُمْ بِوَكِيْلٍ ط (١٦ : ١١)

10. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "(O Prophet!) say to them, 'obey Allah, and obey the Apostle; but if ye turn away, he is only responsible for the duty (of preaching his mission) placed on him, and ye are responsible for the duty (of Obedience to him) placed on you. If ye obey him, ye shall be guided aright. But the Apostle has no other duty than to convey the message (of truth) plainly." (Q. 13 : 18)

10. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Qul 'aṭii-'ullaaha wa 'aṭii-'ur-Rasuul. Fa-'iñ-tawal-law fa-'innamaa 'alay-hi maa ḥummila wa 'alay-kum-maa ḥummiltum. Wa 'iñ-tuṭii-'uuhu tahtaduu. Wa maa 'alar-Rasuuli 'il-lal-balaagul-mubiin." (Q. 13 : 18)

(١٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: قُلْ اَطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ج فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَاِنَّمَا عَلَيْهِ مَا حُمِّلَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَّا حُمِّلْتُمْ ط وَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوْهُ تَهْتَدُوْا ط وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُوْلِ اِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ط (١٣ : ١٨)

11. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, obedience to whom Thou didst regard as obedience to Thine Own self and say: "He, who obeys the Apostle, obeys Allah indeed; but if any turn back, (the Apostle is not responsible, because) We have not sent thee to watch over their (evil deeds)." (Q. 8 : 5)

11. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii ja-'alta ṭaa-'atahuu ṭaa-'ataka fa-qulta: "Mañy-yuṭi-'ir-Rasuula faqad 'aṭaa-'allaah; wa mañ-tawallaa famaaa 'ar-sal-naaka 'alayhim ḥafii-ẓaa." (Q. 8 : 5)

(١١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلْتَ طَاعَتَهٗ طَاعَتَكَ فَقُلْتَ: مَنْ يُّطِعِ الرَّسُوْلَ فَقَدْ اَطَاعَ اللّٰهَ ط وَمَنْ تَوَلّٰى فَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَفِيْظًا ط (٨ : ٥)

12. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Say (to them), I ask of you no recompense for this (my preaching), except this that each one (who is convinced of the truth of the message) may take a (straight) path to his Lord." (Q. 3 : 19)

12. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Qul maaa 'as-'alu-kum 'alay-hi min 'aj-rin 'illaa mañ-shaaa-'a 'añyatta-khiẓa 'ilaa Rabbi-hii sabiilaa." (Q. 3 : 19)

(١٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: قُلْ مَآ اَسْئَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ اَجْرٍ اِلَّا مَنْ شَآءَ اَنْ يَّتَّخِذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ط (٣ : ١٩)

13. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Say (to them); 'I do not ask any reward from you (for my preaching): (all that I do) is only in your interest. My reward is the affair of Allah only: and He keepeth an eye over all things." (Q. 12 : 22)

13. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Qul maa sa-'al-tukum-min 'ajriñ-fahuwa lakum. 'In 'aj-riya 'illaa 'alallaah. Wa Huwa 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Shahiid." (Q. 12: 22)

(١٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: قُلْ مَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ ط اِنْ اَجْرِىَ اِلَّا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ج وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيْدٌ ط (١٢ : ٢٢)

14. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "Now hath come to you an Apostle from amongst yourselves: it grieves him very much that ye should perish (due to wrong living with its consequent sufferings). Ardently anxious is he for your welfare, and to the believers is he most compassionate and merciful." (Q. 5 : 11)

14. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Laqad jaaa-'akum Rasuulum-min 'añfusikum 'aziizun 'alay-hi maa 'anittum ḥarii-ṣun 'alaykum-bil-Mu'miniina ra-'uufur-raḥiim." (Q. 5 : 11)

(١٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ : لَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ حَرِيْصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ط (١١:٥)

15. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "Thus it is by the mercy of Allah (O Muhammad) that ye deal gently with them. And had ye been harsh in speech and hard-hearted, they would have certainly fled from around you. So pardon them and ask Divine forgiveness for them, and consult with them upon the conduct of important affairs. And when ye are resolved, put your trust in Allah (and do not hesitate), surely Allah loveth those who trust (in Him)." (Q. 8 : 4)

15. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Fabimaa Raḥmatim-minallaahi liñta lahum. Wa law kuñta faẓ-ẓan galiiẓal-qalbi lañ-faẓ-ẓuu min ḥaw-lik. Fa'-fu 'anhum was-tag-fir lahum wa shaa-wirhum fil-'amr. Fa-'iẓaa 'azamta fata-wakkal 'alallaah: 'innal-laaha yuḥibbul-Mutawakkiliin. (Q. 8 : 4)

(١٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ : فَبِمَا رَحْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ لِنْتَ لَهُمْ ج وَلَوْ كُنْتَ فَظًّا غَلِيْظَ الْقَلْبِ لَانْفَضُّوْا مِنْ حَوْلِكَ ٥ فَاعْفُ عَنْهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ وَشَاوِرْهُمْ فِى الْاَمْرِ ج فَاِذَا عَزَمْتَ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ط (٨:٤)

16. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master to whom Thou didst reveal: "O ye who believe! Respond to the call of Allah and the Apostle when he calleth you to that which will give you life." (Q. 17 : 9)

16. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii 'añzalta 'alayh: "Yaaa-'ayyuhal-laẓiina 'aamanus-tajiibuu lillaahi wa lir-Rasuuli 'iẓaa da-'aakum limaa yuḥ-yiikum." (Q. 17 : 9)

(١٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ : يٰاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِلّٰهِ وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيْكُمْ ج (١٧:٩)

17. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Verily, they, who pledge their fealty to thee (O Muhammad !), pledge indeed their fealty to Allah alone: the Hand of Allah rests on their hands." (Q. 9 : 26)

17. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Innal-laẓiina yubaayi-'uunaka 'innamaa yubaayi-'uunallaah. Yadullaahi fawqa 'ay-diihim." (Q. 9 : 26)

(١٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ : اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ ط يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ط (٢٦:٩)

18. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "So take whatever the Apostle gives you, and deny yourselves that which he forbids you. And fear Allah; for Allah is strict in punishment." (Q. 4 : 28)

19. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "Those who vex the Apostle of Allah, for them there is a painful doom." (Q. 14 : 10)

20. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "Address not the Apostle (familiarly) even in the manner ye address one another among yourselves. Surely, Allah knoweth those of you who slip away under shelter of some excuse (from his assemblies). And let them beware who conspire to evade the Apostle's order, lest some trial befall them, or a grievous chastisement overtake them (in future)." (Q. 15 : 18)

21. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: 'O believers! Raise not your voices above the voice of the Prophet and speak not loud to him as ye speak one to another, lest your deeds become vain while ye remain unaware of it." (Q. 13 : 26)

22. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "They, who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Apostle, their hearts has Allah tested for piety; for them there shall be forgiveness and a high reward." (Q. 13 : 26)

18. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Wa maaa 'aataa-kumur-Rasuulu fa-khuẓuuhu wa maa nahaakum 'anhu fañtahuu. Wattaqullaah, 'innal-laaha Shadiidul-'iqaab." (Q. 4 : 28)

19. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Wallaẓiina yu'-ẓuuna Rasuulallaahi lahum 'aẓaabun 'aliim." (Q. 14 : 10)

20. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Laa taj-'aluu du-'aaa-'ar-Rasuuli bay-nakum ka-du-'aaa-'i ba'-ẓikum ba'-ẓaa. Qad ya'-lamullaa-hullaẓiina yatasal-laluuna miñkum li-waaẓaa. Fal-yaḥẓaril-laẓiina yukhaalifuuna 'an 'amribiii 'añ-tuṣiiba-hum fitnatun 'aw yuṣiibahum 'aẓaabun 'aliim." (Q. 15 : 18)

21. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Yaaa-'ayyu-hallaẓiina 'aamanuu laa tarfa-'uuu 'aṣ-waatakum fawqa ṣaw-tin-Nabiyyi wa laa tajharuu lahuu bil-qawli ka-jahri ba'-ẓikum li-ba'ẓin 'añ-taḥbaṭa 'a'-maalukum wa 'añtum laa tash-'uruun." (Q. 13 : 26)

22. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Innal-laẓiina yaguẓẓuuna 'aṣwaatahum 'iñda Rasuulillaahi 'ulaaa-'ikallaẓii-nam-taḥa-nallaahu quluubahum lit-Taqwaa; lahum-Mag-firatuñw-wa 'ajrun 'aẓiim." (Q. 13 : 26)

(١٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ: وَمَآ اٰتٰكُمُ
الرَّسُوْلُ فَخُذُوْهُ وَمَا نَهٰكُمْ عَنْهُ
فَانْتَهُوْا ج وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ط (٤ : ٢٨)

(١٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ: وَالَّذِيْنَ
يُؤْذُوْنَ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ط
(١٤ : ١٠)

(٢٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ
نِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ: لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَآءَ
الرَّسُوْلِ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَآءِ بَعْضِكُمْ بَعْضًا ط
قَدْ يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ
مِنْكُمْ لِوَاذًا ج فَلْيَحْذَرِ الَّذِيْنَ
يُخَالِفُوْنَ عَنْ اَمْرِهٖٓ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ
فِتْنَةٌ اَوْ يُصِيْبَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ط
(١٨ : ١٥)

(٢١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ: يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَرْفَعُوْٓا اَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ
صَوْتِ النَّبِىِّ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوْا لَهٗ
بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ بَعْضِكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ اَنْ
تَحْبَطَ اَعْمَالُكُمْ وَاَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ط
(١٣ : ٢٦)

(٢٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ: اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ
يَغُضُّوْنَ اَصْوَاتَهُمْ عِنْدَ رَسُوْلِ
اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ امْتَحَنَ اللّٰهُ قُلُوْبَهُمْ
لِلتَّقْوٰى ط لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ط
(١٣ : ٢٦)

23. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "O ye who believe! Be mindful of your duty to Allah, and believe in His Apostle (Muhammad),—He will grant you a double portion of His Mercy. He will provide for you a Light to walk in aright (safe from excess and exaggeration), and He will forgive you (your sins), for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (Q. 20 : 27)

23. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "Yaaa-'ayyu-hallaẓiina 'aamanut-taqullaaha wa 'aaminuu bi-Rasuulihii yu'-tikum kif-layni mir-Raḥmatihii wa yaj-'allakum Nuurañ-tamshuuna bihii wa yagfir-lakum: wallaahu Gafuurur-Raḥiim." (Q. 20 : 27)

(٢٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ: يٰاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاٰمِنُوْا بِرَسُوْلِهٖ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيَجْعَلْ لَّكُمْ نُوْرًا تَمْشُوْنَ بِهٖ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ط وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ط (٢٠ : ٢٧)

24. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "Ye have indeed in the Apostle of Allah an Excellent Model (of conduct) for all those who lay their trust in Allah, and believe in the Day Hereafter and remember Allah much." (Q. 19 : 21)

24. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Laqad kaana lakum fii Rasuu-lillaahi 'Us-watun Ḥasanatul-limañ-kaana yar-jullaaha wal-Yaw-mal-'Aakhira wa ẓakarallaaha kaṣiiraa." (Q. 19 : 21)

(٢٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ: لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِىْ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ لِّمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُو اللّٰهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْاٰخِرَ وَذَكَرَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا ط (١٩ : ٢١)

25. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Say (O Muhammad): If ye truly love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive you your sins: for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (Q. 12 : 3)

25. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qultah lah: "Qul 'iñ-kuntum tuḥibbuu-nallaaha fattabi-'uunii yuḥbib-kumullaahu wa yag-fir-lakum ẓunuubakum: wallaahu Gafuurur-Raḥiim." (Q. 12 : 3)

(٢٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: قُلْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّوْنَ اللّٰهَ فَاتَّبِعُوْنِىْ يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللّٰهُ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ط وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ط (١٢ : ٣)

26. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whom Thou didst honour with the function of conveying these glad tidings: "Say (to thy people, O Muhammad!), O my servants, who have indulged in excesses, despair not of the mercy of Allah! for Allah indeed forgiveth all sins: He is indeed the Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (Q. 3 : 24)

26. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii sharraf-tahuu bi-Bashaaratika: "Qul yaa-'ibaadi-yallaẓiina 'as-rafuu 'alaaa 'añfusi-him laa taqnaṭuu mir-Raḥma-tillaah! 'innallaaha yag-firuẓ-ẓunuuba jamii-'aa: 'inna-Huu Huwal-Gafuurur-Raḥiim." (Q. 3 : 24)

(٢٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ شَرَّفْتَهٗ بِبَشَارَتِكَ: قُلْ يٰعِبَادِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ط اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا ط اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ ط (٣ : ٢٤)

27. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whose following was given the honour of a Diadem in the necklace of nations, of which Thou didst say: "And likewise have We moulded you into a model society that ye might be a pattern unto all mankind, even as the Prophet hath been a pattern unto you." (Q. 1 : 2)

27. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii ja-'alta 'Ummatahuu Waasiṭata 'iq-dil-'umami fa-qulta lahum: "Kaẕaalika ja-'alnaakum 'Ummatañw-Wasa-ṭal-litakuunuu Shuhadaaa-'a 'alan-naasi wa yakuunar-Rasuulu 'alay-kum Shahii-daa." (Q. 1 : 2)

(٢٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلْتَ اُمَّتَهٗ وَاسِطَةَ عِقْدِ الْاُمَمِ فَقُلْتَ لَهُمْ: كَذٰلِكَ جَعَلْنٰكُمْ اُمَّةً وَّسَطًا لِّتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ عَلَيْكُمْ شَهِيْدًا ط (٢:١)

28. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "He who obeyeth Allah and His Apostle (Muhammad), hath indeed attained a high attainment." (Q. 6 : 22)

28. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "Wa mañy-yuṭi-'illaaha wa Rasuulahuu faqad faaza fawzan 'aẓiimaa." (Q. 6 : 22)

(٢٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ: وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ط (٦:٢٢)

29. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny and companions, out of regard for whom Thou didst say: "Muhammad is the Apostle of Allah; and his comrades are stern against the disbelievers but merciful amongst themselves. Thou (O Muhammad) seest them bowing and falling prostrate (in prayer), imploring grace from Allah and (His) good pleasure. On their faces are their marks (being) the traces of their prostration. This is their picture (as visualised) in the Torah and the Evangel. (The believers will prosper and look) like a sown seed which sends forth its shoot, then makes it strong, it then becomes thick, and it stands on its own stem, filling the sowers with wonder and delight. As a result (of their prosperity) it fills the disbelievers with rage at their sight. Allah has promised those among them who believe and do righteous deeds, forgiveness and great reward." (Q. 12 : 26)

29. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabi-hillaẓiina qulta fiihim: "Muḥammadur-Rasuulullaah; wallaẓiina ma-'ahuuu 'ashiddaaa-'u 'alal-Kuffaari ruḥamaaa-'u bay-nahum taraahum rukka-'añ-sujjadaa; yabtagûuna Faẓlam-minallaahi wa Riẓ-waanaa. Siimaahum fii wujuuhihim-min 'aṣaris-sujuud. Ẕaalika maṣaluhum fit-Tawraati wa maṣaluhum fil-'Iñ-jiil. Kazar-'in 'akhraja shaṭ-'ahuu fa-'aazarahuu fas-tag-laẓa fastawaa 'alaa suuqihii yu'-jibuzzurraa-'a li-yagiiẓa bihimul-Kuffaar. Wa-'adallaahul-laẓiina 'aamanuu wa 'amiluṣ-ṣaalihaati minhum-Mag-firatañw-wa 'ajran 'aẓiimaa." (Q. 12 : 26)

(٢٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الَّذِيْنَ قُلْتَ فِيْهِمْ: مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ط وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗٓ اَشِدَّآءُ عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَآءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرٰهُمْ رُكَّعًا سُجَّدًا قف يَّبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانًا ط سِيْمَاهُمْ فِىْ وُجُوْهِهِمْ مِّنْ اَثَرِ السُّجُوْدِ ط ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِى التَّوْرٰىةِ ج وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِى الْاِنْجِيْلِ ج كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ شَطْاَهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ط وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّاَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ط (١٢:٢٦)

30. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whom and whose following Thou didst honour with the function of conveying Thy glad tidings: "On that Day Allah will not let the Prophet and those who believe with him, feel humiliated. (On the other hand, they shall be honoured since) their light (of Faith) shall run before them and by their right side, and they will say, 'our Lord! Perfect our light for us, and forgive us, for Thou hath indeed power over all things."

(Q. 20 : 28)

30. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii sharraf-tahuu wa 'Ummatahuu bi-qawlika: "Yawma laa yukh-zillaahun-Nabiyya wallaẓiina 'aamanuu ma-'ah: Nuuruhum yas-'aa bay-na 'ay-diihim wa bi-'aymaanihim yaquuluuna Rabbanaaa 'at-mim lanaa Nuuranaa wag-fir lanaaa, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir."

(Q. 20 : 28)

(٣٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ شَرَّفْتَهٗ وَاُمَّتَهٗ بِقَوْلِكَ : يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِى اللّٰهُ النَّبِىَّ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ ج نُوْرُهُمْ يَسْعٰى بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اَتْمِمْ لَنَا نُوْرَنَا وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ط اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط (٢٠ : ٢٨)

31. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, on whose Apostleship Thou didst take the oath and address him as: "Ya-Sin! By the Quran, Full of Wisdom! Surely, thou art of the order of apostles, pursuing a straight path."

(Q. 18 : 22)

31. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'aq-samta bi-Risaalatihii fa-qulta: "YAA-SIIIN! Wal-Qur-'aanil-Ḥakiim! 'Innaka laminal-Mursaliin, 'alaa Ṣiraaṭim-Musta-qiim."

(Q. 18 : 22)

(٣١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَقْسَمْتَ بِرِسَالَتِهٖ فَقُلْتَ : يٰسٓ ۚ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ۙ اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ط (١٨ : ٢٢)

32. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "(O Muhammad!) We have not sent thee except Mercy for all Domains of existence."

(Q. 7 : 17)

32. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wa maaa 'ar-salnaaka 'illaa Raḥmatal-lil-'aalamiin." (Q. 7 : 17)

(٣٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ : وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط (٧ : ١٧)

33. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "(O Muhammad!) Allah would not chastisc them while thou wast with them."

(Q. 18 : 9)

33. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wa maa kaanallaahu li-yu-'aẓẓibahum wa 'añta fiihim."

(Q. 18 : 9)

(٣٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ : وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَاَنْتَ فِيْهِمْ ط (١٨ : ٩)

34. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "O Prophet! Truly We have sent thee to be an Exemplar unto others and a Herald of glad tidings (for the righteous) and a Warner (for the wicked)—one who invites people to Allah by His leave, and is a radiating Light (of guidance). Therefore announce to the believers, that they shall have from Allah high favours." (Q. 3 : 22)

35. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master to whom Thou didst say: "Nuuun! By the Pen and what they write therewith. Thou (O Prophet!) by the grace of thy Lord, art certainly not mad or possessed! Verily for thee is a reward unfailing (for thy preaching); for thou indeed standest on an eminently exalted standard of character." (Q. 3 : 29)

36. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "When thou didst throw, it was not thou who threw, but Allah threw." (Q. 19 : 9)

37. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Have We not expanded thee thy breast (in Knowledge) according to Sharhe-Sadr, and relieved thee of thy burden (of Missions's anxieties), which had weighed down thy back; and We raised high for thee the talk about thee (in the form of Salaat and Salaam from Allah, from Angels and from men). So verily, with every difficulty, there is relief. Verily, with every difficulty, there is relief. Therefore, when thou art free from thine (immediate task), still labour hard, and to thy Lord, turn all thy attention." (Q. 19 : 30)

34. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Yaaa-'ayyu-han Nabiyyu 'innaaa 'arsal-naaka shaabiḍañw-wa mubash-shirañw-wa naẓiirañw-wa daa-'iyan 'ilal-laahi bi-'iẓnihii wa siraa-jam-muniiraa. Wa bash-shiril-Mu'-miniina bi-'anna lahum-minallaahi Faẓ-lañkabiiraa." (Q. 3 : 22)

35. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Nuuun. Wal-Qalami wa maa yas-ṭuruun. Maaa 'añta bi-ni'-mati Rabbika bi-maj-nuun. Wa 'inna laka la-'aj-ran gay-ra mam-nuun. Wa 'innaka la-'alaa khulu-qin 'Aẓiim." (Q. 3 : 29)

36. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "Wa maa ra-may-ta 'iẓ ra-may-ta wa laa-kinnal-laaha ramaa." (Q. 16 : 9)

37. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta lah: "'Alam nash-raḥ laka ṣad-rak? Wa waẓa'-naa 'añka wiz-rakallaẓiii 'añqaẓa ẓah-rak. Wa rafa'-naa laka ẓik-rak. Fa-'inna ma-'al-'us-ri yusraa; 'Inna ma-'al-'us-ri yus-raa- Fa-'iẓaa farag-ta fañ-ṣab. Wa 'ilaa Rabbika far-gab." (Q. 19 : 30)

(٣٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا وَّدَاعِيًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا ۝ وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيْرًا ۝ (٣:٢٢)

(٣٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: نٓ ۚ وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُوْنَ ۝ مَآ اَنْتَ بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِمَجْنُوْنٍ ۝ وَاِنَّ لَكَ لَاَجْرًا غَيْرَ مَمْنُوْنٍ ۝ وَاِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ۝ (٣:٢٩)

(٣٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَمَا رَمَيْتَ اِذْ رَمَيْتَ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ رَمٰى ۚ (١٦:٩)

(٣٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ۝ وَوَضَعْنَا عَنْكَ وِزْرَكَ ۝ الَّذِىْٓ اَنْقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ۝ وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ۝ فَاِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝ اِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ۝ فَاِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانْصَبْ ۝ وَاِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَارْغَبْ ۝ (١٩:٣٠)

38. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "By the glorious morning hours, and by the night when it spreads (its darkness)! Thy Lord hath not forsaken thee, nor is He displeased with thee. And what is to follow shall surely be better for thee than what is past. And soon will thy Lord grant thee (that with which) thou shalt be well pleased. Did he not find thee an orphan and give thee shelter? Did He not find thee struggling to find the right way, and direct thee? Did He not find thee in want and free thee from it? Therefore the orphan oppress not; therefore one who asks (for help) chide not; and speak freely of the bounties of thy Lord." (Q. 18 : 30

38. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẕii qulta lah: "Waẕ-Ẕuḥaa! Wal-layli 'iẕaa sajaa! Maa wadda-'aka Rabbuka wa maa qalaa. Wa lal-'Aakhiratu khay-rul-laka minal-'uulaa. Wa la-sawfa yu'-ṭiika Rabbuka fatarẕaa. 'Alam yajid-ka yatii-mañ-fa-'aawaa; wa wajadaka ẕaal-lañ-fahadaa wa wajadaka 'aaa-'ilañ-fa-'agnaa. Fa-'ammal-yatiima falaa taqhar: Wa 'ammas-saaa-'ila falaa tan-har; wa 'ammaa bi-ni'-mati Rabbika fa-ḥaddiṣ." (Q. 18 : 30)

(٣٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: وَالضُّحٰى ۝ وَالَّيْلِ اِذَا سَجٰى ۝ مَا وَدَّعَكَ رَبُّكَ وَمَا قَلٰى ۝ وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ لَّكَ مِنَ الْاُوْلٰى ۝ وَلَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيْكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضٰى ۝ اَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ يَتِيْمًا فَاٰوٰى ۝ وَوَجَدَكَ ضَآلًّا فَهَدٰى ۝ وَوَجَدَكَ عَآئِلًا فَاَغْنٰى ۝ فَاَمَّا الْيَتِيْمَ فَلَا تَقْهَرْ ۝ وَاَمَّا السَّآئِلَ فَلَا تَنْهَرْ ۝ وَاَمَّا بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ فَحَدِّثْ ۝ (١٨: ٣٠)

39. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Verily, We have granted thee (O Muhammad) a manifest Victory, that Allah may forgive thee thy lapses of the past and those to follow (or thy earlier and later lapses), and consummate His blessings on thee, and guide thee on the straight way (of action), and that Allah may help thee with help containing honour and power." (Q. 9 : 26)

39. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẕii qulta lah: "'Innaa fataḥnaa laka Fatḥam-Mubiinaa, Li-yag-fira lakallaaahu maa taqaddama miñ-ẕambika wa maa ta-'akhkhara wa yutimma Ni'-matahuu 'alay-ka wa yahdi-yaka Ṣiraaṭam-Mus-taqiimaa, wa yañ-ṣura-kallaahu Naṣ-ran 'aziizaa." (Q. 9 : 26)

(٣٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: اِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِيْنًا ۝ لِّيَغْفِرَ لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَاَخَّرَ وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۝ وَّيَنْصُرَكَ اللّٰهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيْزًا ۝ (٩: ٢٦)

40. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst say: "Surely, We have granted thee 'Kausar' ('The Fount of unbounded knowledge and goodness). So pray unto thy Lord (in gratitude), and offer sacrifice. Surely, thy enemy alone (and not thou) will be cut off (from future hope and good remembrance)." (Q. 33 : 30)

40. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẕii qulta lah: "'Innaaa 'a'-ṭay-naakal-Kawṣar. Fa-ṣalli li-Rabbika wanḥar. 'Inna shaani-'aka huwal-'ab-tar." (Q. 33 : 30)

(٤٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ لَهٗ: اِنَّآ اَعْطَيْنٰكَ الْكَوْثَرَ ۝ فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ ۝ اِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْاَبْتَرُ ۝ (٣٣: ٣٠)

41. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, out of regard for whom Thou didst say; "Glory be to (Allah) Who did take His Servant (Muhammad) for a journey by night from the Sacred Mosque (Kaba at Mecca) to the Farthest Mosque 'AQSA' (at Jerusalem) the precincts of which We have blessed in order that We might show him some of our signs; for He is the One Who heareth and seeth (all things)." (Q. 1 : 15)

41. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii qulta fiih: "Subḥaanal-laẓiii 'as-raa bi-'Abdihii lay-lam-minal-Mas-jidil-Ḥaraami 'ilal-Mas-jidil-'Aq-ṣal-laẓii baa-rak-naa ḥaw-lahuu li-nuriyahuu min 'aayaatinaaa, 'inna-Huu Hu-was-Samii-'ul-Baṣiir." (Q. 1 : 15)

(٤١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الَّذِىْ قُلْتَ فِيْهِ : سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَى الَّذِىْ بَارَكْنَا حَوْلَهٗ لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا ط اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ ط (١ : ١٥)

42. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, to whom Thou didst reveal: "By the star when it setteth, your companion erreth not, nor is he misled, nor doth he say anything of his own accord. It (the Quran) is nothing else than a revelation revealed to him. The Mighty in Power hath afforded him the knowledge thereto—the Lord of Wisdom. So (equipped), stood he well poised (with the Perfect vision attained), at the highest horizon. Then he drew nigh and hung (by Him), till he was at a distance of two bows' length or even nearer. And He revealed to His servant that which He revealed. The heart (of the Prophet) distrusted not what he beheld. Will ye then dispute with him concerning what he beheld? For, indeed he beheld Him yet again (at a second descent), near the Lote-tree lying farthest (beyond which none may pass). Near it is the Garden of Rest. When the Lote-tree was being enveloped by what it was to be enveloped with (a mystery, not disclosed); his sight did not blink nor did it miss anying. Indeed, he beheld clearly the greatest of the signs of his Lord." (Q. 5 : 27)

42. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'añzalta 'alayh: "Wan-Najmi 'iẓaa hawaa! Maa ẓalla ṣaaḥibu-kum wa maa gawaa. Wa maa yañṭiqu 'anil-hawaa. 'In huwa 'illaa Waḥyuñy-yuuḥaa. 'Allama-huu Shadiidul-Quwaa: Ẓuu mirratiñ-fas-tawaa. Wa huwa bil-'ufuqil-'a'-laa. Ṣumma danaa fatadal-laa; Fa-kaana Qaaba Qaw-say-ni 'aw 'adnaa. Fa-'aw-ḥaaa 'ilaa 'Ab-dihii maaa 'aw-ḥaa. Maa kaẓabal-fu-'aadu maa ra-'aa. 'Afa-tumaaruunahuu 'alaa maa yaraa. Wa laqad ra-'aahu naz-latan 'ukhraa, 'iñda Sid-ratil-Muñtahaa. 'Iñdahaa Jannatul-Ma'-waa. 'Iẓ yag-shas-Sidrata maa yagshaa: maa zaagal-baṣaru wa maa ṭagaa. Laqad ra-'aa min 'Aayaati Rabbi-hil-Kubraa." (Q. 5 : 27)

(٤٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الَّذِىْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ : وَالنَّجْمِ اِذَا هَوٰى ۙ مَا ضَلَّ صَاحِبُكُمْ وَمَا غَوٰى ۙ وَمَا يَنْطِقُ عَنِ الْهَوٰى ط اِنْ هُوَ اِلَّا وَحْىٌ يُّوْحٰى ۙ عَلَّمَهٗ شَدِيْدُ الْقُوٰى ۙ ذُوْ مِرَّةٍ ط فَاسْتَوٰى ۙ وَهُوَ بِالْاُفُقِ الْاَعْلٰى ط ثُمَّ دَنٰى فَتَدَلّٰى ۙ فَكَانَ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى ۚ فَاَوْحٰى اِلٰى عَبْدِهٖ مَآ اَوْحٰى ۙ مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَاٰى ۝ اَفَتُمٰرُوْنَهٗ عَلٰى مَا يَرٰى ۝ وَلَقَدْ رَاٰهُ نَزْلَةً اُخْرٰى ط عِنْدَ سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهٰى ۝ عِنْدَهَا جَنَّةُ الْمَاْوٰى ط اِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشٰى ۙ مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغٰى ۝ لَقَدْ رَاٰى مِنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرٰى ۝ (٥٣ : ٢٧)

43. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his Progeny—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst deliver us from all anxieties and calamities; Thou mayst satisfy all our needs; Thou mayst cleanse us of all our evils; and thanks to which Thou mayst grant us high rank and status in Thy Presence; and Thou mayst lead us to the utmost limits of our aspirations and capacities, in whatever is good in this world as well as in the Hereafter, as Thou hast full power over all things.

43. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyidinaa Muḥammad—Ṣalaatañ-tuñ-jiinaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'il-'ah-waali wal-'aafaat; wa taq-ẓii lanaa bihaa jamii-'al-ḥaajaat; wa tuṭah-hirunaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'is-sayyi-'aat; wa tar-fa-'unaa bihaa 'iñdaka 'a'-lad-dara-jaat; wa tuballigunaa bihaaa 'aq-ṣal-gaayaat; miñ-jamii-'il-khay-raati fil-ḥayaati wa ba'-dal-mamaat, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

(٤٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ط صَلٰوةً
تُنْجِيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَهْوَالِ وَ
الْاٰفَاتِ ط وَتَقْضِىْ لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيْعَ
الْحَاجَاتِ ط وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ
السَّيِّئَاتِ ط وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ
اَعْلَى الدَّرَجٰتِ ط وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَآ
اَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ ط مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ ط
فِى الْحَيٰوةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ ط اِنَّكَ
عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

44. Glory to thy Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! And peace be on the apostles! And praise be to Allah, the Lord and Cherisher of all domains of existence. (Q. 9 : 23)

44. Sub-ḥaana Rabbika Rabbil-'Izzati 'ammaa yaṣifuun! Wa Salaamun 'alal-Mursaliin! Wal-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin. (Q. 9 : 23)

(٤٤) سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا
يَصِفُوْنَ ۝ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ ۝
(٩:٢٣)

"MISHKAATUṢ-ṢALAWAAT"

Part III

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

1. O Allah! I have intended to invoke blessings on the Prophet (May Thy blessings and peace rest on him), in compliance with Thine order, and as a token of respect and reverence for Muhammad, Thy Prophet and our master; accept it from me by Thy grace and kindness; remove the veil of negligence from my heart, and make me one of Thy righteous bondmen.

2. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, on his progeny and his companions, in the number which is in Thy knowledge—such blessings as may continue for ever, eternal as Thy Kingdom, and vouchsafe peace to them all.

3. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the believers (in Allah and His Apostle) as Thou didst say: "And announce the glad tidings to the believers that they shall have high favours from Allah. (Q. 3 : 22). Allah is full of graciousness towards the believers." (Q. 7 : 4)

'AL-ḤIZ-BUṢ-ṢAALIṢ

Part III

Bismillaahir - Raḥmaanir - Raḥiim.

1. 'Allaahumma 'innii naway-tu bi-Ṣalaatii 'alan-Nabiyyi ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam, 'imti-ṣaalal-li-'Amrika wa ta'-ẓiimal-li-Nabiyyi-ka Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam; fataqabbal-haa minnii bi-faẓ-lika wa 'iḥ-saanika; wa 'azil ḥijaabal-gaflati 'añ-qalbii; waj-'alnii min 'ibaadi-kaṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin.

2. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maa fii 'ilmillaahi Ṣalaatañ - daaa-'imatam-bi-dawaami Mul-killaahi, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa sallim.

3. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Mu'-miniina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa : "Wa bashshiril-Mu'miniina bi-'anna lahumminallaahi Faẓ-lañ - Kabiiraa. (Q. 3 : 22). Wallaahu Ẓuu-faẓlin 'alal-Mu'-miniin."

(Q. 7 : 4)

اَلْحِزْبُ الثَّالِثُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ٥

(١) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ نَوَيْتُ بِصَلٰوتِيْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط اِمْتِثَالًا لِّاَمْرِكَ وَتَعْظِيْمًا لِّنَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط فَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّيْ بِفَضْلِكَ وَ اِحْسَانِكَ - وَاَزِلْ حِجَابَ الْغَفْلَةِ عَنْ قَلْبِيْ - وَ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ ٥

(٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِيْ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ صَلٰوةً دَآئِمَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللّٰهِ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ فَضْلًا كَبِيْرًا ط (٣ : ٢٢) وَاللّٰهُ ذُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ٥ (٧ : ٤)

4. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who surrender unto Allah as Thou didst say: "And strive strenuously in the cause of Allah in a manner worthy of striving for Him (with sincerity under discipline). He hath chosen you for distinction and hath not laid on you any hardship in matters of religion; it is the Faith of your forefather Abraham. (Remember), He (Allah) designated you Muslims aforetime and in this (Book also, you are designated so) in order that the Apostle may be a pattern for you and ye be patterns for mankind. Therefore, observe Regular Prayers and pay the Poor-due and hold fast to Allah. He is your Patron, a gracious Patron and a gracious Helper!
(Q. 17 : 17)

5. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for his following as Thou didst say: "Ye are the best of nations, raised up to be a model for mankind, enjoining what is right, forbidding what is wrong, and believing in Allah."
(Q. 3 : 4)

6. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the Missionaries as Thou didst say: "And from among you (Muslims), there should be a party who shall invite mankind to good, and enjoin right conduct, and forbid indecency; and these are they who will be a force for progress and success. (Q. 2 : 4)

4. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Mus-limiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa jaahiduu fillaahi ḥaqqa jihaadih. Huwaj-tabaakum wa maa ja-'ala 'alay-kum fid-Diini min ḥarajim-Millata 'abiikum 'Ib-raahiim. Huwa sammaa-kumul-Mus-limiin: miñ-qablu wa fii haaẓaa liyakuunar-Rasuulu Shahiidan 'alay-kum wa takuunuu Shuha-daaa-'a 'alannaas. Fa-'aqiimuṣ-Ṣalaata wa 'aatuz-Zakaata wa'-taṣimuu billaah: Huwa Maw-laakum, fa-ni'-mal-Maw-laa wa ni'-man-Naṣiir."
(Q. 17 : 17)

5. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri li-'Ummatihii bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Kuñtum Khay-ra 'Ummatin 'ukh-rijat linnaasi ta'-muruuna bil-ma'ruufi wa tan-hawna 'anil-muñkari wa tu'-minuuna billaah."
(Q. 3 : 4)

6. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lid-Daa-'iina bimaa qaalal-laahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wal-takumminkum 'Ummatuñy-yad-'uuna 'ilal-khay-ri wa ya'-muruuna bil-ma'-ruufi wa yan-haw-na 'anil-muñkar: wa 'ulaaa-'ika humul-Muf-liḥuun." (Q. 2 : 4)

(٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: وَجَاهِدُوْا فِى
اللّٰهِ حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ ط هُوَ اجْتَبٰكُمْ وَمَا
جَعَلَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ مِنْ حَرَجٍ ط
مِّلَّةَ اَبِيْكُمْ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ط هُوَ سَمّٰكُمُ
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ۙ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَفِىْ هٰذَا
لِيَكُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلُ شَهِيْدًا عَلَيْكُمْ
وَتَكُوْنُوْا شُهَدَآءَ عَلَى النَّاسِ ج
فَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَاٰتُوا الزَّكٰوةَ وَ
اعْتَصِمُوْا بِاللّٰهِ ط هُوَ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ج
فَنِعْمَ الْمَوْلٰى وَنِعْمَ النَّصِيْرُ ۝
(١٧:١٧)

(٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِاُمَّتِهٖ بِمَا
قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ
اُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِاللّٰهِ ط (٣:٤)

(٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلدَّاعِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: وَلْتَكُنْ مِّنْكُمْ
اُمَّةٌ يَّدْعُوْنَ اِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ ط
وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝ (٢:٤)

7. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the witnesses (of Truth) as Thou didst say: "And when they listen to that which hath been revealed unto the Apostle, thou seest their eyes overflowing with tears, because of their recognition of the Truth. They say; Our Lord! we believe; write us down among those who bear witness. (Q. 1 : 7). Our Lord! We have believed in what Thou hast revealed, and we follow the Apostle (Muhammad). Enrol us therefore among those who testify to the truth." (Q. 13 : 3)

7. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lish-Shaahi-diina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa 'iẓaa sami-'uu maaa 'uñzila 'ilar-Rasuuli taraaa 'a'-yunahum tafiiẓu minad-dam-'i mimmaa 'arafuu minal-Ḥaqq. Yaquuluuna Rabbanaaa 'aamannaa fak-tubnaa ma-'ash-Shaahidiin. (Q. 1 : 7). Rabbanaaa 'aamannaa bimaaa 'añzalta watta-ba'-nar-Rasuula fak-tùbnaa ma-'ash-Shaahi-diin. (Q. 13 : 3)

(٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلشَّاهِدِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : وَاِذَا سَمِعُوْا مَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَى الرَّسُوْلِ تَرٰٓى اَعْيُنَهُمْ تَفِيْضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوْا مِنَ الْحَقِّ ج يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِيْنَ ٥ (١:٧) رَبَّنَآ اٰمَنَّا بِمَآ اَنْزَلْتَ وَاتَّبَعْنَا الرَّسُوْلَ فَاكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِيْنَ ط (١٣:٣)

8. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who obey Thee as Thou didst say: "All those who obey Allah and the Apostle (Muhammad) shall have the privilege of companionship of those whom Allah hath blessed—of the Prophets, the Truthful saints, the Witnesses and Martyrs and the Righteous —the best company indeed! This is the Blessing from Allah, and sufficient is it that Allah knoweth all this (No matter if unbelievers deny it, Believers are on the Right)." (Q. 6 : 5)

8. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Muṭii-'iina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa mañy-yuṭi-'illaaha war-Rasuula fa-'ulaaa-'ika ma-'allaẓiina 'an-'amallaahu 'alay-him - minan - Nabiyyiina waṣ-Ṣiddii-qiina wash-Shuha-daaa-'i waṣ - Ṣaali-ḥiin, wa ḥasuna 'ùlaaa-'ika rafiiqaa. Ẓaalikal-Faẓ-lu minallaah: wa kafaa billaa-hi 'aliimaa." (Q. 6 : 5)

(٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُطِيْعِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَالرَّسُوْلَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ ج وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا ٥ ذٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللّٰهِ ط وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ عَلِيْمًا ٥ (٥:٦)

9. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for (the Mujaahideen) those who strive and fight in the cause of Allah as Thou didst say: "Those of the believers who sit at home, barring the disabled, and those who strive and fight in the cause of Allah with their property and their persons, cannot be esteemed alike. Allah hath granted a grade higher to those who strive and fight with their wealth and lives than to those who sit at home. Unto all (in Faith) hath Allah made goodly promises, but He hath assigned to those who strive and fight, a greater recompense than to those who merely sit at home. Degrees of Rank specially bestowed by Him, and Forgiveness and Favours from Him: Allah is Forgiving, Most Merciful."
(Q. 10 : 5)

9. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Mujaaa-hidiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Laa yastawil-qaa-'iduuna minal-Mu'-miniina gay-ru 'uliẕ-ẕarari wal-Mujaahiduuna fii Sabii-lillaahi bi-'amwaali-him wa 'añfusihim. Faẕẕa-lallaahul-Mujaahidiina bi-'amwaa-lihim wa 'añfusihim 'alal-qaa-'idiina darajah. Wa kullañw-wa-'adallaahul-ḥusnaa. Wa faẕẕalallaahul-Mujaahi-diina 'alal-qaa-'idiina 'ajran 'aẓiimaa. Darajaatim-minhu wa Mag-firatañw-wa Raḥ-mah: wa kaanallaahu Gafuurar-Raḥiimaa."
(Q. 10 : 5)

(٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُجَاهِدِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: لَا يَسْتَوِى الْقَاعِدُوْنَ
مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ غَيْرُ اُولِى الضَّرَرِ
وَالْمُجَاهِدُوْنَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ
وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ط فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ الْمُجَاهِدِيْنَ
بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِيْنَ
دَرَجَةً ط وَكُلًّا وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ الْحُسْنٰى ط
وَفَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ الْمُجَاهِدِيْنَ عَلَى
الْقَاعِدِيْنَ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۝ دَرَجٰتٍ
مِّنْهُ وَمَغْفِرَةً وَّرَحْمَةً ط وَكَانَ
اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۝ (١٠ : ٥)

10. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the 'Muhaajirs' (the Emigrants in the way of Allah) and the 'Ansars' (the Helpers) as Thou didst say: "Those who have believed and left their country, and struggled for the cause of Allah, and those who have given (the believers) the refuge and been helpful to them—these are the Believers in

10. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Muhaajiriina wal-'Añṣaari bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wallaẓiina 'aamanuu wa haajaruu wa jaahaduu fii Sabii-lillaahi wal-laẓiina 'aa-waw-wa naṣaruuu 'ulaaa-'ika humul-Mu'-minuuna ḥaqqaa. Lahum-Mag-firatuñw-wa Rizquñ kariim." (Q. 6: 10). Lil-Fuqaraaa-'il-Muhaa-jiriinal-laẓiina 'ukhrijuu miñ-diyaari-

(١٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُهَاجِرِيْنَ
وَالْاَنْصَارِ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: وَالَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْا وَهَاجَرُوْا وَجَاهَدُوْا فِىْ سَبِيْلِ
اللّٰهِ وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰوَوْا وَّنَصَرُوْٓا
اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ حَقًّا ط
لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّرِزْقٌ كَرِيْمٌ ط
(٦ : ١٠)
لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الْمُهَاجِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ
اُخْرِجُوْا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ

وَ اَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ
اللّٰهِ وَ رِضْوَانًا وَّ يَنْصُرُوْنَ اللّٰهَ
وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ
الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ۝ وَالَّذِيْنَ تَبَوَّؤُا
الدَّارَ وَ الْاِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
يُحِبُّوْنَ مَنْ هَاجَرَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَ
لَا يَجِدُوْنَ فِيْ صُدُوْرِهِمْ حَاجَةً
مِّمَّآ اُوْتُوْا وَيُؤْثِرُوْنَ عَلٰٓى اَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَلَوْ كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ ۚ وَمَنْ
يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝
(٢٨ : ٤)

truth. For them is pardon, and an honourable provision. (Q. 6 : 10). (Some part of that which is assigned to the Apostle is specially due) to the poor Refugees who have been driven out perforce from their homes and their possessions, while engaged in seeking grace from Allah and His Good pleasure, and in supporting the cause of Allah and His Apostle: such are indeed the loyal Muslims: (Some part is also due to those (Ansaars) who, before them (Muhaajireen) had homes (in Madina) and had embraced the Faith before them, love those who had fled to them for refuge, and find in their hearts no desire to possess what hath fallen to their share, but prefer the Refugees above themselves, though poverty was their (own lot): And those saved from the covetousness of their own souls, they are the ones who are truly successful in life."
(Q. 4 : 28)

him wa 'amwaalihim yab-taguuna Faẕ-lam-minal-laahi wa Riẓ-waanañw-wa yañṣuruunal-laaha wa Rasuulah; 'ulaaa-'ika humuṣ-Ṣaadiquun. Wallaẓiina ta-bawwa-'ud-daara wal-'iimaana miñ-qablihim yuḥib-buuna man haajara 'ilay-him wa laa yajiduuna fii ṣuduurihim ḥaajatam-mimmaaa 'uutuu wa yu'-ṣiruuna 'alaaa 'añfusihim wa law kaana bihim khaṣaaṣah. Wa mañy-yuuqa shuḥḥa naf-sihii fa-'ulaaa-'ika humul-Muf-liḥuun." (Q. 4 : 28)

(١١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : فَاِذَا عَزَمْتَ
فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ ۝ (٨ : ٤) فَاِنْ تَوَلَّوْا
فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ
عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيْمِ ۝ (٥ : ١١)

11. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who put trust in Allah as Thou didst say: "And when thou hast taken a decision on any course, put thy trust in Allah, (and do not hesitate), for Allah loveth those who lay their trust (in Him). (Q. 8 : 4). Even then, if they trun away (from the message, O Muhammad!) say: (No loss to me) Allah sufficeth me: there is no God but He: In Him alone is my trust, He is the Lord of the mighty Seat of Supreme Authority over the universe."
(Q. 5 : 11)

11. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Muta-wakkiliina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Fa-'iẓaa 'azamta fata-wakkal 'alallaah: 'innal-laaha yuḥibbul-Muta-wakkiliin. (8 : 4). Fa-'iñ-tawallaw faqul Ḥasbi-yallaahu laaa 'ilaahu 'illaa Huu. 'Alayhi tawakkal-tu wa Huwa Rabbul-'Arshil-'Aẓiim."
(Q. 5 : 11)

12. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who endure the ordeals of life patiently, as Thou didst say: "O ye who believe! Seek help in patience and Prayer, for Allah is truly with those who are steadfast in patience. (Q. 3 : 2). Who say when a misfortune befalleth them, "We belong to Allah, (He may keep us in any state or position), and to Him is our return (for help)." They are those on whom (descend) blessings from their Lord, and His Mercy, and, these are they who adhere to the right path. (Q. 3 : 2) And Allah loveth the steadfast in patience."

(Q. 6 : 4)

12. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri liṣ-Ṣaabiriina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Yaaa-'ayyuhal-laẓiina 'aamanus-ta-'iinuu biṣ-Ṣabri waṣ-Ṣalaah: 'innallaaha ma-'aṣ-Ṣaabiriin. (Q. 3 : 2). 'Allaẓiina 'iẓaaa 'aṣaa-ba t-hum-muṣii-batuñ-qaaluuu 'innaa lillaahi wa 'innaaa 'ilay-hi raaji-'uun. 'Ulaaa-'ika 'alay-him Ṣalawaatum-mir-Rabbihim wa Raḥmah. Wa 'ulaaa-'ika humul-Muh-taduun. (Q. 3 : 2). Wallaahu yuḥibbuṣ-Ṣaabiriin.

(Q. 6 : 4)

(١٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلصَّابِرِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : يٰاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوا اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ط
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِيْنَ ط (٣ : ٢)
اَلَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُّصِيْبَةٌ قَالُوْٓا
اِنَّا لِلّٰهِ وَاِنَّآ اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ۝ اُولٰٓئِكَ
عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوٰتٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ قف
وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ ۝ (٢:٣)
وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الصّٰبِرِيْنَ ط (٤:٦)

13. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the Martyrs in the cause of Truth as Thou dids say: "And say not of those who are slain in the way of Allah, "They are dead." Nay, they are alive, though ye perceive not (this life with your senses). (Q: 3 : 2) Do not regard those who are slain in Allah's way as dead. Nay, they are alive with their Lord, well provided with sustenance. They are jubilant in the bounty provided by Allah: and with regard to those left behind, who have not yet joined them (in their bliss), the (Martyrs) rejoice in the fact that on them too shall come no fear, nor shall they grieve (with the consequences of their faith). They are filled with joy at the favours of Allah and at His bounty, and (at the knowledge) that Allah wasteth not the wages of the Faithful."

(Q. 8 : 4)

13. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lish-Shuha-daaa-'i bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa laa taquuluu limañy-yuqtalu fii Sabii-lillaahi 'amwaat: bal-'aḥ-yaaa-'uñw-wa laakil-laa tash-'uruun. (Q. 3 : 2). Wa laa taḥ-sa-bannal-laẓiina qutiluu fii Sabii-lillaahi 'amwaataa: bal 'aḥyaaa-'un 'iñda Rabbihim yur-zaquun. Fariḥiina bimaaa 'aataa-humullaahu miñ-Faẓ-lihii wa yas-tabshiruuna billaẓiina lam yal-ḥaquu bihim-min-khalfihim 'allaa khaw-fun 'alay-him wa laa hum yaḥ-zanuun. Yas-tab-shiruuna bi-ni'-matim-minallaahi wa Faẓ-liñw-wa 'annallaaha laa yuẓii-'u 'ajral-Mu'miniin."

(Q. 8 : 4)

(١٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلشُّهَدَآءِ بِمَا
قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : وَلَا تَقُوْلُوْا لِمَنْ
يُّقْتَلُ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ اَمْوَاتٌ ط بَلْ
اَحْيَآءٌ وَّلٰكِنْ لَّا تَشْعُرُوْنَ ط (٢:٣)
وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ قُتِلُوْا فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
اَمْوَاتًا ط بَلْ اَحْيَآءٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ
يُرْزَقُوْنَ ۝ فَرِحِيْنَ بِمَآ اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ
مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ لا وَيَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِالَّذِيْنَ
لَمْ يَلْحَقُوْا بِهِمْ مِّنْ خَلْفِهِمْ لا
اَلَّا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ط
يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ بِنِعْمَةٍ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَفَضْلٍ
وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ط
(٤:٨)

14. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the Righteous and God-fearing as Thou didst say: "Alif-Lām-Mīm. This is the Book wherein there is nothing to doubt. It is a Guidance to those who are Godfearing (who care to live aright),—to those who believe in the Unseen, offer prayers, and give (to the needy) what We have given them, and who believe in the Revelation (Quraan) sent to thee (O Muhammad) and in the Books which had been sent down before thee, and who firmly believe in the Life Hereafter. These are they who follow the right guidance from their Lord, and it is these who are the successful. (Q. 1 : 1) Be ever mindful of Allah, and know that Allah is with those who observe their duty to Him." (Q. 8 : 2)

14. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi - nil - Bashiiril - Mubashshiri lil-Muttaqiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "'Alif-Laaam-Miiim. Ẓaalikal-Kitaabu laa ray-ba fiih. Hudallil-Muttaqiin. 'Allaẓiina yu'-minuuna bil-Gaybi wa yuqiimuunaṣ-Ṣalaata wa mimmaa razaq-naahnm yuñfi-quun. Wallaẓiina yu'-minuuna bimaaa 'uñzila 'ilay-ka wa maaa 'uñzila miñ-qab-lika wa bil-'Aakhirati hum yuuqinuun. 'Ulaaa-'ika 'alaa Hudam-mir-Rabbihim, wa 'ulaaa-'ika humul-Muf-liḥuun." (Q. 1 : 1) Wattaqullaaha wa'-lamuuu 'annallaaha ma'al-Muttaqiin." (Q. 8 : 2)

(١٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: الٓمّٓ ۝ ذٰلِكَ الْكِتٰبُ لَا رَيْبَ ۛ فِيْهِ ۛ هُدًى لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۝ وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَآ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْكَ وَمَآ اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوْقِنُوْنَ ۝ اُولٰٓئِكَ عَلٰى هُدًى مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝ (١:١) وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَاعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ۝ (٨:٢)

15. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those sincerely devoted to Thee, as Thou didst say: "What was enjoined was simply this that they should serve none but Allah, being sincere in faith. (Q. 23 : 30). He is the Living One; There is none worthy of worship except Him, so call then upon Him, offering Him sincere devotion. Praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds." (Q. 12 : 24)

15. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi - nil - Bashiiril - Mubashshiri lil - Mukh - liṣiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa maaa 'umiruuu 'illaa liya'-budullaaha Mukhli-ṣiina lahud-Diin. (Q. 23 : 30). Huwal-Ḥayyu Laaa 'ilaaha 'illaa Huwa fad-'uuhu mukhli-ṣiina lahud-Diin. 'Al-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin." (Q. 12 : 24)

(١٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُخْلِصِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: وَمَآ اُمِرُوْٓا اِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۝ (٢٣:٣٠) هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوْهُ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۭ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝ (١٢:٢٤)

16. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for Thy worshippers as Thou didst say: "Say (O Muhammad): Verily, I am commanded to serve Allah, making religion pure for Him (only). And I am commanded to be the foremost among those who surrender (unto Him). (Q. 16:23) Say: I am commanded to worship Allah only and not to join partners with Him. Unto Him is my cry, and unto Him alone is my return." (Q. 11:13). But hymn the Praise of thy Lord, and be of those who bow down in devotion. And serve thy Lord-God till the Inevitable (death) cometh unto thee."
(Q. 6:14)

16. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-'aabidiina bimaa qaalal-laahu Ta-'aalaa: "Qul 'inniii 'umirtu 'an 'a'-budallaaha mukh-liṣal-lahud-Diin. Wa 'umirtu li-'an 'akuuna 'awwa-l-al-Mus-limiin. (Q. 16:23) Qul 'innamaaa 'umirtu 'an 'a'-budallaaha wa laaa 'ush-rika bih: 'ilay-hi 'ad-'uu wa 'ilay-hi ma-'aab. (Q. 11:13) Fasabbiḥ bi-Ḥamdi Rabbika wa kum-minas-Saajidiin. Wa'-bud Rabbaka ḥattaa ya'-tiyakal-yaqiin. (Q. 6:14)

(١٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْعَابِدِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: قُلْ اِنِّيْٓ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصًا لَّهُ الدِّيْنَ ۝ وَاُمِرْتُ لِاَنْ اَكُوْنَ اَوَّلَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ (٢٣:١٦) قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَعْبُدَ اللّٰهَ وَلَآ اُشْرِكَ بِهٖ ؕ اِلَيْهِ اَدْعُوْا وَاِلَيْهِ مَاٰبِ ؕ (١٣:١١) فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَكُنْ مِّنَ السّٰجِدِيْنَ ۝ وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتّٰى يَاْتِيَكَ الْيَقِيْنُ ۝ (١٤:٦)

17. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who offer their Prayers as Thou didst say: "(O Muhammed!) Recite that which hath been revealed to thee in the Book, and observe the prescribed Prayer. Surely the prayer restraineth one from the indecent and the blameworthy; but the thought of God (while engaged in day to day activity) is the highest mode of prayer. And Allah knoweth what ye feign to do. (Q. 1:21). Strictly observe the prayers, especially the Middle Prayer (Asr), and stand up reverently before Allah.
(Q. 15:2)

17. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Muṣalliina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "'Utlu maaa 'uuḥiya 'ilay-ka minal-Kitaabi wa 'aqi-miṣ-Ṣalaah. 'Innaṣ-Ṣalaata tan-haa 'anil-faḥ-shaaa-'i wal-munkar. Wa la-ẓik-rullaahi 'akbar: wallaahu ya'-lamu maa taṣ-na-'uun. (1:21) Ḥaafiẓuu 'alaṣ-Ṣalawaati waṣ-Ṣalaatil-wus-ṭaa. Wa quumuu lillaahi qaanitiin."
(Q. 15:2)

(١٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُصَلِّيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: اُتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتٰبِ وَاَقِمِ الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ اِنَّ الصَّلٰوةَ تَنْهٰى عَنِ الْفَحْشَآءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ؕ وَلَذِكْرُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُوْنَ (٢١:١) حٰفِظُوْا عَلَى الصَّلَوٰتِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ الْوُسْطٰى ق وَقُوْمُوْا لِلّٰهِ قٰنِتِيْنَ ۝ (١٥:٢)

18. O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who are mindful of Thee and remember Thee frequently, as Thou didst say: "Therefore remember Me, I will remember you ; give thanks to Me, and never be ungrateful to Me (Q. 2 : 2). And be ever God-conscious that ye may prosper. (12 : 28) Indeed the hearts of men feel at rest in the thought of Allah. (Q. 10 : 13). And men who remember Allah much and women who remember—Allah hath prepared for them forgiveness and a vast reward." (Q. 2 : 22).

18. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muhammadi - nil - Bashiiril - Mubashshiri liẓ-Ẓaaki-riina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Faẓkuruuniii 'aẓ-kur-kum wash-kuruu lii wa laa tak-furuun. (Q. 2 : 2) Waẓ-kurullaaha kaṣiiral-la-'alla-kum tuf-liḥuun. (Q. 12 : 28) 'Alaa bi-Ẓik-rillaahi taṭ-ma-'innul-quluub. (Q. 10 : 13) Waẓ-Ẓaaki-riinallaaha kaṣiirañw-waẓ-Ẓaakiraati 'a-'ad-dallaahu lahum-Magfiratañw-wa 'ajran 'aẓiimaa. (Q. 2 : 22)

(١٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلذَّاكِرِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : فَاذْكُرُوْنِيْٓ اَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِيْ وَلَا تَكْفُرُوْنِ (٢ : ٢) وَاذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُوْنَ ۝ (١٢ : ٢٨) اَلَا بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ تَطْمَئِنُّ الْقُلُوْبُ ط (١٠ : ١٣) وَالذَّاكِرِيْنَ اللّٰهَ كَثِيْرًا وَّالذَّاكِرَاتِ اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّاَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ۝ (٢ : ٢٢)

19. O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who declare the Praises and Glory of Allah, as Thou didst say : "All that there is in the heavens and all that there is in the earth, glorifieth Allah, and He is the Mighty, the Wise. (Q. 4 : 28) O Ye who believe ! Remember Allah with much remembrance, and extol Him morning and evening. He it is who blesseth you and His angels indeed (bless you), that He may bring you forth from the darkness (of ignorance) into the light (of Right knowledge); and He is Full of Mercy to the believers. Their greeting on the Day they shall meet Him shall be "Peace," and He hath prepared for them a generous Reward." (Q. 3 : 22)

19. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Musabbi-ḥiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Sabbaḥa lillaahi maa fis-samaa-waati wa maa fil-'arẓ: wa Huwal-'Aziizul-Ḥakiim. (Q. 4 : 28) Yaaa-'ayyu-hallaẓiina 'aamanuẓ-kurullaaha ẓik-rañ-kaṣiiraa: Wa sabbiḥuuhu bukratañw-wa 'aṣiilaa. Huwalla-ẓii yaṣallii 'alay-kum wa malaaa-'ikatuhuu li-yukh-rijakum-minaẓ-ẓulumaati 'ilan-Nuur; wa kaana bil-Mu'-miniina Raḥiimaa. Taḥiy-yatuhum Yawma yal-qawnahuu salaam, wa 'a-'adda lahum 'ajrañkariimaa." (Q. 3 : 22)

(١٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ط وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝ (٤ : ٢٨) يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا لا وَّسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ۝ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ط وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَحِيْمًا ۝ تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهٗ سَلٰمٌ ج وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَرِيْمًا ۝ (٣ : ٢٢)

20. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who hymn Thy praise as Thon didst say: "Praise be to Allah, Who hath sent to His servant (Muhammad) the Book (Quran) and hath allowed therein no crookedness (irregularity) (Q. 13 : 15). Say: Praise be to Allah, Who hath not taken unto Himself a son and Who hath no partner in His Sovereignty, nor is He weak to need a protector through dependence and humiliation. And extol His greatness in a manner worthy of His greatness." (Q. 12 : 15)

20. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi - nil - Bashiiril - Mubashshiri lil-Ḥaami-diina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "'Al-Ḥamdu lillaa-hillaẓiii 'añzala 'alaa 'Abdihil-Kitaaba wa lam yaj-'al-lahuu 'i-wajaa. (Q. 13:15) Wa qulil-Ḥamdu lillaa-hillaẓii lam yatta-khiẓ waladañw-wa lam yakul-lahuu shariikuñ-fil-Mulki wa lam yakul-lahuu waliyyum-minaẓ-ẓulli wa kabbir-hu tak-biiraa." (Q. 12 : 15)

(٢٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْحَامِدِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عِوَجًا ۜ كتہ (١٣:١٥) وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَّلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِى الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِىٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ وَكَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيْرًا ط (١٢:١٥)

21. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the grateful as Thou didst say: O Ye who believe! Eat of the wholesome things that We have provided for you, and be grateful to Allah, if it is (indeed) He Whom ye worship. (Q. 5 : 2) And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when ye knew nothing; and He gave you hearing and sight and hearts that haply ye may give thanks (to Him)." (Q. 17 : 14)

21. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi - nil - Bashiiril - Mubashshiri lish-Shaaki-riina bimaa qaalal-laahu Ta-'aalaa: "Yaaa-'ayyu-hallaẓiina 'aamanuu kuluu minaṭ-ṭayyi-baati maa razaq-naakum wash-kuruu lillaahi 'iñ-kuñtum 'iyyaahu ta'-buduun. (Q. 5 : 2) Wallaahu 'akh-rajakum-mim-buṭuuni 'umma-haatikum laa ta'-lamuuna shay-'añw-wa ja-'ala lakumus-sam-'a wal-'abṣaara wal-'af-'idata la-'allakum tash-kuruun." (Q. 17 : 14)

(٢١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلشَّاكِرِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا كُلُوْا مِنَ الطَّيِّبٰتِ مَا رَزَقْنٰكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لِلّٰهِ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ (٥:٢) وَاللّٰهُ اَخْرَجَكُمْ مِّنْۢ بُطُوْنِ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ شَيْئًا وَّجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْاَبْصَارَ وَالْاَفْئِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُوْنَ ٥ (١٧:١٤)

22. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who turn to Allah in

22. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi - nil - Bashiiril - Mubashshirilil - Munii - biina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa:

(٢٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُنِيْبِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى :

اَللّٰهُ يَجْتَبِىْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ
يَهْدِىْٓ اِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ۝ (٣ : ٢٥)
مَنْ خَشِىَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَجَآءَ
بِقَلْبٍ مُّنِيْبِ ۨ ادْخُلُوْهَا بِسَلٰمٍ ؕ
ذٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُلُوْدِ ؕ (١٧ : ٢٦)
اِنَّ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ لَحَلِيْمٌ اَوَّاهٌ مُّنِيْبٌ ۝
(٧ : ١٢)

devotion as Thou didst say: "Allah draws to Himself whom He pleases, and guides to Himself whosoever turns to Him. (Q. 3 : 25) Who feareth (Allah), Most Gracious unseen, and bringeth a heart turned in devotion (to Him), (Allah will say) 'Enter it (Paradise) in peace and security, this is the Day of Immortality.' (Q. 17 : 26). Verily, Abraham was of a forbearing nature, of a kindly disposition, and ever-turning to God." (Q. 7 : 12).

"'Allaahu yaj-tabiii 'ilay-hi mañy-yashaaa-'u wa yah-diij 'ilay-hi mañy-yuniib. (Q. 3: 25) Man khashi-yar-Raḥmaana bil-gay-bi wa jaaa-'a bi-qal-bim-mu-niibi-nid-k u l u u h a a bi-Salaam: Ẕaalika yaw-mul-khuluud. (Q. 17 : 26) 'Innao 'Ibraa-hiima la-Ḥaliimun 'aw-waahum-Muniib." (Q. 7 : 12)

(٢٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِ نِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُخْبِتِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : وَبَشِّرِ الْمُخْبِتِيْنَ
الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ
وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ عَلٰى مَآ اَصَابَهُمْ
وَالْمُقِيْمِى الصَّلٰوةِ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
يُنْفِقُوْنَ ۝ (١٢ : ١٧)

23. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the humble and the lowly before Thee, as Thou didst say: "And give good tidings to the humble whose hearts thrill with awe whenever Allah is mentioned, and who show patient perseverance over their afflictions, and those who observe prayer, and give (in charity) out of what We have provided them with sustenance." (Q. 12 : 17)

23. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Mu-ḥammadi - nil - Bashiiril - Mu-bashshiri lil-Mukh-b i t i i n a bimaa qaalal-laahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa bashshi-ril-Mukh-bitii-nallaẓiina 'iẓaa ẓuki-rallaahu waji-lat quluubuhum waṣ-Ṣaabiriina 'alaa maaa 'aṣaaba-hum wal-Muqiimiṣ-Ṣalaati wa mimmaa razaq-naahum yuñ-fiquun." (Q. 12 : 17)

(٢٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِ نِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْقَانِتِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : اَمَّنْ هُوَ قَانِتٌ
اٰنَآءَ الَّيْلِ سَاجِدًا وَّقَآئِمًا يَّحْذَرُ
الْاٰخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوْ رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهٖ ؕ
قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِى الَّذِيْنَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ
وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ؕ اِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ
اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ ۝ (١٥ : ٢٣)

24. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who pay adoration to Thee, as Thou didst say: "Is he who prays devoutly during the hours of the night bowing down and standing (in adoration), and taking care of the Life-Hereafter, and hoping to receive the Mercy of his Lord (to be accounted equal with a disbeliever?). Say, (who are better?), they who have knowledge or they who have not? But only men of understanding will pay heed to it." (Q. 15 : 23)

24. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Mu-ḥammadi - nil - Bashiiril - Mu-basb-shiri lil-Qaanitiina bimaa qaalal - laahu T a - 'a a l a a: "'Amman h u w a qaanitun 'aanaaa-'al - lay - li saajidañw-wa qaaa - 'imañy - yaḥ - ẓarul-'Aakhirata wa yarjuu Raḥmata Rabbih. Qul hal yasta-willaẓiina ya'-lamuuna wallaẓiina l a a ya'-lamuun. 'Innamaa yataẓakkaru 'Ulul-'al-baab." (Q. 15 : 23)

25. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who fear Allah, as Thou didst say: "As for him who fears the Majesty of his Lord (or who fears any thing which is not worthy of man in the sight of Allah) is provided with two gardens. (Q. 13 : 27) But for him who hath shown deference to the majestic position of his Lord and restraineth his soul from lust, (for such) there is Paradise that will be his final abode." (Q. 4 : 30)

25. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-khaaa-'ifiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa liman khaafa Maqaama Rabbihii Jannataan. (Q. 13 : 27). Wa 'ammaa man khaafa Maqaama Rabbihii wa nahan-nafsa 'anil-hawaa fa-'innal-Jannata hiyal-ma'-waa." (Q. 4 : 30)

(٢٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْخَآئِفِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: وَلِمَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ جَنَّتٰنِ ۝ (١٣ : ٢٧) وَاَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهٖ وَنَهَى النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوٰى ۙ فَاِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْمَاْوٰى ۝ (٤ : ٣٠)

26. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who pray to Thee in humility, as Thou didst say: "Successful indeed are the believers who are humble and lowly in their prayers. (Q. 1 : 18) Seek help in patience and prayer, and truly it is a hard task, but not to the devout who entertain the thought that they are to meet their Lord and assuredly to Him they have to return. (Q. 5 : 1) Thou canst warn only him who is prepared to listen to the advice and feareth the Beneficent in secret. Give him good tidings of pardon and of reward most generous." (Q. 8 : 22)

26. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Khaashi-'iina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Qad 'af-laḥal-Mu'-minuun. "Allaẓiina hum fii Ṣalaati-him Khaashi-'uun. (Q. 1 : 18). Wasta-'iinuu biṣ-Ṣabri waṣ-Ṣalaah. Wa 'innahaa la-kabiiratun 'illaa 'alal-Khaashi-'iin. 'Allaẓiina yaẓunnuuna 'annahum-mulaaquu Rabbihim wa 'annahum 'ilay-hi-raaji-'uun. (Q. 5 : 1). 'Innamaa tunẓiru manit-taba-'aẓ-Ẓikra wa khashi-yar-Raḥmaana bil-gay-bi fabashshir-hu bi-Mag-firatiñw-wa 'aj-riñ-Kariim." (Q. 8 : 22)

(٢٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْخَاشِعِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: قَدْ اَفْلَحَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ۙ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ صَلَاتِهِمْ خٰشِعُوْنَ ۝ (١ : ١٨) وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ وَاِنَّهَا لَكَبِيْرَةٌ اِلَّا عَلَى الْخٰشِعِيْنَ ۙ الَّذِيْنَ يَظُنُّوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ مُّلٰقُوْا رَبِّهِمْ وَاَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِ رٰجِعُوْنَ ۝ (١ : ٥) اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ بِالْغَيْبِ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَّاَجْرٍ كَرِيْمٍ ۝ (٨ : ٢٢)

27. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who ask forgiveness, as Thou didst say: "If anyone does evil or acts against his own welfare but afterwards seeks Allah's forgiveness he will find Allah Forgiving, Merciful (Q. 13 : 5). Those (angels) who bear the throne (of Allah) and those around it, sing glory and praise of their Lord and believe in Him and implore protection for the believers (saying): Our Lord! Thy Mercy and Knowledge embrace all things, therefore forgive those who repent and follow Thy Path, and preserve them from the chastisement of Hell. (Q. 6 : 24). "Nor would Allah chastise them while they seek forgiveness." (Q. 18 : 9)

27. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Mus-tag-firiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa mañyya'-mal suuu-'an 'aw yaẓ-lim naf-sahuu ṣumma yas-tag-firillaaha yaji-dillaaha Gafuurar-Raḥiimaa. (Q. 13 : 5). 'Allaẓiina yaḥmiluunal-'Arsha wa man ḥaw-lahuu yusabbi-ḥuuna bi-Ḥamdi Rabbihim wa yu'-minuuna bihii wa yas-tag-firuuna lillaẓiina 'aamanuu: Rabbanaa wa-si'-ta kulla shay-'ir-Raḥmatañw-wa 'Il-mañ fag-fir lillaẓiina taabuu wattaba-'uu Sabiilaka waqihim 'aẓaabal-Jaḥiim. (Q. 6 : 24).. Wa maa kaanallaahu mu-'aẓẓibahum wa hum yas-tag-firuun." (Q. 18 : 9)

(٢٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: وَمَنْ يَّعْمَلْ سُوْٓءً
اَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهٗ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللّٰهَ
يَجِدِ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ۝ (١٣:٥)
اَلَّذِيْنَ يَحْمِلُوْنَ الْعَرْشَ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهٗ
يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَيُؤْمِنُوْنَ
بِهٖ وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا رَبَّنَا
وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ رَّحْمَةً وَّ
عِلْمًا فَاغْفِرْ لِلَّذِيْنَ تَابُوْا وَاتَّبَعُوْا
سَبِيْلَكَ وَقِهِمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ۝
(٦:٢٤) وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَهُمْ
يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ ط (١٨:٩)

28. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who repent as Thou didst say: "(O Muhammad!) when those who believe in our revelations come to you, say (to them kindly), "Peace be on you! Your Lord hath made the exercise of Mercy incumbent on Himself, so that if any of you does evil through ignorance and repents afterwards and makes amends, (for him) He is Forgiving, Merciful (Q. 12 : 7). O ye who believe! Turn to Allah with sincere repentance in the hope that your Lord will remove from you your ills and admit you to gardens wherein flow streams. (Q. 20 : 28) And He it is Who accepts repentance from His bondmen and forgives sins, and knows all that ye do (Q. 4 : 25). Truly Allah loveth those who turn unto Him constantly." (Q. 12 : 2)

28. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lit-Tawwaabiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa 'iẓaa jaaa-'akal-laẓiina yu'-minuuna bi-'Aayaatinaa faqul Salaamun 'alay-kum Kataba Rabbukum 'alaa Naf-sihir-Raḥmata 'annahuu man 'amila miñkum suuu-'am-bi-jahaala-tiñ-ṣumma taaba mim-ba'-dihii wa 'aṣ-laḥa fa-'annahuu Gafuurur-Raḥiim. (Q. 12 : 7). Yaaa-'ayyuhallaẓiina 'aamanuu tuubuuu 'ilallaahi Taw-batan-Naṣuuḥaa. 'Asaa Rabbukum 'añy-yukaffira 'añkum sayyi-'aatikum wa yud-khilakum Jannaatiñ tajrii miñ taḥtihal-'anhaar. (Q. 20 : 28). Wa Huwallaẓii yaq-balut-Tawbata 'an 'ibaadihii wa-ya'-fuu 'anis-sayyi-'aati wa ya'-lamu maa taf-'aluun. (Q. 4 : 25). 'Innal-laaha yuḥibbut-Tawwaa-biin." (Q. 12 : 2)

(٢٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلتَّوَّابِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: وَاِذَا جَآءَكَ الَّذِيْنَ
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاٰيٰتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلٰمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ
كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلٰى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ لا اَنَّهٗ
مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوْٓءً ا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ
مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ وَاَصْلَحَ فَاَنَّهٗ غَفُوْرٌ
رَّحِيْمٌ ۝ (١٢:٧) يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
تُوْبُوْٓا اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوْحًا ۝ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ
اَنْ يُّكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ
جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ط
(٢٠:٢٨) وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ
وَيَعْفُوْا عَنِ السَّيِّاٰتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا
تَفْعَلُوْنَ ط (٤:٢٥) اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ
التَّوَّابِيْنَ ۝ (١٢:٢)

29. O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the Questioners as Thou didst say: "And when My servants question thee (O Muhammad) concerning Me then surely I am nigh. I answer the call of him when he calleth unto Me. So let them hearken unto Me, and put faith in Me, in order that they may conduct themselves aright (in life). (Q. 7 : 2) And your Lord says: "Call upon Me and I will hearken unto you." (Q. 11 : 24)

29. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lis-Saaa-'iliina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa 'iẕaa sa-'alaka 'ibaadii 'annii fa-'innii qariib. 'Ujiibu da'-watad-daa-'i 'iẕaa da-'aani fal-yas-ta-jiibuu lii wal-yu'-minuu bii la-'al-lahum yar-shuduun. (Q. 7 : 2). Wa qaala Rabbu-kumud-'uunii 'as-tajib lakum. (Q. 11 : 24)

(٢٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلسَّآئِلِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: وَاِذَا سَأَلَكَ عِبَادِىْ عَنِّىْ فَاِنِّىْ قَرِيْبٌ ط اُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِىْ وَلْيُؤْمِنُوْا بِىْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُوْنَ ٥ (٢:٧) وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمُ ادْعُوْنِىْ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ط (٢٤:١١)

30. O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who work righteously as Thou didst say: "Whosoever does right, whether male or female, and is a believer, him verily will We give a good and pure life, and a reward worthy of one's good actions (Q. 19 : 14). All such shall indeed enter the garden (of Bliss), wherein they shall enjoy sustenance without measure. (Quran 10 : 24). They will say (in Paradise): "Praise be to Allah, who hath fulfilled His promise to us, by giving us this land in heritage: we can dwell in the Paradise as and where we please. How excellent a reward for those who work righteously !" (Q. 5 : 24)

30. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-'aamiliina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Man 'amila Ṣaaliḥam-miñ-ẕakarin 'aw 'uñṣaa wa huwa Mu'-minuñ-fala-nuḥyi-yannahuu ḥayaatañ-ṭayyibah: wa la-naj-ziyannahum 'ajrahum-bi-'aḥ-sani maa kaanuu ya'-maluun. (Q. 19 : 14) Fa-'ulaaa-'ika yad-khuluunal-Jannata yur-zaquuna fiihaa bigay-ri ḥisaab. (Q. 10 : 24). Wa qaalul-Ḥamdu lillaahillaẓii ṣadaqanaa wa'-dahuu wa 'awraṣanal-'arẓa nata-bawwa-'u minal-Jannati ḥay-ṣu nashaaa': fa-ni'-ma 'ajrul-'Aamiliin." (Q. 5 : 24)

(٣٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْعَامِلِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً ط وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَجْرَهُمْ بِاَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ٥ (١٤:١٩) فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يَدْخُلُوْنَ الْجَنَّةَ يُرْزَقُوْنَ فِيْهَا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ط (٢٤:١٠) وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ صَدَقَنَا وَعْدَهٗ وَاَوْرَثَنَا الْاَرْضَ نَتَبَوَّاُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ حَيْثُ نَشَآءُ ط فَنِعْمَ اَجْرُ الْعٰمِلِيْنَ ٥ (٢٤:٥)

31. O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who observe fast, as Thou didst say: "Ramadan is the month in which was revealed (the very first revelation of) the Quran—a guide for Mankind, and also clear proofs

31. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri liṣ-Ṣaaa-'imiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Shah-ru Ramaẓaanal-laẓiii 'uñzila fiihil-Qur-'aanu Hudal-linnaasi wa Bayyi-naatim-minal-Hudaa

(٣١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلصَّآئِمِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ الَّذِىْٓ اُنْزِلَ فِيْهِ الْقُرْاٰنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنٰتٍ مِّنَ الْهُدٰى

for guidance and a criterion (to distinguish between right and wrong). So every one of you, who is present (at his home), during that month, should spend it in fasting. But if any one is sick or on a journey, he shall fast the same number of other days later. Allah wisheth you ease and wisheth not discomfort, so that ye might complete the prescribed period and magnify Allah for having guided you; and perchance ye might be grateful." (Q. 7 : 2)

wal-Fur-qaan. Famañ-shahida miñkumush-Shabra fal-yaṣumh. Wa mañ-kaana mariiẓan 'aw 'alaa safariñ-fa-'iddatum-min 'ayyaamin 'ukhar. Yuriidullaahu bikumul-yusra wa laa yuriidu bikumul-'usr: wa li-tukmilul-'iddata wa li-tukabbi-rullaaha 'alaa maa hadaakum la-'allakum tashkuruun." (Q. 7 : 2)

وَالْفُرْقَانِ ۚ فَمَنْ شَهِدَ مِنْكُمُ الشَّهْرَ فَلْيَصُمْهُ ۖ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ ۗ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ بِكُمُ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ مَا هَدَاكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۝ (٢:٧)

32. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the Haj-pilgrims, as Thou didst say: "Lo! the First House (of Prayer, i.e., Kaba) appointed for mankind was that at Mecca—the blessed place and a source of inspiration for all mankind. Therein are plain sign-posts including the Station of Abraham (the spot where he usually stood for prayer), and he who enters it, has entered the abode of peace. And the Pilgrimage to this House is a homage due to Allah from men who can afford to journey thither (Q. 1 : 4). For Pilgrimage the months are well known. If any one undertakes the pilgrimage therein, let him not yield to sex-promptings, nor employ the language of abuse, nor wrangle during the pilgrimage. And whatever good ye do, (be sure) Allah knoweth it. So take a provision (with you) for the journey; for the best of provisions is right conduct (to shun sin and begging). So keep your duty unto Me, O men of understanding! (Q. 9 : 2)

32. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Ḥujjaaji bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "'Inna 'Awwala Bay-tiñw-wuẓi-'a linnaasi lallaẓii bi-Bakkata Mubaa-rakañw-wa Hudal-lil-'aalamiin. Fiihi 'Aayaa-tum-Bayyi-naatum-Maqaamu 'Ib-raahiim. Wa mañ dakhalahuu kaana 'aaminaa. Wa lillaahi 'alannaasi Ḥijjul-Bay-ti manis-taṭaa-'a 'ilayhi sabiilaa. (Q. 1: 4). 'Al-Ḥajju 'ash-hurum-ma'-luumaat. Famañ-faraẓa fiihinnal-Ḥajja falaa rafaṣa wa laa fusuuqa wa laa jidaala fil-Ḥajj. Wa maa taf-'aluu min khay-riñyya'-lam-hullaah. Wa tazawwaduu fa-'inna khay-raz-zaadit-Taqwaa. Wattaquuni yaaa-'ulil-'Al-baab! (Q. 9 : 2)

(٣٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْحُجَّاجِ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: إِنَّ أَوَّلَ بَيْتٍ وُضِعَ لِلنَّاسِ لَلَّذِي بِبَكَّةَ مُبَارَكًا وَهُدًى لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝ فِيْهِ اٰيٰتٌ بَيِّنٰتٌ مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ ۚ وَمَنْ دَخَلَهٗ كَانَ اٰمِنًا ۗ وَلِلّٰهِ عَلَى النَّاسِ حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ مَنِ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيْلًا ۗ (٣:٤) اَلْحَجُّ أَشْهُرٌ مَّعْلُوْمَاتٌ ۚ فَمَنْ فَرَضَ فِيْهِنَّ الْحَجَّ فَلَا رَفَثَ وَلَا فُسُوْقَ وَلَا جِدَالَ فِي الْحَجِّ ۗ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَّعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ۗ وَتَزَوَّدُوْا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوٰى ۚ وَاتَّقُوْنِ يٰٓأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۗ (٢:٩)

33. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the Abstinent, as Thou didst say: "Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world; but the good deeds which abide, are better in the sight of thy Lord and hold out hopes of a better reward." (Q. 18 : 15)

33. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri liz-Zaahidiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "'Al-maalu wal-banuuna ziinatul-ḥayaatid-dunyaa; wal-baaqi-yaatuṣ-Ṣaaliḥaatu khay-run 'iñda-Rabbika ṣa-waabañw-wa khay-run 'amalaa. (Q. 18 : 15)

(٣٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلزَّاهِدِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: اَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ج وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ اَمَلًا ۝ (١٨ : ١٥)

34. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the Righteous as Thou didst say: "Verily, my Friend is Allah Who hath revealed the Book (Quran) and He befriendeth the righteous (Q. 14:9). To those who believe and do good deeds, hath Allah promised forgiveness and immense reward (Q. 6 : 6). They believe in Allah and the Day Hereafter and enjoin the right and forbid the wrong and they vie one with another in good works. These are of the righteous." (Q. 3 : 4)

34. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri liṣ-Ṣaaliḥiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "'Inna Waliyyiyallaahullaẓii nazzalal-Kitaaba, wa Huwa yata-wallaṣ-Ṣaaliḥiin. (Q. 14 : 9). Wa-'adaliaa-hullaẓiina 'aamanuu wa 'amiluṣ-Ṣaali-ḥaati lahum-Mag-firatuñw-wa 'Ajrun 'aẓiim." (Q. 6 : 6). Yu'-minuuna billaahi wal-Yaw-mil-'Aakhiri wa ya'-muruuna bilma'-ruufi wa yan-hawna 'anilmuñ-kari wa yusaari-'uuna filkhay-raati wa 'ulaaa-'ika minaṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin." (Q. 3 : 4)

(٣٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلصّٰلِحِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: اِنَّ وَلِيِّ ىَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ نَزَّلَ الْكِتٰبَ ج وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ط (١٤ : ٩) وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ط (٦ : ٦) يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْخَيْرٰتِ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ مِنَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝ (٣ : ٤)

35. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the Truthful, as Thou didst say: "O believers! Be careful of your duty to Allah and associate with those who are true (in word and deed) (Q. 4 : 11). Allah will say: This is the Day when their truthfulness will profit the truthful. They shall have gardens wherein flow streams and therein shall they dwell for ever—Allah well-pleased with them, and they with Him! This is the highest bliss (the fulfilment of all desires)." (Q. 6 : 7)

35. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri liṣ-Ṣaadiqiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Yaaa-'ayyuhallaẓiina 'aamanut-taqullaaha wa kuunuu ma-'aṣ-Ṣaadiqiin. (Q. 4 : 11). Qaalallaahu haaẓaa Yaw-mu yañfa-'uṣ-Ṣaadiqiina Ṣidquhum. Lahum Jannaatuñ tajrii miñ taḥtihal-'anhaaru khaalidiina fiihaa 'abadaa. Raẓi-yallaahu 'an-hum wa raẓuu 'anh. Ẓaalikal-Faw-zul-'aẓiim." (Q. 6 : 7)

(٣٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلصّٰدِقِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ وَكُوْنُوْا مَعَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ۝ (٤ : ١١) قَالَ اللّٰهُ هٰذَا يَوْمُ يَنْفَعُ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ صِدْقُهُمْ ط لَهُمْ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ط رَضِىَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوْا عَنْهُ ط ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ط (٦ : ٧)

36. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who being good in themselves, do good to others, as Thou didst say: "Do good (to others), for Allah verily loveth those who do good. (Q. 8 : 2) Indeed the mercy of Allah is (always) close to those who do good. (Q. 14 : 8) Verily, Allah suffereth not the reward of the righteous to go to waste. (Q. 4 : 11). As for those, who strive (hard) for Us, will We certainly guide them in Our ways; for Allah is surely with those who do good. (Q. 3 : 21)

36. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Muḥ-siniina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Wa 'aḥsinuuu 'innal-laaha yuḥibbul-Muḥ-siniin. (Q. 8 : 2). 'Inna Raḥmatallaahi qariibum-minal-Muḥ-siniin. (Q. 14 : 8) 'Innallaaha laa yuẓii-'u 'ajral-Muḥ-siniin. (Q. 14 : 11). Wallaẓiina jaahaduu fiinaa lanahdiyannahum subulanaa: wa 'innallaaha la-ma-'al-Muḥ-siniin." (Q. 3 : 21)

(٣٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: وَاَحْسِنُوْا ج اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ط (٢ : ٨) اِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ قَرِيْبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ط (٨ : ١٤) اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ٥ (١١ : ١٤) وَالَّذِيْنَ جَاهَدُوْا فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا ط وَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَمَعَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ٥ (٢١ : ٣)

37. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who are drawn nigh to Thee, as Thou didst say: "Thus, if he is of those Nearest to Allah (there is for him) rest and satisfaction, and Garden of Delight. (Q. 16 : 27). And the Foremost in the race (of righteous living) will be in the front line. It is these who shall be drawn nearest to Allah, in gardens of bliss. A multitude of those will be from among the earliest believers, and a smaller number will be from among the later believers. All of them will be in ornamented couches, reclining therein face to face." (Q. 14 : 27)

37. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Muqarrabiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Fa-'ammaaa 'iñ-kaana minal-Muqarra-biina, fa-Raw-ḥuñ-wa Ray-ḥaanuñ-wa Jannatu-Na-'iim. (Q. 16 : 27) Was-Saabiquunas-Saabiquun, 'ulaaa-'ikal-Muqarrabuun. Fii Jannaatin-Na-'iim. Ṣullatum-minal-'awwa-liin, wa qaliilum-minal-'aa-khiriin. 'Alaa suru-rimmaw-ẕuu-nah: Muttaki-'iina 'alay-haa muta-qaabiliin." (Q. 14 : 27)

(٣٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: فَاَمَّا اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ٥ فَرَوْحٌ وَّرَيْحَانٌ ٥ وَّجَنَّتُ نَعِيْمٍ ٥ (٢٧ : ١٦) وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ السّٰبِقُوْنَ ٥ اُولٰٓئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ٥ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ٥ ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ٥ وَقَلِيْلٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ٥ عَلٰى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُوْنَةٍ ٥ مُّتَّكِئِيْنَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ٥ (٢٧ : ١٤)

38. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the successful in life, as Thou didst say: "(They are the friends of Allah) who believe and are careful of their duty (to Him); for them are glad tidings (from their Lord) of a happy life) both in the life of this world and in the Hereafter: The Words of Allah are never revoked. This is indeed the grand achievement. (Q. 12:11). On the Day, shalt thou (O Muhammad) see the believers, men and women, with their light gleaming before them and on their right hands. (They will be greeted), "Good tidings to you this day! (You are to have) gardens wherein flow streams. Dwell therein for Aye! This is indeed the highest achievement."
(Q. 18:27)

38. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Faaa-'iziina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "'Allaẓiina 'aamanuu wa kaanuu yattaquun. Lahu-mul-Bush-raa fil-ḥayaatid-dunyaa wa fil-'Aakhirah. Laa tab-diila li-kalimaatillaah: Ẓaalika huwal-Fawzul-'aẓiim. (Q. 12:11). Yawma taral-Mu'-miniina wal-Mu'-minaati yas-'aa Nuuruhum bay-na 'ay-diihim wa bi-'aymaanihim Bushraa-kumul-Yaw-ma Jannaatuñ-tajrii miñtaḥtihal-'anhaaru khaalidiina fiihaa, ẓaalikal-Fawzul-aẓiim."
(Q. 18:27)

(٣٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْفَآئِزِيْنَ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: اَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَكَانُوْا يَتَّقُوْنَ ۝ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرٰى فِى الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِى الْاٰخِرَةِ ط لَا تَبْدِيْلَ لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ط ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝ (١١:١٢) يَوْمَ تَرَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ يَسْعٰى نُوْرُهُمْ بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ بُشْرٰىكُمُ الْيَوْمَ جَنّٰتٌ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ط ذٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ۝ (١٨:٢٧)

39. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for the Virtuous as Thou didst say: "(O Muslims!) Piety (virtue) does not lie in merely turning your faces to the East or the West; but true piety is this that one believeth in Allah, in the Last Day, in the angels, in the Scripture and in the Prophets; and out of love for Him, giveth of his

39. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-'Ab-raari bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Lay-sal-Birra 'añ tu-walluu wujuuhakum qibalal-Mash-riqi wal-Mag-ribi wa laakinnal-Birra man 'aamana billaahi wal-Yaw-mil-'Aakhiri wal-Malaaa-'ikati wal-Kitaabi wan-Nabiyyiin: wa 'aatal-maala 'alaa ḥubbihii ẓawil-qurbaa wal-yataamaa wal-masaa-kiina wab-nas-sabiili was-saaa-'iliina

(٣٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْاَبْرَارِ بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى: لَيْسَ الْبِرَّ اَنْ تُوَلُّوْا وُجُوْهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلٰكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ اٰمَنَ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ وَالْكِتٰبِ وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ ط وَاٰتَى الْمَالَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ ذَوِى الْقُرْبٰى وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسٰكِيْنَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيْلِ وَالسَّآئِلِيْنَ

wealth to his kinsfolk and to the orphans and to the needy and to the wayfarer, and to those who ask and for the redemption of slaves (debtors, prisoners, etc.), and who observeth prayer and payeth the poor-due, and those who are faithful to their engagements and contracts wheu they make, and endure with fortitude poverty, distress, panic and war—these are they who are truly staunch in their belief in Allah and these are those who are truly righteous and God-fearing." (Q. 6 : 2)

وَفِي الرِّقَابِ ج وَ أَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةَ
وَاٰتَى الزَّكٰوةَ ج وَالْمُوْفُوْنَ
بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوْا ج وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ
فِي الْبَأْسَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَحِيْنَ الْبَأْسِ ط
أُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ صَدَقُوْا ط وَأُولٰٓئِكَ
هُمُ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ٥ (٢:٦)

wa fir-riqaab : wa 'aqaamaṣ-Ṣalaata wa 'aataz-Zakaah : wal-muufuuna bi-'ahdihim 'iẓaa 'aahaduu : waṣ-Ṣaabiriina fil-ba'-saaa-'i waẓ-ẓarraaa-'i wa ḥiinal-ba'-s. 'Ulaaa-'ikallaẓiina ṣadaquu, wa 'ulaaa-'ika humul-Muttaquun." (Q. 6 : 2)

40. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is indeed the Exalted Herald of Glad tidings for those who spend in the way of Allah, as Thou didst say: "Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah are like a grain of corn which puts forth seven ears, each ear containing a hundred grains. And Allah multiplieth for whom He pleaseth: Allah is Liberal, Cognizant. As for those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah, then do not follow up their gifts with reminders of their generosity or with injury (or taunt), for them their reward is with their Lord: on them shall be no fear, nor shall they grieve. Kind words with forgiveness and the covering of faults are better than

(٤٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْبَشِيْرِ الْمُبَشِّرِ لِلْمُنْفِقِيْنَ
بِمَا قَالَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى : مَثَلُ الَّذِيْنَ
يُنْفِقُوْنَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ
فِيْ كُلِّ سُنْبُلَةٍ مِّائَةُ حَبَّةٍ ط
وَاللّٰهُ يُضَاعِفُ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ ط وَاللّٰهُ
وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ٥ اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ
أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتْبِعُوْنَ
مَآ أَنْفَقُوْا مَنًّا وَّلَآ أَذًى لَّهُمْ
أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ج وَلَا خَوْفٌ
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ٥ قَوْلٌ
مَّعْرُوْفٌ وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ
صَدَقَةٍ يَّتْبَعُهَآ أَذًى ط وَاللّٰهُ
غَنِيٌّ حَلِيْمٌ ٥ (٢:٤)
اَلشَّيْطٰنُ يَعِدُكُمُ الْفَقْرَ

40. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Bashiiril-Mubashshiri lil-Muñfiqiina bimaa qaalallaahu Ta-'aalaa: "Maṣa-lullaẓiina yuñfiquuna 'amwaala-hum fii Sabii-lillaahi ka-maṣali ḥabbatin 'amba-taṭ sab-'a sanaabila fii kulli sumbulatim-mi-'atu ḥabbah. Wallaahu yuẓaa-'ifu limañy-yashaa-'u wallaahu Waasi-'un 'Aliim. 'Allaẓiina yuñfiquuna 'amwaalahum fii Sabiilillaahi ṣumma laa yut-bi-'uuna maaa 'añfaquu mannañw-wa laa 'aẓal-lahum 'ajruhum 'iñda Rabbi-him, wa laa khawfun 'alay-him wa laa hum yaḥ-zanuun. Qawlum-ma'-ruufuñw-wa Mag-firatun khayrum-miñ ṣadaqatiñy-yatba-'uhaaa 'aẓaa, wallaahu Ganiyyun Ḥaliim. (Q. 4 : 3). 'Ash-Shayṭaanu ya-'idukumul-faqra

charity followed by injury (taunts). Allah is free of all wants and He is Most Forbearing." (Q. 4 : 3) The Satan frightens you of poverty and entices you for indecent means of livelihood but Allah promiseth you His forgiveness and bounties and Allah is Ample-giving and All-knowing. (Q. 5 : 3). By no means, shall ye attain to piety until ye spend (benevolently on the needy) out of what ye cherish (particularly your wealth). And whatever ye give away surely Allah knoweth it. (Q.1:4) Say: whatever wealth ye spend, let it be for the parents, and the relatives, and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer. (Q. 10 : 2) Alms are (specially) for the poor, who are engaged in the cause of Allah (or in the social or moral uplift of their people) and cannot travel in the land (for livelihood). He who knoweth them not, taketh them for well-to-do folk, because of their bearing of self respect, But you can recognise them by their features (as poor), though they ask not of people importunately. And of whatever you give in charity (to such), surely Allah knoweth it. Those who spend their wealth (in charity) by night and by day, in private and in public, shall have reward with their Lord: and they shall have no fear, nor shall they grieve (Q. 5 : 3). And hasten for forgiveness from your Lord, and for a paradise vast as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the righteous,—for those who spend (benevolently) in ease and also in adversity, and those who control their anger, and pardon men: surely Allah loveth those who do good."

(Q. 5 : 4)

wa ya' - murukum - bil - faḥ-shaaa'. Wallaahu ya-'idukum-Mag-firatam-minhu wa Faẓlaa, wallaahu Waasi - 'un 'Aliim. (Q. 5 : 3). Lañ-tanaalul-Birra ḥattaa tuñfiquu mimmaa tuḥib-buun. Wa maa tuñfiquu miñ shay-'iñ fa - 'innallaaha bihii 'Aliim. (Q. 1 : 4). Qul maaa 'añfaq-tum-min khay-riñ fa-lil-waali - day-ni wal-'aqra-biina wal-yataamaa wal-masaakiina wab-nis-sabiil. (Q. 10 : 2). Lil-Fuqaraaa-'illaẓiina 'uḥ - ṣiruu fii Sabii-lillaahi laa yas-taṭii-'uu-na ẓarbañ fil-'arẓi yaḥ-sabuhu-mul-jaahilu 'ag-niyaaa-'a mi-nat-Ta-'affuf. Ta'-rifuhum-bi-siimaahum, laa yas-'aluunan-naasa 'il-ḥaafaa. Wa maa tuñfiquu min khay-riñ fa-'in-nallaaha bihii 'Aliim. 'Allaẓii-na yuñfiquuna 'amwaala-hum-bil-lay-li wan-nahaari sirrañw-wa 'alaani-yatañ falahum 'aj-ruhum 'iñda Rabbihim wa laa khaw-fun 'alay-him wa laa hum yaḥ-zanuun. (Q. 5 : 3). Wa saari-'uuu 'ilaa Mag-firatim-mir-Rabbi-kum wa Jannatin 'arẓu-has-samaawaatu wal-'ar-ẓu 'u - 'iddat lil - Muttaqiin; 'allaẓiina yuñfiquuna fis-sar-raaa-'i waẓẓarraaa-'i wal-kaaẓi-miinal-gay-ẓa wal-'aafiina 'anin-naas; wallaahu yuḥibbul-Muḥ-siniin. (Q. 5 : 4)

وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ج وَاللّٰهُ
يَعِدُكُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً مِّنْهُ وَفَضْلًا ط
وَاللّٰهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيْمٌ ط (٥ : ٣)
لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتّٰى تُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا
تُحِبُّوْنَ ط وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ شَيْءٍ
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ط (١ : ٤)
قُلْ مَآ اَنْفَقْتُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ
وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ وَالْيَتٰمٰى وَالْمَسَاكِيْنِ
وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ط (١٠ : ٢)
لِلْفُقَرَآءِ الَّذِيْنَ اُحْصِرُوْا فِيْ
سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ضَرْبًا
فِي الْاَرْضِ يَحْسَبُهُمُ الْجَاهِلُ
اَغْنِيَآءَ مِنَ التَّعَفُّفِ ج تَعْرِفُهُمْ
بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ج لَا يَسْئَلُوْنَ النَّاسَ
اِلْحَافًا ط وَمَا تُنْفِقُوْا مِنْ خَيْرٍ
فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ عَلِيْمٌ ۝ اَلَّذِيْنَ
يُنْفِقُوْنَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ بِالَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ
سِرًّا وَّعَلَانِيَةً فَلَهُمْ اَجْرُهُمْ
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ
لَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ ۝ (٣ : ٦)
وَسَارِعُوْٓا اِلٰى مَغْفِرَةٍ مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ
وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ
اُعِدَّتْ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ج اَلَّذِيْنَ يُنْفِقُوْنَ
فِي السَّرَّآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ
الْغَيْظَ وَالْعَافِيْنَ عَنِ النَّاسِ ط
وَاللّٰهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ۝ (٥ : ٤)

(٤١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ط صَلٰوةً تُنْجِيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَهْوَالِ وَالْاٰفَاتِ ط وَتَقْضِىْ لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيْعَ الْحَاجَاتِ ط وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ السَّيِّاٰتِ ط وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ اَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ ط وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا اَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ ط مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ ط فِى الْحَيٰوةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ ط اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

41. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his Progeny—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst deliver us from all anxieties and calamities; Thou mayst satisfy all our needs; Thou mayst cleanse us of all our evils; and thanks to which Thou mayst grant us high rank and status in Thy Presence; and Thou mayst lead us to the utmost limits of our aspirations and capacities, in whatever is good in this world as well as in the Hereafter, as Thou hast full power over all things.

41. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyidinaa Muḥammad—Ṣalaatañ-tuñ-jiinaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'il-'ah-waali wal-'aafaat; wa taq-ẓii lanaa bihaa jamii-'al-ḥaajaat; wa tuṭah-hirunaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'is-sayyi-'aat; wa tar-fa-'unaa bihaa 'iñdaka 'a'-lad-dara-jaat; wa tuballigunaa bihaaa 'aq-ṣal-gaayaat; miñ-jamii-'il-khay-raati fil-ḥayaati wa ba'-dal-mamaat, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

(٤٢) سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ۝ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝ (٩ : ٢٣)

42. Glory to thy Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! And peace be on the apostles! And praise be to Allah, the Lord and Cherisher of all domains of existence. (Q. 9 : 23)

42. Sub-ḥaana Rabbika Rabbil-'Izzati 'ammaa yaṣifuun! Wa Salaamun 'alal-Mursaliin! Wal-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin. (Q. 9 : 23)

"MISHKAATUṢ-ṢALAWAAT"

Part IV

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

1. O Allah! I have intended to invoke blessings on the Prophet (May Thy blessings and peace rest on him), in compliance with Thine order, and as a token of respect and reverence for Muhammad, Thy Prophet and our master; accept it from me by Thy grace and kindness; remove the veil of negligence from my heart, and make me one of Thy righteous bondmen.

2. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, on his progeny and his companions, in the number which is in Thy knowledge—such blessings as may continue for ever, eternal as Thy Kingdom, and vouchsafe peace to them all.

3. May Allah shower blessings on Muhammad, His Servant and His Apostle!

4. May Divine grace and peace rest on Muhammad, the Prophet of Mercy!

5. (O believers!) Invoke blessings on Muhammad and salute him. May the grace and peace of Allah rest on him!

6. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace on Muhammad. O my Lord! May Thy grace and peace rest on him!

'AL-ḤIZ-BUR-RAABI'

Part IV

Bismillaahir-Raḥmaanir-Raḥiim.

1. 'Allaahumma 'innii naway-tu bi-Ṣalaatii 'alan-Nabiyyi ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam, 'imti-ṣaalal-li-'Amrika wa ta'-ẓiimal-li-Nabiyyi-ka Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam; fataqabbal-haa minnii bi-faẓ-lika wa 'iḥ-saanika; wa 'azil ḥijaabal-gaflati 'añ-qalbii; waj-'alnii min 'ibaadi-kaṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin.

2. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyidinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maa fii 'ilmillaahi Ṣalaatañ-daaa-'imatam-bi-dawaami Mul-killaahi, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa sallim.

3. Ṣallallaahu 'alaa Muḥammadin 'Ab-dihii wa Rasuulih.

4. 'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alaa Muḥammadi-nin-Nabiyyir-Raḥmah.

5. Ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Muḥammad. Ṣallallaahu 'alay-hi wa sallam.

6. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammad! Yaa Rabbi ṣalli 'alay-hi wa sallim!

اَلْحِزْبُ الرَّابِعُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ط

(١) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ نَوَيْتُ بِصَلٰوتِيْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط اِمْتِثَالًا لِاَمْرِكَ وَتَعْظِيْمًا لِنَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط فَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّيْ بِفَضْلِكَ وَاِحْسَانِكَ - وَاَزِلْ حِجَابَ الْغَفْلَةِ عَنْ قَلْبِيْ - وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ٥

(٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِيْ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ صَلٰوةً دَائِمَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللّٰهِ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(٣) صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِهٖ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ط

(٤) اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِ نِ النَّبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ ط

(٥) صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ ط صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط

(٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ ط يَا رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمْ ط

7. O Allah! May Thy grace, blessings and peace rest on Muhammad, our master and our patron!

7. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyidinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadiñw-wa baarik wa sallim!

(٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ بَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ط

8. O Allah! May Thy grace rest on Muhammad and his progeny, and vouchsafe peace to them.

8. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa sallim!

(٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

9. O Allah! Be kind to Muhammad and his progeny even as Thou wert kind to Abraham and his progeny, for Thou art indeed the Praiseworthy, the Glorious!

9. 'Allaa-hummar-ḥam Muḥammadañw-wa 'Aala Muḥammad, kamaa raḥimta 'Ib-raa-hiima wa 'Aala 'Ib-raahiima, 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid.

(٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَّ اٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ - كَمَا رَحِمْتَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَاٰلَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

10. O Allah! Be gracious to Muhammad and his progeny even as Thou wert gracious to Abraham and his progeny, for thou art indeed the Praiseworthy, the Glorious!

10. 'Allaahumma taraḥḥam 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ kamaa taraḥḥam-ta 'alaaa 'Ib-raahiima wa 'alaaa 'Aali 'Ib-raa hiima, 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid.

(١٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ تَرَحَّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلٰٓى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

11. O Allah! Be magnanimous to Muhammad and his progeny even as Thou wert magnanimous to Abraham and his progeny, for Thou art indeed the Praiseworthy, the Glorious!

11. 'Allaahumma taḥannan 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ kamaa taḥannañ-ta 'alaaa 'Ib-raahiima wa 'alaaa 'Aali 'Ib-raahiima, 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid!

(١١) اَللّٰهُمَّ تَحَنَّنْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تَحَنَّنْتَ عَلٰٓى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

12. O Allah! Confer Thy favours and blessings on Muhammad and his progeny even as Thou didst confer on Abraham and his progeny, for Thou art indeed the Praiseworthy the Glorious!

12. 'Allaahummaj-'al Ṣalawaatika wa Bara-kaatika 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ kamaa ja-'al-tahaa 'alaaa 'Ib-raahiima wa 'alaaa 'Aali 'Ib-raahiima, 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid!

(١٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا جَعَلْتَهَا عَلٰٓى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

13. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace on Muhammad and his progeny even as Thou didst bestow on Abraham and his progeny, for Thou art indeed the Praiseworthy, the Glorious!

13. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ kamaa ṣallay-ta 'alaaa 'Ib-raahiima wa 'alaaa 'Aali 'Ib-raahiima, 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid.

(١٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰٓى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

14. O Allah! Grant Muhammad and his progeny peace even as Thou didst grant Abraham and his progeny, for Thou art indeed the Praiseworthy, the Glorious!

14. 'Allaahumma sallim 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ kamaa sallam-ta 'alaaa 'Ib-raahiima wa 'alaaa 'Aali 'Ib-raahiima, 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid!

(١٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا سَلَّمْتَ عَلٰٓى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

15. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad and his progeny even as Thou didst shower on Abraham and his progeny, for Thou art indeed the Praiseworthy, the Glorious!

15. 'Allaahumma baarik 'alaa Muḥammadiñw wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ-kamaa baarak-ta 'alaaa 'Ib-raahiima wa 'alaaa 'Aali 'Ibraahiima, 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid.

(١٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

16. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace on Muhammad and his progeny; grant peace to Muhammad and his progeny; shower blessings on Muhammad and his progeny even as Thou didst on Abraham and his progeny, for Thou art indeed the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

16. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammad, wa sallim 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammad, wa baarik 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ-kamaa ṣallay-ta wa sallam-ta wa baarak-ta 'alaaa 'Ib-raahiima wa 'alaaa 'Aali 'Ib-raahiima, 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid.

(١٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ - وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ - وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَسَلَّمْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

17. O Allah! Grant Muhammad and his progeny Thy grace, peace and blessings even as Thou didst grant Abraham and his Progeny in all states of life for Thou art the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

17. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim wa baarik 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ-kamaa ṣallay-ta wa sallam-ta wa baarak-ta 'alaaa 'Ib-raahiima wa 'alaaa 'Aali 'Ib-raahiima fil-'aala-miina 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid.

(١٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَسَلَّمْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ فِى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

18. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master and our patron, and on all his progeny and companions through Thy mercy, O Thou the Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

18. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Mawlaa-naa-Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa ṣaḥ-bihiii 'aj-ma-'iin, bi-Raḥ-matika yaaa-'Ar-ḥamar-raahimiin.

(١٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ - بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ط

19. O Allah! May Thy grace, peace and blessings rest on Muhammad, our master, and on his consorts, the Mothers of the believers, and also on all his progeny and companions!

19. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim wa baarik 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'az-waajihiii 'Umma-haatil-Mu'mi-niina wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa ṣaḥ-bihiii 'aj-ma-'iin.

(١٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاَزْوَاجِهٖ اُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ط

20. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny and his companions, who are the repositories of his secrets, the reflecting centres of his light, treasure-houses of truths, leaders to the right path for the creatures, and the guiding stars for those who follow them: and grant them peace constantly in profusion for ever and ever. (By Hazrat Ghousul-Azam Abdul Quadir Jeelani. R.A.)

20. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii, khazanati 'as-raarihii, wa ma-'aadini 'anwaarihii, kunuuzil-ḥaqaaa-'iqi, wa hudaatil-kha-laaa-'iqi, wa nujuumil-'ih-tidaaa-'i limaniq-tadaa: wa sallim tas-liimañ-kaṣiirañ-daaa-'iman 'abadaa. (By Gaw-ṣul-'a'-ẓam 'Ash-Shaykh Muḥiyid-Diin 'Abdul-Qaadir Jiilaanii R.A.)

(٢٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ خَزَنَةِ اَسْرَارِهٖ - وَمَعَادِنِ اَنْوَارِهٖ - كُنُوْزِ الْحَقَائِقِ - وَهُدَاةِ الْخَلَائِقِ - وَنُجُوْمِ الْاِهْتِدَاءِ لِمَنِ اقْتَدٰى - وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا دَائِمًا اَبَدًا ط

(لِلْغَوْثِ الْاَعْظَمِ الشَّيْخِ مُحْيِى الدِّيْنِ عَبْدِ الْقَادِرِ الْجِيْلَانِىْ رَضِىَ اللّٰهُ عَنْهُ)

(٢١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَاَزْوَاجِهٖ اُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهٖ - وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ - وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَسَلَّمْتَ وَبَارَكْتَ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا اِبْرَاهِيْمَ فِى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

(للحاج مولٰنا مناظر احسن الگيلانى رح)

21. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace, peace and blessings on Muhammad, our master and our patron, the "Ummi" Prophet, and on his progeny, companions and his consorts, the Mothers of the believers, and his offspring, and also on men who believe and women who believe, men who surrender unto Allah and the women who surrender, even as Thou didst bestow on Abraham, our master, and his progeny, in all states of life, for Thou art indeed the Praiseworthy, the Glorious. (By Moulana Manazir Ahsan Geelani, R.A.)

21. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim wa baarik 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadi-n i n - Nabiyyil - 'Ummiy, wa 'alaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii wa 'Az-waajihiii 'Ummahaatil-Mu'-miniina wa ẓurriyyaatih, wa 'alal-Mu'-miniina wal - Mu'minaat, wal - Mus - limiina wal-Mus-limaati kamaa ṣallay-ta wa sallamta wa baarak-ta 'alaa Sayyi-dinaaa 'Ibraahiima wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyidinaa 'Ib - raahiima fil-'aalamiin, 'innaka Ḥamiidum-Majiid. (By Mawlaanaa Manaaẓir 'Aḥ-san Gilaaanii, R A.).

(٢٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّجَمِيْعِ اِخْوَانِهٖ مِنَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط

22. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master and our patron, and on all his brethren from among the Prophets, the Sincere Devotees of Truth, the Martyrs (who testify to truth), and the Righteous, to the Day of Judgement!

22. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Mawlaanaa Muḥammadiñw-wa jamii-'i 'ikh - waanihii minan-Nabiyyiina waṣ - Ṣiddii - qiina wash-Shuha-daaa-'i waṣ-Ṣaaliḥiina 'ilaa Yaw-mid-Diin.

(٢٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - وَاٰدَمَ وَنُوْحٍ وَّاِبْرَاهِيْمَ - وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسٰى وَمَا بَيْنَهُمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ - صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ وَسَلَامُهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ط

23. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, and on Adam, Noah, Abraham, Moses, Jesus and those between them of the prophets and the apostles– may blessings and peace of Allah be upon them all!

23. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad, wa 'Aadama wa Nuuḥiñw-wa 'Ib-raahiim, wa Muusaa wa 'Iisaa, wa maa bay-nahum-minan - Nabiyyiina wal-Mur - saliin—Ṣalawaa-tullaahi wa Salaamuhuu 'alayhim 'ajma-'iin.

(٢٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ - صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ وَسَلَامُهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ط

24. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, and on all prophets and apostles–may blessings and peace of Allah be upon them all.

24. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaa jamii-'il-'Ambi-yaaa-'i wal-Mursaliin—Ṣalawaatullaahi wa Salaamuhuu 'alay-him 'ajma-'iin.

(٢٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - وَعَلٰى جِبْرَئِيْلَ وَمِيْكَائِيْلَ وَاِسْرَافِيْلَ وَعِزْرَائِيْلَ وَعَلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ - صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ وَسَلَامُهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ط

25. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, and on Gabriel, Michael, Israfeel and Ezraeel (the Angel of Death), and on the angels nearest to Allah-May blessings and peace of Allah be on them all!

25. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad, wa 'alaa Jib-riila wa Miikaaa-'iila wa 'Is-raafiila wa 'Iz-raaa-'iila wa 'alal-Malaaa-'ikatil - Muqarra - biin—Ṣ a l a-waatullaahi wa Salaamuhuu 'alay-him 'ajma-'iin.

26. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, the leader of the ancients and those who have come after and on his pure consorts and offspring, and on all prophets, apostles, and angels nearest to Thee and on Thy righteous servants, O Thou, the Most Merciful! (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.).

26. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyidil-'awwaliina wal-'aakhi-riin, wa 'alaaa 'az-waajihii wa 'itratihiṭ-ṭaahiriin, wa 'alaa jamii-'il-'am-biyaaa-'i wal-Mursaliin, wal-Malaaa-'ikatil-Muqarra-biina wa 'ibaadillaahiṣ-Ṣaaliḥiin, yaaa-'Ar-ḥamar-raaḥimiin! (By the Author Mawlaanaa Elias Burney R.A.).

(٢٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ - وَعَلٰى اَزْوَاجِهٖ وَعِتْرَتِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ ط وَعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ - وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَعِبَادِ اللّٰهِ الصَّالِحِيْنَ يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ط

(للمؤلف مولانا الياس البرني رحمة الله عليه)

27. May blessings of Allah, His angels, His prophets, His apostles and all His creatures, be on Muhammad, our master, on his progeny and his companions: May peace, grace and blessings of Allah be on him and on them all!

27. Ṣalawaa-tullaahi wa Malaaa-'ikatihii, wa 'Ambi-yaaa-'ihii wa Rusulihii wa jamii-'i khal-qihii 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabih—'alay-hi wa 'alayhimus-Salaamu wa Raḥmatullaahi wa Barakaatuh.

(٢٧) صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَاَنْبِيَآئِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَجَمِيْعِ خَلْقِهٖ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِمُ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ ط

28. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, as he deserves it.

28. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-kamaa huwa 'ah-luh.

(٢٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا هُوَ اَهْلُهٗ ط

29. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, as Thou likest and pleasest!

29. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-kamaa tuḥibbu wa tarzaa lah.

(٢٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضٰى لَهٗ ط

30. May Allah lavish His mercy on him, his progeny, companions and his consorts to the utmost extent of his (Prophet's) wish and His pleasure!

30. Ṣallallaahu 'alay-hi wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii wa zawjaatihii muñ-tahaa Marzaatillaahi Ta-'aalaa wa Marzaatih.

(٣٠) صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَزَوْجَاتِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى مَرْضَاةِ اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى وَمَرْضَاتِهٖ ط

31. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, and give him such reward on our behalf as he deserves it!

31. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa sallim 'alay-hi waj-zihii 'annaa maa huwa 'ah-luh.

(٣١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَاجْزِهٖ عَنَّا مَا هُوَ اَهْلُهٗ ط

32. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny—blessings eternal and agreeable, by means of which, Thou mayst grant him his supreme right from us.

32. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad—Ṣalaatañ-daaa-'imatam-maq-buulatañ-tu-'ad-dii bihaa 'annaa ḥaqqa-hul-'aẓiim.

(٣٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - صَلٰوةً دَآئِمَةً مَّقْبُوْلَةً تُؤَدِّىْ بِهَا عَنَّا حَقَّهُ الْعَظِيْمَ ط

33. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master—such blessings as may please Thee, and the right of the Prophet be discharged.

33. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ-takuunu laka Riẓaaa-'añw-wa li-ḥaqqihiii'adaaa'.

(٣٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تَكُوْنُ لَكَ رِضَآءً وَّلِحَقِّهٖ اَدَآءً ط

34. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny—such blessings as may please Thee, please him, and by means of which Thou mayst be well-pleased with us, O Lord and Cherisher of all the worlds!

34. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad—Ṣalaatañ-tur-ẕiika wa tur-ẕiihi wa tarẕaa bihaa 'annaa yaa-Rabbal-'aalamiin.

(٣٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلٰٓى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - صَلٰوةً تُرْضِيْكَ وَ تُرْضِيْهِ وَ تَرْضٰى بِهَا عَنَّا يَا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط

35. O Allah! May Thy grace rest on Muhammad, our master, even as Thou likest and pleasest to shower blessings on him!

35. 'Allaahumma ṣallii 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-kamaa tuḥibbu wa tarẕaaa 'añ-tuṣalliya 'alayh.

(٣٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضٰٓى اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلَيْهِ ط

36. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, even as Thou hast ordered us to invoke blessings on him.

36. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-kamaaa 'amar-tanaaa 'an-nuṣalli-ya 'alayh.

(٣٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَآ اَمَرْتَنَآ اَنْ نُّصَلِّىَ عَلَيْهِ ط

37. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, as we ought to invoke blessings on him.

37. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-kamaa yambagii lanaaa 'an-nuṣalli-ya 'alayh.

(٣٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا يَنْبَغِىْ لَنَآ اَنْ نُّصَلِّىَ عَلَيْهِ ط

38. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny as it is binding on us to invoke blessings on him.

38. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-kamaa yajibu 'añy-yuṣallaa 'alayh.

(٣٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلٰٓى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا يَجِبُ اَنْ يُّصَلّٰى عَلَيْهِ ط

39. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny even as it is required of us to invoke blessings on him.

39. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-kamaa yambagii 'añy-yuṣallaa 'alayh.

(٣٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلٰٓى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا يَنْبَغِىْ اَنْ يُّصَلّٰى عَلَيْهِ ط

40. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, as many times as there are Thy created objects; shower blessings on Muhammad to the extent of Thy own pleasure; shower blessings on Muhammad suited to the dignity of Thy Throne; shower blessings on Muhammad according to the quantity of ink with which Thy Words may be written down; and shower blessings on Muhammad to the extent of Thy knowledge and Thy signs.

40. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadin 'adada khal-qik; wa ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadir-Riẓaaa-'a Naf-sik; wa ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-zinata 'Ar-shik; wa ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadim-midaada Kalimaatik; wa ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadim-Mab-laga 'Il-mika wa 'Aayaatik.

(٤٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ رِضَآءَ نَفْسِكَ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ زِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ مِّدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ مَّبْلَغَ عِلْمِكَ وَ اٰيَاتِكَ ط

(٤١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلَ صَلَوٰتِكَ عَدَدَ خَلْقِكَ وَ رِضَآءَ نَفْسِكَ وَ زِنَةَ عَرْشِكَ - وَ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِكَ وَ مَبْلَغَ عِلْمِكَ وَ اٰيَاتِكَ ط

41. O Allah! Shower supremely graceful blessings on Muhammad, our master, as many times as there are Thy created objects, to the extent of Thy own pleasure, suited to the dignity of Thy Throne, according to the quantity of ink with which Thy Words may be written down, and to the extent of Thy knowledge and Thy signs.

41. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'af-ẓala Ṣala-waatika 'adada khal-qika wa Riẓaaa-'a Naf-sika wa zinata 'Ar-shika wa midaada kalimaatika wa mab-laga 'Il-mika wa 'Aayaatik.

(٤٢) صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهٖ وَ رِضَآءَ نَفْسِهٖ - وَ زِنَةَ عَرْشِهٖ وَ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهٖ - وَعَلٰٓى اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ وَعِتْرَتِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط

42. May Allah shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, as many times as there are His created objects, to the extent of His own pleasure, suited to the dignity of His Throne, according to the quantity of ink with which His Words may be written down, and also on the People of his house and his pure offspring to the Day of Judgement!

42. Ṣallallaahu 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'a d a d a khal-qihii wa Riẓaaa-'a Naf-si-hii: wa zinata 'Ar-shihii wa midaada kalimaatihii, wa 'alaaa 'Ahli Bay-tihii wa 'It-ratihiṭ-ṭaahi-riina 'ilaa yaw-mid-Diin.

(٤٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَنْ صَلّٰى عَلَيْهِ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَنْ لَّمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ ط

43. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny according to the number of those who invoked blessings on him, and shower blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny according to the number of those who did not invoke blessings on him.

43. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadin 'adada mañ-ṣal-laa 'alayh, wa ṣalli 'alaa Mu-ḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadin 'adada mallam yuṣalli 'alayh.

(٤٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كُلَّمَا ذَكَرَهُ الذَّاكِرُوْنَ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كُلَّمَا غَفَلَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ الْغَافِلُوْنَ ط وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا ط

44. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny whenever he is remembered by those who remember him; and shower blessings on Muhammad and his progeny whenever he is not remembered by the negligent, and grant him peace constantly, in profusion.

44. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ-kullamaa ẕaka-ra-huẕ-ẕaakiruun; wa ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadiñ-kullamaa gafala 'añ-ẕikrihil-gaafiluun, wa sallim tas-liimañ-kaṣiiraa.

(٤٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ فِى اللَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰى - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ فِى النَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰى - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى ط

45. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad in the night as it conceals (the light), and shower blessings on Muhammad in the day as it appears in glory, and shower blessings on Muhammad in the present (life) and the Life-Hereafter.

45. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-lay-li 'iẕaa yagshaa, wa ṣalli 'alaa Muḥam-madiñ-fin-nahaari 'iẕaa tajallaa, wa ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-'Aakhirati wal-'Uulaa.

(٤٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ - تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا طَيِّبًا مُّبَارَكًا دَآئِمًا بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللّٰهِ ط

46. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa sallim—tas-liimañ-kaṣiirañ ṭayyibam-mubaarakañ-daaa-'i-mam-bi-dawaami Mul-killaah.

46. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, his progeny and his companions, and grant him peace constantly, in profusion—peace, pure and ever-increasing, eternal as Thy Kingdom.

(٤٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اَزْوَاجِهٖ اُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ - وَاٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ الْمُبَارَكِيْنَ وَصَحَابَتِهِ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ - صَلٰوةً مَّوْصُوْلَةً تَتَرَدَّدُ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط

47. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Az-waajihii 'Ummahaatil-Mu'-miniina, wa 'Aalihiṭ-Ṭayyi-biina wa ẕurriyyatihil-mubaarakiina wa ṣaḥaabatihil-'ak-ramiin—Ṣalaatam-maw-ṣuulatañ-tata-raddadu 'ilaa yaw-mid-Diin.

47. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, and his consorts, the Mothers of the Believers, and on his holy progeny and blessed offspring and his honourable companions—blessings which may be showered constantly, in profusion to the Day of Judgement.

(٤٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً دَآئِمَةً بِدَوَامِكَ - بَاقِيَةً بِبَقَآئِكَ لَا مُنْتَهٰى لَهَا دُوْنَ عِلْمِكَ - وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

48. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ Ṣalaatañ-daaa-'imatam-bi-dawaamika, baaqi-yatam-bi-baqaaa-'ika laa muñtahaa lahaa duuna 'Il-mika, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa sallim.

48. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, and his progeny and his companions—such blessings as may continue for ever with Thy eternity, and which may last for ever with Thy permanence, and which may be limitless in Thy knowledge, and vouchsafe peace to them all.

(٤٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِيْ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ صَلٰوةً دَآئِمَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللّٰهِ ط

49. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maa fii 'Il-millaahi Ṣalaatañ-daaa-'imatam-bi-dawaami Mul-killaah.

49. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, in the number which is in Thy knowledge—such blessings as may continue for ever, eternal as Thy Kingdom.

(٥٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلَ صَلَوٰتِكَ عَدَدَ مَعْلُوْمَاتِكَ ط

50. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Muḥammadin 'af-ẕala Ṣalawaatika 'adada ma'-luumaatik.

50. O Allah! Shower supremely graceful blessings on Muhammad and his progeny according to the number of things known to Thee.

(٥١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ عَدَدَ اِنْعَامِ اللّٰهِ وَاِفْضَالِهٖ ط

51. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii 'adada 'in-'aamillaahi wa 'if-ẕaalih.

51. O Allah! Shower blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny, according to the number of Thy rewards and bounties.

52. O Allah! Shower blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master and our patron, on his progeny and his consorts and offspring, according to the number of breaths of his followers.

52. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Mawlaanaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'az-waajihii wa ẓurriyya-tihii 'adada 'añfaasi 'Ummatih.

(٥٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَزْوَاجِهٖ وَذُرِّيَّتِهٖ عَدَدَ اَنْفَاسِ اُمَّتِهٖ ط

53. O Allah! Shower blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master, the Ummi Prophet, and on his progeny and his consorts—such blessings and greetings the number of which cannot be counted and the expansion of which can never be covered.

53. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nin-Nabiyyil-'Ummiyyi, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Az-waajihii Ṣalaatañw-wa Salaamal-laa yuḥṣaa 'adadu-humaa, wa laa yuq-ṭa-'u mada-duhumaa.

(٥٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَزْوَاجِهٖ صَلَاةً وَّسَلَامًا لَّا يُحْصٰى عَدَدُهُمَا - وَلَا يُقْطَعُ مَدَدُهُمَا ط

54. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, and his offspring according to the number of things known to Thee.

54. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'It-ratihii bi-'adadi kulli ma'-luumil-lak.

(٥٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعِتْرَتِهٖ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ مَعْلُوْمٍ لَّكَ ط

55. O Allah! Shower endless blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master, and on his Progeny every moment and at every breath.

55. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad, fii kulli lamḥatiñw-wa nafasim-bi-'adadi kulli ma'-luumil-lak

(٥٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - فِيْ كُلِّ لَمْحَةٍ وَّنَفَسٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ مَعْلُوْمٍ لَّكَ ط

56. O Allah! Shower Thy supremely graceful blessings on Muhammad, our master, and our patron, according to the number of Thy signs and according to the quantity of ink with which Thy Words may be written down.

56. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammad, 'af-ẕala Ṣalawaatika 'adada 'Aa-yaatika wa midaada Kalimaatik.

(٥٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - اَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَدَدَ اٰيٰتِكَ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمٰتِكَ ط

57. O Allah! Shower blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny in the number which is comprehended by Thy knowledge.

57. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maaa 'aḥaaṭa bihii 'Il-muk.

(٥٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَآ اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُكَ ط

58. O Allah! Shower blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny in the number, counted in Thy Scripture.

58. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maaa 'aḥ-ṣaahu Kitaabuk.

(٥٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَآ اَحْصَاهُ كِتَابُكَ ط

(٥٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ بِعَدَدِ مَا فِىْ جَمِيْعِ الْقُرْاٰنِ حَرْفًا حَرْفًا - وَبِعَدَدِ كُلِّ حَرْفٍ اَلْفًا اَلْفًا ط

59. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii bi-'adadi maa fii jamii-'il-Qur-'aani ḥar-fan ḥar-faa, wa bi-'adadi kulli ḥarfin 'alfan 'alfaa.

59. O Allah! Shower blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny and companions, according to the number of every letter in the Quraan—and let each letter carry thousands of blessings and salutations.

(٦٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ - عَدَدَ مَا كَانَ وَعَدَدَ مَا يَكُوْنُ وَعَدَدَ مَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ فِىْ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ ط

60. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥ-bihii wa sallim; 'adada maa kaana wa 'adada maa yakuunu wa 'adada maa huwa kaaa-'inuñ-fii 'Il-millaab.

60. O Allah! Shower blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny and companions, according to the number of whatever happened, according to the number of whatever has been happening, and according to the number of whatever is going to happen in Thy knowledge.

(٦١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ - صَلَاةً تَمْلَأُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِيْنَ ط

(للمؤلف مولانا الياس البرني رحمه الله)

61. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihiṭ-Ṭayyi-biin—Ṣalaatañ-tamla-'us-samaa-waa-ti wal-'ar-ẓiin. (By Maw-laa-naa Elias Burney, R.A.).

61. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his holy progeny—such blessings as will fill up all the heavens and all the strata of the earth. (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)

(٦٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - صَلٰوةً تُنْجِيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَهْوَالِ وَالْاٰفَاتِ - وَتَقْضِىْ لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيْعَ الْحَاجَاتِ ط وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ السَّيِّئَاتِ ط وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ اَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ ط وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا اَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ ط مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ ط فِى الْحَيٰوةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ ۔ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

62. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Mu-ḥammad—Ṣalaatañ-tuñ-jiinaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'il-'ah-waali wal-'aafaat; wa ṭaq-ẓii lanaa bihaa jamii-'al-ḥaajaat; wa tu-ṭah-hirunaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'is-sayyi-'aat; wa tar-fa-'unaa bihaa 'iñdaka 'a'-lad-dara-jaat; wa tuballigunaa bihaa 'aq-ṣal-gaayaat; miñ jamii-'il-khay-raati fil-ḥayaati wa ba'-dal-mamaat, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

62. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst deliver us from all anxieties and calamities; Thou mayst satisfy all our needs; Thou mayst cleanse us of all our evils; and thanks to which Thou mayst grant us high rank and status in Thy Presence; and Thou mayst lead us to the utmost limit of our aspirations and capacities, in whatever is good in this world as well as in the Hereafter, as Thou hast full power over all things.

(٦٣) سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ۝ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝ (٩:٢٣)

63. Sub-ḥaana Rabbika Rab-bil-'Izzati 'ammaa yaṣifuun! Wa Salaamun 'alal-Mursaliin! Wal-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin. (Q. 9 : 23)

63. Glory to thy Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! And peace be on the apostles! And Praise be to Allah, the Lord and Cherisher of all domains of existence. (Quran 9 : 23).

"MISHKAATUṢ-ṢALAWAAT"

Part V

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

1. O Allah! I have intended to invoke blessings on the Prophet (May Thy blessings and peace rest on him), in compliance with Thine order, and as a token of respect and reverence for Muhammad, Thy Prophet and our master; accept it from me by Thy grace and kindness; remove the veil of negligence from my heart, and make me one of Thy righteous bondmen.

2. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, on his progeny and his companions, in the number which is in Thy knowledge—such blessings as may continue for ever, eternal as Thy Kingdom and vouchsafe peace to them all.

3. O Allah! Grant Thy grace to Muhammad, our master, the 'Ummi' Prophet, and to his progeny, and bestow Thy blessings and peace on them all.

4. O Allah! Grant Thy grace to Muhammad, our master, Thy Servant and Thine Apostle, the Ummi Prophet; and to his progeny and companions; and vouchsafe peace to them all.

5. O Allah! Grant Thy grace to Muhammad, our master, the Ummi Prophet, who is Thy Lover and Beloved, of high rank and exalted position, and grant also grace to his progeny and companions, and vouchsafe peace to them all,

'AL-ḤIZ-BUL-KHAAMIS

Part V

Bismillaahir - Raḥmaanir - Raḥiim.

1. 'Allaahumma 'innii naway-tu bi-Ṣalaatii 'alan-Nabiyyi ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam, 'imti-ṣaalal-li-'Amrika wa ta'-ẓiimal-li-Nabiyyi-ka Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam; fataqabbal-haa minnii bi-faẓ-lika wa 'iḥ-saanik; wa 'azil ḥijaabal-gaflati 'añ-qalbii; waj-'alnii min 'ibaadi-kaṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin.

2. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi - dinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maa fii 'ilmillaahi Ṣalaatañ-daaa - 'imatam-bi-dawaami Mul-killaahi; wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa sallim.

3. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nin-Nabiyyil-'Ummiyyi wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa baarik wa sallim.

4. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Abdika wa Rasuulikan-Nabiyyil-'Ummiyyi; wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa ṣaḥbihii wa sallim.

5. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nin-Nabiyyil - 'Ummiyyil-Ḥabiibil-'aalil-qad-ril-'aẓiimil-jaahi wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa ṣaḥ-bihii wa sallim.

اَلْحِزْبُ الْخَامِسُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ٥

(١) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ نَوَيْتُ بِصَلٰوتِيْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط اِمْتِثَالًا لِاَمْرِكَ وَتَعْظِيْمًا لِنَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط فَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّيْ بِفَضْلِكَ وَاِحْسَانِكَ ط وَاَزِلْ حِجَابَ الْغَفْلَةِ عَنْ قَلْبِيْ - وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ٥

(٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِيْ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ صَلٰوةً دَآئِمَةً م بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللّٰهِ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ الْحَبِيْبِ الْعَالِي الْقَدْرِ الْعَظِيْمِ الْجَاهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ عَلٰى قَدْرِ حُسْنِهٖ وَ جَمَالِهٖ ط

6. O Allah! Grant Thy grace to Muhammad and his progeny in consonance with his grace and beauty.

6. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'Aalihii 'alaa qad-ri ḥus-nihii wa jamaalih.

(٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَلٰى قَدْرِ حُسْنِهٖ وَ جَمَالِهٖ - وَفَضْلِهٖ وَكَمَالِهٖ - وَبَذْلِهٖ وَ نَوَالِهٖ - وَفَقْرِهٖ وَسُؤَالِهٖ - وَفَوْزِهٖ وَ مَالِهٖ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ - وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ -

(للمؤلف مولٰنا الياس البرنى رحمة الله عليه)

7. O Allah! Grant Thy grace to Muhammad, our master, in consonance with his grace and beauty; excellence and perfection; charity and generosity; wants and yearnings: achievements and the good resulting therefrom; and grant also grace to his progeny and companions, and bestow Thy blessings and peace on them all. (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.).

7. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'alaa qad-ri ḥus-nihii wa jamaalih; wa faẓ-lihii wa kamaalih; wa baẓ-lihii wa nawaalih; wa faq-rihii wa su-'aalih; wa faw-zihii wa ma-'aalih; wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabih, wa baa-rik wa sallim. (By Mawlaanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

(٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ النَّبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ - اَوَّلًا وَّ اٰخِرًا وَّ ظَاهِرًا وَّ بَاطِنًا - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ - اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط

(لِلْغَوْثِ الْاَعْظَمِ الشَّيْخِ مُحْيِي الدِّيْنِ عَبْدِ الْقَادِرِ الْجِيْلَانِيِّ رض)

8. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master and our patron, a Messenger of Mercy (to mankind) from beginning to end, in botk outward and inward aspects, and on all his progeny and companions in eternity! (By Ghous-e-Azam Abdul Quadir Jeelani, R.A.).

8. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Mawlaanaa Muḥammadi-nin-Nabiyyir-Raḥ-mah, 'awwa-lañw-wa 'aakhirañw-wa ẓaahirañw-wa baaṭinaa; wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥ-bihiii 'ajma-'iin, 'ilaa Yaw-mid-Diin. (By Gaw-ṣul-'A'-ẓam 'Abdul-Qaadir Jiilaanii, R.A.).

(٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ - رَحْمَةٍ لِّلْعَالَمِيْنَ - شَفِيْعِ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ - مَحْبُوْبِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ - اَلْمَرْفُوْعِ الذِّكْرِ فِي الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ - اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط

(للمؤلف مولٰنا الياس البرنى رحمة الله عليه)

9. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest in eternity on Muhammad, the Most Prominent among the apostles, the Last in the line of Prophets, Mercy for all domains of existence, Intercessor for the sinners, and Beloved of the Lord and Cherisher of the worlds, whose name is exalted among the Angels Nearest to Allah! (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.).

9. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-Mur-saliin, Khaatamin-Nabiyyiin, Raḥmatil-lil-'aalamiin, Shafii-'il-muẓ-nibiin, Mahbuubi Rabbil-'aalamiin, 'Al-Mar-fuu-'iẓ-Ẓikri fil-Malaaa-'i-katil-Muqarra-biin, 'ilaa Yaw-mid-Diin. (By Mawlaanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

(١٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - رَحْمَةٍ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ - اَلْمُؤَيَّدِ بِالرُّوْحِ الْاَمِيْنِ - صَاحِبِ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِيْنِ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ - يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ط

10. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master,—Mercy for all domains of existence, the Last in the line of Prophets, who is strengthened with the aid of Gabriel, the Trustworthy, and who is the Bearer of the Clear, Conspicuous Book (Qur-'aan),—and on all his progeny and companions, O Thou, the Most Merciful!

10. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad, Raḥ-matil-lil-'aalamiina wa Khaati-min-Nabiyyiin, 'al-Mu-'ayyadi bir-Ruuḥil-'Amiin, Ṣaaḥibil-Kitaabil-Mubiin,—wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii 'ajma-'iin, yaaa 'Ar-ḥamar-raa-ḥimiin.

(١١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الصَّادِقِ الْاَمِيْنِ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الَّذِىْ جَآءَ بِالْحَقِّ الْمُبِيْنِ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الَّذِىْ اَرْسَلْتَهٗ رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِيْنَ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ط

11. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace on Muhammad, our master, the Truthful and Trustworthy; bestow Thy grace on Muhammad, our master, who came with Truth manifest (Qur-'aan); Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master whom Thou didst send as 'Mercy for all the worlds; and confer Thy favours on Muhammad, our master, and also on all prophets and apostles and his progeny and his comrades.

11. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-niṣ-Ṣaadiqil-'Amiin, wa ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-laẓii jaaa-'a bil-Ḥaqqil-Mubiin, wa ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii 'ar-sal-tahuu Raḥ-matal-lil-'aalamiin, wa ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaa jamii-'il-'ambi-yaaa-'i wal-Mur-saliin, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥ-bihii 'ajma-'iin.

(١٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الْفَاتِحِ لِمَآ اُغْلِقَ - وَالْخَاتِمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ - وَالنَّاصِرِ الْحَقَّ بِالْحَقِّ - وَالْهَادِىْ اِلٰى صِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ - صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ الْعَظِيْمِ ط

12. O Allah! May Thy grace, peace and blessings rest on Muhammad, our master, who opens that which is closed, and closes that (Prophet-hood) which preceded; who helps truth with Truth and who guides (mankind) to Thy Straight path,—May blessings of Allah be on him, his progeny and his companions according to his exalted position!

12. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim wa baarik 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-faatiḥi limaaa 'ug-liqa, wal-Khaatimi limaa sabaqa, wan-naaṣiril-ḥaqqa bil-Ḥaqqi, wal-haadiii 'ilaa Ṣiraa-ṭikal-Musta-qiim—ṣallallaahu 'alay-hi wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii ḥaqqa qadrihil-'aẓiim.

13. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, Most Excellent of all Thy Prophets, Most Honoured of Thy chosen ones, the Leader of Thy Friends, the Herald of Glad Tidings (for the believers and Warner to the unbelievers), who is the Radiating Light, the Generous Apostle, specially Most Kind and Compassionate (to the believers), Truthful and Trustworthy, the Truth and its Proclaimer, and the Guide to the right path, on whom thou didst bestow Oft-Repeated-Seven verses (Opening surah) and the Magnificent Qur-'aan! (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.).

13. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad, 'Af-ẕali 'Ambi-yaaa-'ika, wa 'Ak-rami 'Aṣfi-yaaa-'ika, wa 'Imaami 'Awli-yaaa-'ika, 'Al-Bashiirin-Naẓiir, 'As-Siraajil-Muniir, 'Ar-Rasuulil-Kariim, 'Ar-Ra-'uufir-Raḥiim, 'Aṣ-Ṣaadiqil-'Amiin, 'Al-Ḥaqqil-Mubiin, 'Al-Haadiii 'ilaṣ-Ṣiraaṭil-Mus-taqiim, 'allaẓiii 'aatay-tahuu Sab-'am-minal-Maṣaanii wal-Qur-'aanal-'aẓiim. (By Mawlaanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

(١٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ط
اَفْضَلِ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ - وَاَكْرَمِ اَصْفِيَآئِكَ -
وَاِمَامِ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ - اَلْبَشِيْرِ النَّذِيْرِ -
اَلسِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيْرِ - اَلرَّسُوْلِ الْكَرِيْمِ ط
اَلرَّءُوْفِ الرَّحِيْمِ ط اَلصَّادِقِ الْاَمِيْنِ ط
اَلْحَقِّ الْمُبِيْنِ - اَلْهَادِىْ اِلَى الصِّرَاطِ
الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ط اَلَّذِىْ اٰتَيْتَهٗ سَبْعًا مِّنَ
الْمَثَانِىْ وَالْقُرْاٰنَ الْعَظِيْمَ ط
(للمؤلف مولٰنا الياس البرنى رحمة الله عليه)

14. O Allah! May Thy grace, peace and blessings rest on the spring of grace, adornment of the Day of Judgement, source of guidance, the best type (model) of creation, a Prince of the Kingdom of Heaven, the Tongue that delivers the Divine argument, the Intercessor for the believers, the Leader of those Nearest to Allah, and the Messenger of Mercy—Muhammad, our master who dispels pain and suffering (with the permission of Allah). (By Syed Ahmed Badwi, R.A.).

14. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim wa baarik 'alaa 'ay-nil-'inaa-yah, wa zay-nil-Qiyaamah, wa kañzil-hidaa-yah, wa ṭiraazil-ḥullah, wa 'Aruusil-Mamlakah, wa lisaanil-Ḥujjah, wa Shafii-'il-'Ummah, wa 'Imaamil-Ḥaẕ-rati wa Nabiyyir-Raḥmah—Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Kaashifil-gummah. (By Sayyid 'Aḥmad Badwi, R.A.).

(١٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى
عَيْنِ الْعِنَايَةِ - وَزَيْنِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَكَنْزِ
الْهِدَايَةِ ط وَطِرَازِ الْحُلَّةِ - وَعَرُوْسِ
الْمَمْلَكَةِ - وَلِسَانِ الْحُجَّةِ - وَشَفِيْعِ
الْاُمَّةِ - وَاِمَامِ الْحَضْرَةِ - وَنَبِىِّ الرَّحْمَةِ
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ كَاشِفِ الْغُمَّةِ ط
(للسيد احمد البدوى رضى الله عنه)

15. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is Thy Servant and Apostle, the Spring of grace, the Sun of guidance, the dispeller of pain and suffering, the Messenger of Mercy, Defender of Faith, Intercessor of Ummat on the Day of Judgement—the Day when voices will be hushed (due to awe) and eyes will stare (in terror)! (By Ghous-e-Azam Sheikh Mohyid-Deen Abdul-Quadir Jeelani, R.A.).

15. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Abdika wa Rasuulika 'Ay-nil-'inaa-yah, Sham-sil-hidaa-yah, kaashifil-gummah, Nabiyyir-Raḥmah, Naaṣiril-Millah, Shafii-'il-'Ummati. Yaw-mal-Qiyaamah—Yawma takh-sha-'ul-'aṣ-waatu wa tashkhaṣul-'ab-ṣaar. (By Gawṣul-'A'-ẕam 'Abdul-Qaadir-Jiilaanii, R.A.)

(١٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ عَيْنِ الْعِنَايَةِ -
شَمْسِ الْهِدَايَةِ - كَاشِفِ الْغُمَّةِ - نَبِىِّ
الرَّحْمَةِ - نَاصِرِ الْمِلَّةِ - شَفِيْعِ الْاُمَّةِ -
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ - يَوْمَ تَخْشَعُ الْاَصْوَاتُ
وَتَشْخَصُ الْاَبْصَارُ ط
(للغوث الاعظم الشيخ محيى الدين
عبد القادر الجيلانى رضى الله عنه)

16. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on him who is gifted with graceful manners and pleasing qualities—on him whose utterances are always in conformity with Thy Law, and whose inner state is a reflection of Reality; and on whom are bestowed Thy Perennial favours, and whose virtues are by their nature abiding, and who indeed is the noblest of Thy Creation! (By Ghous-e-Azam Sheikh Mohyid-Deen Abdul Quadir Jeelani, R.A.)

16. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa mal-lahul-'akhlaaqurraẓiyyah, wal-'aw-ṣaaful-marẓiyyah, wal-'aq-waalush-Shar-'iyyah, wal-'aḥwaalul-Ḥaqiiqiyyah, wal-'inaayaatul-'Azaliyyah, was-sa-'aadaatul-'Abadiyyah, 'innahuu khay-ru khalqik. (By Gaw-ṣul-'A'-ẓam 'Abdul-Qaadir Jiilaanii, R.A)

(١٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مَنْ لَّهُ الْاَخْلَاقُ الرَّضِيَّةُ ط وَالْاَوْصَافُ الْمَرْضِيَّةُ ط وَالْاَقْوَالُ الشَّرْعِيَّةُ ط وَالْاَحْوَالُ الْحَقِيْقِيَّةُ - وَالْعِنَايَاتُ الْاَزَلِيَّةُ - وَالسَّعَادَاتُ الْاَبَدِيَّةُ ط اِنَّهٗ خَيْرُ خَلْقِكَ ط

(للغوث الاعظم الشيخ محيى الدين عبد القادر الجيلانى رضى الله عنه)

17. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whom Thou hast made most excellent in Thy creatures, and most honoured in the whole Universe; whom Thou hast chosen for the Station of Love, and whom Thou hast sent (as Messenger) towards all men and genii; on him who was a handsome and generous Prophet, the distinguished among the prophets and apostles—Muhammad our master—may Thy grace and peace rest on him, his progeny and companions, O Thou, the Most Merciful!

17. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa mañ-faẓẓal-tahuu 'alaa jamii-'i makh-luuqaatik, wa karram-tahuu 'alaa 'umuumi maw-juudaatik, wa khaṣṣaṣtahuu bi-Maqaamil-Maḥbuubiyyati, wa ba-'aṣ-tahuuu 'ilaa kaaffatil-'iñsi wal-jinni; 'al-qasiimil-wasiimin-Nabiyyil-kariim, Sayyi-dil-'Ambi-yaaa-'i wal-Mursaliin—Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥ-bihii 'ajma-'iin, yaaa 'Ar-Ḥamar-Raaḥimiin!

(١٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مَنْ فَضَّلْتَهٗ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ مَخْلُوْقَاتِكَ ط وَكَرَّمْتَهٗ عَلٰى عُمُوْمِ مَوْجُوْدَاتِكَ - وَخَصَّصْتَهٗ بِمَقَامِ الْمَحْبُوْبِيَّةِ - وَبَعَثْتَهٗ اِلٰى كَآفَّةِ الْاِنْسِ وَالْجِنِّ ط اَلْقَسِيْمِ الْوَسِيْمِ النَّبِيِّ الْكَرِيْمِ ط سَيِّدِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ط يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ط

18. O Allah! May Thy grace rest on him who is Thy light resplendent, who is the strong cable of Thine (to be held fast by mankind), a strong fortress of Thine (where man can take shelter), who represents Thy Majesty full of wisdom and Thy generous grace, and who is throughout a devoted Servant of Thine—our master and our patron, Muhammad—May Thy blessings and peace also rest on him, his progeny and companions! (By Hazarat Ghous-e-Azam Sheikh Mohyid-Deen Abdul-Quadir Jeelani, R.A.)

18. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nuurikal-Mubiin, wa Ḥab-likal-Matiin, wa Ḥiṣnikal-Ḥaṣiin, wa Jalaalikal-Ḥakiim, wa Jamaalikal-Kariim, wa 'Abdikal-Qadiim-Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii wa baarik wa sallim. (By Gaw-ṣul-'A'-ẓan Shaykh Muḥ-yid-Diin 'Abdul-Qaadir Jiilaanii, R.A.).

(١٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نُوْرِكَ الْمُبِيْنِ - وَحَبْلِكَ الْمَتِيْنِ - وَحِصْنِكَ الْحَصِيْنِ - وَجَلَالِكَ الْحَكِيْمِ - وَجَمَالِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ - وَعَبْدِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ - سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(للغوث الاعظم الشيخ محيى الدين عبد القادر الجيلانى رضى الله عنه)

19. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who leads to good and guides to good–the Prophet of Mercy!

19. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Imaamil-khay-ri wa Qaaa-'idil-khay-ri wa Rasuulir-Raḥmah.

(١٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ إِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَقَائِدِ الْخَيْرِ وَرَسُوْلِ الرَّحْمَةِ ط

20. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, Thy Prophet and Apostle, who came with the Honoured Quraan; and may Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, Thy Prophet and Apostle who guided us on the Right path.

20. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Nabiyyika wa Rasuulika Muḥammadi-nillaẓii jaaa-'a bil-Qur-'aanil-Kariim; wa ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Nabiyyika wa Rasuulika Muḥammadinillaẓii hadaanaaa 'ilaṣ-Ṣiraaṭil-Mus-taqiim.

(٢٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ جَآءَ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ الْكَرِيْمِ - وَصَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ هَدَانَآ إِلَى الصِّرَاطِ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ط

21. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, who came with the Inspiration and the Revelation (Quraan), whom the Majestic Sovereign took to high heavens (by night), where his eye did not blink nor did it miss any thing, when indeed he beheld clearly the greatest of the Signs of his Lord,—may Thy blessings rest on him and his progeny—such blessings as may be linked with grace and beauty, goodness and perfection, and favours and bounties. (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)

21. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii jaaa-'a bil-Waḥ-yi wat-Tañziil, wa 'as-raa bihil-Malikul-Jaliil, maa zaagal-baṣaru wa maa ṭagaa, laqad ra-'aa min 'Aayaati Rab-bihil-kubraa— Ṣallallaahu 'alay-hi wa 'Aalihii—Ṣalaatam-maq-ruunatam-bil-ḥusni wal-jamaali wal-khayri wal-kamaali wal-'af-ẕaal. (By Mawlaanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

(٢١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ جَآءَ بِالْوَحْيِ وَالتَّنْزِيْلِ ط وَاَسْرٰى بِهِ الْمَلِكُ الْجَلِيْلُ ط مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغٰى ط لَقَدْ رَاٰى مِنْ اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرٰى ط صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهٖ صَلٰوةً مَّقْرُوْنَةً بِالْحُسْنِ وَالْجَمَالِ وَالْخَيْرِ وَالْكَمَالِ وَالْاَفْضَالِ ط

(للمؤلف إلياس البرني رحمة الله عليه)

22. O Allah! Shower blessings on the Prophet of Mercy. O Allah! Shower blessings on the remover of pain and suffering (from mankind). O Allah! Shower blessings on him who rescued them from the darkness (of unbelief). O Allah; Shower blessings on the Intercessor of the people. O Allah! Shower blessings on the Conveyor of favours to the people—O Allah! Shower Thy blessings, grace and peace on him as well as his progeny and companions.

22. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nabiyyir-Raḥmah. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa kaashifil-gummah. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa muj-liẓẓul-mah. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Shafii-'il-'Ummah. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muulinni'-mah—wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii wa baarik wa sallim.

(٢٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى كَاشِفِ الْغُمَّةِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُجْلِى الظُّلْمَةِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى شَفِيْعِ الْاُمَّةِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُوْلِى النِّعْمَةِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ط

23. O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad as he is full-moon, Light of darkness, master of immense bounties, and Intercessor for the sinners on the Day of Judgement—Muhammad son of Abdullah who is the Summoner to the Abode of peace (Paradise). May Thy grace and peace rest also on his progeny and his companions! (Shaikh Akbar Shaikh Muhyid-Deen Ibn-e-Arabi, R.A.)

23. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadin huwa Badrut-tamaam, Nuuruẓ-ẓalaam, Ṣaaḥibul-qam-qaam, Shafii-'ul-muẓ-nibiina Yaw-mal-Qiyaam—Muḥammadu-nibni-'Abdillaahid-Daa-'ii 'ilaa Daaris-Salaam—wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥ-bihii wa sallim. (By Shaykh 'Akbar Muḥ-yid-Diin 'Ib-nul-'Arabiyy, R.A).

(٢٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ هُوَ بَدْرُ التَّمَامِ - نُوْرُ الظَّلَامِ - صَاحِبُ الْقَمْقَامِ - شَفِيْعُ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامِ ط مُحَمَّدُ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ الدَّاعِىْ اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلَامِ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَ صَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(للشيخ الاكبر الشيخ محيى الدين ابن العربى رضى الله عنه)

24. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who fulfilled the role of Apostle eminently, delivered to mankind what was Divinely entrusted to him, who strove for the welfare of his people, who dispelled their pain and suffering, who rescued them from the darkness (of unbelief), and who struggled hard in the way of Allah, and who devotedly served his Lord-God to his utmost conviction.

24. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓii ballagar-Risaalata, wa 'addal-'Amaanata, wa naṣaḥal-'Ummata, wa kashafal-gummata, wa jalaẓ-ẓul-mata, wa jaahada fii Sabiilillaahi, wa 'abada Rabbahuu ḥattaa 'ataahul-yaqiin.

(٢٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ بَلَّغَ الرِّسَالَةَ - وَاَدَّى الْاَمَانَةَ - وَنَصَحَ الْاُمَّةَ - وَكَشَفَ الْغُمَّةَ - وَجَلَى الظُّلْمَةَ - وَجَاهَدَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ - وَعَبَدَ رَبَّهٗ حَتّٰى اَتَاهُ الْيَقِيْنُ ط

25. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, for whenever he said something Thou didst confirm (it); Thou didst grant him whatever he asked for; whose position Thou didst exalt; whose argument Thou madest evident; whose status Thou didst raise: and whose mansion (of religion) Thou didst honour.

25. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'iẓaa qaala ṣaddaq-tah; wa 'iẓaa sa-'ala 'a'-ṭay-tah; 'allaẓii 'aẓẓamta sha'-nah; wa bayyañta burhaanah; wa rafa'-ta makaanah; wa sharraf-ta bunyaanah.

(٢٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اِذَا قَالَ صَدَّقْتَهٗ - وَاِذَا سَاَلَ اَعْطَيْتَهٗ - اَلَّذِىْ عَظَّمْتَ شَاْنَهٗ ط وَبَيَّنْتَ بُرْهَانَهٗ - وَ رَفَعْتَ مَكَانَهٗ - وَشَرَّفْتَ بُنْيَانَهٗ ط

26. O Allah! May Thy grace rest on Muhammad, Thy Servant and Apostle, the Ummi Prophet, who fulfilled the role of Apostle eminently; who established the limits (imposed by Thee); who promulgated Thine orders; who commanded Thine obedience and forbade Thy disobedience; who strove for the welfare of Thy servants and fulfilled Thine obligations—give him, therefore, the best reward—Peace be on him and the grace of Allah and His blessings! (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)

26. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadin 'Abdika wa Rasuulikan-Nabiyyil-'Ummiy-yil-laẓii ballaga Risaalataka, wa 'aqaama Ḥuduudaka wa 'añfaẓa Ḥukmaka, wa 'amara bi-Ṭaa-'atika, wa nahaa-'am-ma'-ṣiyatika, wa naṣaḥa li-'ibaadika, wa waffaa bi-'uhuudik—waj-zihii khay-ral-jazaaaa'—Was-Salaamu 'alay-hi wa Raḥmatullaahi wa Barakaatuh. (By Maw-laanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

(٢٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ الَّذِىْ بَلَّغَ رِسَالَتَكَ - وَ اَقَامَ حُدُوْدَكَ - وَاَنْفَذَ حُكْمَكَ - وَ اَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ - وَنَهٰى عَنْ مَّعْصِيَتِكَ - وَنَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ وَوَفّٰى بِعُهُوْدِكَ - وَاجْزِهٖ خَيْرَ الْجَزَآءِ - وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ -

(للمؤلف مولٰنا الياس البرنى رحمة الله عليه)

27. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, the distinguished among the Prophets, at every time and every moment to the Day of Judgement.

27. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyidil-Mur-saliin, fii kulli waqtiñw-wa ḥiin, 'ilaa Yaw-mid-Diin.

(٢٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ - فِىْ كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَّحِيْنٍ - اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط

28. O Allah! Bestow Thy supremely graceful blessings, at all times, on the noblest of Thy creatures, Muhammad, our master and our patron, the most perfect of all in heaven and earth, and grant him grace and peace also. (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)

28. 'Allaahummaj-'al 'Af-ẕalaṣ-Ṣalawaat, fii jamii-'il-'awqaat, 'alaa 'Ash-rafil-makhluu-qaat, Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadin 'Ak-mali 'ah-lil-'arẓi was-samaa-waat, wa baarik wa sallim. (By Maw-laanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

(٢٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ اَفْضَلَ الصَّلَوٰتِ - فِىْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَوْقَاتِ - عَلٰى اَشْرَفِ الْمَخْلُوْقَاتِ - سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَكْمَلِ اَهْلِ الْاَرْضِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ ط وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(للمؤلف مولٰنا الياس البرنى رحمة الله عليه)

29. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace on Muhammad, our master, the leader of the ancients and those of later times.

29. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-'awwa-liina wal-'aakhi-riin.

(٢٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ط

30. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace on Muhammad, our master every moment, every time.

30. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fii kulli waq-tiñw-wa ḥiin.

(٣٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِىْ كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَّحِيْنٍ ط

31. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace. to the Day of Judgement on Muhammad, our master, who is the most exalted among all spirits of the Heavenly Host.

31. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-Mala-'il-'A'-laaa 'ilaa Yaw-mid-diin.

(٣١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْمَلَاِ الْاَعْلٰى اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط

32. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace on Muhammad, our master, among the ancients; bestow Thy grace on Muhammad, our master, among those of later times; bestow Thy grace on Muhammad, our master, every time and every moment; bestow Thy grace on Muhammad, our master, in all the worlds to the Day of Judgement; and bestow Thy grace on all prophets and apostles, the Angels Nearest to Allah, and on Thy righteous bondmen. O Merciful of all those who show mercy! Have mercy on us and raise us with them all, through Thy mercy. (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)

32. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-'awwa-liin; wa ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-'aakhi-riin; wa ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fii kulli waq-tiñw-wa ḥiin; wa ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-'aalamiina 'ilaa Yaw-mid-Diin; wa ṣalli 'alaa jamii-'il-'Ambi-yaaa-'i wal-Mur-saliin, wa 'alal-Malaaa-'ikatil - Muqarra-biin, wa 'alaa 'Ibaadikaṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin. War-ḥamnaa waḥ-shur-naa ma-'ahum 'ajma'iin, bi-Raḥ - matika yaaa-'Arḥamar-raaḥimiin! (By Maw-laanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

(٣٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ط وَصَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْاٰخِرِيْنَ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِىْ كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَّحِيْنٍ - وَصَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط وَصَلِّ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ - وَعَلَى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ - وَعَلٰى عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ط وَارْحَمْنَا وَاحْشُرْنَا مَعَهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ط بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ط

(للمؤلف مولانا إلياس البرني رحمة الله عليه)

33. O Lord of all the Worlds! May blessings of Allah, the Benign, the Merciful, and the Angels nearest to Allah, the Prophets and the Truthful, the Martyrs and the Righteous, and every thing that sings Thy hymn and praise, rest on Muhammad, son of Abdullah, our master, the Seal of the Prophets, and the Chief of the Apostles, to the Day of Judgement!

33. Ṣalawaa-tullaahil - Barrir-Raḥiim, wal - Malaaa - 'ikatil-Muqarrabiin, wan-Nabiyyiina waṣ - Ṣiddiiqiin, wash - Shuha-daaa-'i waṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin, wa maa sabbaḥa laka miñ-shay-'iñy-yaa Rabbal-'aalamiin, 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nib-ni-'Abdillaah, Khaatamin-Na-biyyiin wa Sayyi-dil-Mursaliin, 'ilaa Yaw-mid-Diin.

(٣٣) صَلَوٰتُ اللّٰهِ الْبَرِّ الرَّحِيْمِ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَالنَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ - وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ وَمَا سَبَّحَ لَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَّا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ - عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ - خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَسَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط

34. O Allah! Confer Thy sublimest grace and never-ending blessings at all times on Muhammad, our master, the most perfect of His beings in heaven and earth. O Our Lord! Vouchsafe ever-increasing peace to him among all in Thy presence.

34. 'Allaahummaj-'al 'Afẓa-laṣ-Ṣalawaat, wa 'Anmal-Bara-kaat, fii kullil-'aw-qaat, 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Ak-mali 'ah-lil-'arẓi was-samaa-waat: Wa sallim 'alay-hi yaa Rabbanaaa 'Azkat-Taḥiyyaat, fii jamii-'il-ḥaẓ-raat.

(٣٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ اَفْضَلَ الصَّلَوٰتِ ط وَاَنْمَى الْبَرَكَاتِ ط فِىْ كُلِّ الْاَوْقَاتِ - عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَكْمَلِ اَهْلِ الْاَرْضِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ ط وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ يَا رَبَّنَآ اَزْكَى التَّحِيَّاتِ ط فِىْ جَمِيْعِ الْحَضَرَاتِ ط

35. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace and peace on Muhammad, Thy Servant and Apostle, Thy Messenger, and Thy chosen one more than Thou didst bestow on any of Thy creation, for Thou art indeed the Praiseworthy, the Glorious.

35. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sal-lim 'alaa Muḥammadin 'Abdi-ka wa Rasuulika wa Nabiyyika wa Ṣafiyyika 'afẓala maa ṣallay-ta bihii 'alaaa 'aḥadim-min khal-qik, 'innaka Hamiidum-Majiid.

(٣٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ اَفْضَلَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ بِهٖ عَلٰٓى اَحَدٍ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ - اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ ط

36. O Allah! May Thy grace, peace and blessings rest on Thy chosen Servant, Thy select Messenger, Thy favourite Apostle, Thine exalted Lover and Beloved, who is most distinguished among all in heaven and earth—Muhammad, our master and our patron: May Thy grace, peace and blessings rest on him, his progeny and companions also—such blessings as may have no limit and no end.

36. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim wa baarik 'alaa 'Abdikal-Muṣ-ṭafaa, wa Nabiyyikal-Muj-tabaa, wa Rasuulikal-Murtaẓaa, wa Ḥabiibikal-Muñ-taqaa, Sayyidi 'ah-lil-'arẓi wa 'ah-lis-samaaa'—Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥ-bihii Ṣalaatal-laa gaayata lahaa wa laa muñtahaa.

(٣٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى عَبْدِكَ الْمُصْطَفٰى - وَنَبِيِّكَ الْمُجْتَبٰى - وَرَسُوْلِكَ الْمُرْتَضٰى - وَحَبِيْبِكَ الْمُنْتَقٰى - سَيِّدِ اَهْلِ الْاَرْضِ وَاَهْلِ السَّمَآءِ ط سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ صَلٰوةً لَّا غَايَةَ لَهَا وَلَا مُنْتَهٰى ط

37. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, the ocean of Thy lights, the repository of Thy secrets, the tongue that delivers the Divine argument, the Prince of Thy Kingdom, and the Leader of those in Thy presence,—such blessings as may continue with Thy eternity.

37. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin, Baḥri 'anwaarika, wa Ma'-dini-'as-raarika, wa lisaani ḥujjatika, wa 'Aruusi Mamlakatika, wa 'Imaami ḥaẓ-ratika,—Ṣalaatañ-taduumu bi-dawaamik.

(٣٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ بَحْرِ اَنْوَارِكَ وَمَعْدِنِ اَسْرَارِكَ وَلِسَانِ حُجَّتِكَ - وَعَرُوْسِ مَمْلَكَتِكَ وَاِمَامِ حَضْرَتِكَ - صَلٰوةً تَدُوْمُ بِدَوَامِكَ ط

38. O Allah! Shower sublimest blessings on Muhammad, our master, who came with wisdom, exhortation, kindness and mercy, and also on his progeny and companions according to the number of things known to Thee.

38. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-laẓii jaaa-'a bil-Ḥikmati wal-Maw-'iẓati war-Ra'-fati war-Raḥmah—wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii 'Af-ẓala Ṣalawaatika bi-'adadi ma'-luumaatik.

(٣٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ جَآءَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ وَالرَّأْفَةِ وَالرَّحْمَةِ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ اَفْضَلَ صَلَوٰتِكَ بِعَدَدِ مَعْلُوْمَاتِكَ ط

39. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, whom Thou didst make light of guidance, and a guide of mankind till the Day of Resurrection,—such blessings as will multiply for ever, and which will receive addition after addition,—and shower blessings on his progeny, his companions, his consorts, and on the Honoured People of his House,—and grant them peace also constantly, in profusion, eternal as Thy Kingdom. (By Majestic Sheikh Abul-Hasan Shazili, R.A.)

39. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dina Muḥammadi-nil-laẓii ja-'al-tahuu Nuurar-rashaadi wa Daliilal-'ibaadi 'ilaa Yaw-mil-Ma-'aad—Ṣalaatañ tataẓaa-'afu 'ilal-'abadi wa tashtamilu bil-maziidi wal-madad—wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii wa 'Az-waajihii wa 'Ahli Bay-tihil-kiraami wa sallim tasliimañ-kaṣiiraa, bi-dawaami Mulkillaah. (By Shaykh 'Abul-Ḥasan Shaaẓilii, R.A.).

(٣٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلْتَهٗ نُوْرَ الرَّشَادِ وَدَلِيْلَ الْعِبَادِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْمَعَادِ - صَلٰوةً تَتَضَاعَفُ اِلَى الْاَبَدِ وَتَشْتَمِلُ بِالْمَزِيْدِ وَالْمَدَدِ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَاَزْوَاجِهٖ وَاَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الْكِرَامِ - وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا ط بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللّٰهِ ط (للشيخ الاجل الشيخ ابى الحسن الشاذلى رحمة الله عليه)

40. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest, till the Last Day, on Muhammad, our master, Thy Servant and Apostle, Thy Prophet, Thy

40. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Abdika wa Rasuulika wa Nabiyyika, wa Ṣafiyyika wa

(٤٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ - وَصَفِيِّكَ وَ

sincere one, the repository of Thy secrets, Thy lover and beloved, Thy devoted friend, the select one, one with whom Thou art pleased, the upholder of Thy message, one who adopts the style of Thy argumentation (while explaining Thy message), who guides mankind to Thee with Thine own aid, who summoneth them by Thy leave to what is with Thee. May Thy grace and peace rest also on his progeny, his companions and those who receive the heritage (of his teachings), who are luminaries in the firmament of Thy Light—indeed luminaries in spheres Thou hast manifested or kept hidden—and his dependents and recipients of his bounties, and who are all attached to him by ties of love and nearness, and are prepared to lay down their lives for his sake, and who carry out his commands as dictated by the Revelations received by him. (Amen). (By Sheikh-e-Akbar Sheikh Mohyid-Deen Ibne-Arabi, R.A.).

Najiyyika, wa Ḥabiibika wa Khaliilika, wa Muj-tabaaka wa Mur-taẓaaka, wal-qaaa-'imi bi-'a'-baaa-'i da'-watika, wan-naaṭiqi bi-lisaani ḥujjatika, wal-Haadii bika 'ilay-ka, wad-Daa-'ii bi-'iẓnika limaa ladayka—wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa wurraa-ṣihii, kawaakibi 'aafaaqi Nuurika—wa nujuumi 'af-laaki buṭuunika wa ẓuhuurika, khuddaami baabihii wa fuqa-raaa-'i janaabihii, wal-muta-raasiliina 'alaa ḥubbihii, wal-mutalaa-zimiina fii qurbihii, wal-baaẓiliina 'añfusahum fii Sabiilih, wattaabi-'iina li-'aḥkaami Tañziilihiii 'ilaa Yaw-mid-Diin. ('Aamiin) (By Shaykhe-'Akbar Muḥyid-diin 'Ibni-'Arabii, R.A.).

نَجِيِّكَ وَ حَبِيْبِكَ وَ خَلِيْلِكَ - وَ مُجْتَبَاكَ وَ مُرْتَضَاكَ - وَالْقَائِمِ بِاَعْبَاءِ دَعْوَتِكَ - وَالنَّاطِقِ بِلِسَانِ حُجَّتِكَ - وَالْهَادِىْ بِكَ اِلَيْكَ - وَ الدَّاعِىْ بِاِذْنِكَ لِمَا لَدَيْكَ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَ صَحْبِهٖ وَ وُرَّاثِهٖ - كَوَاكِبِ اٰفَاقِ نُوْرِكَ - وَ نُجُوْمِ اَفْلَاكِ بُطُوْنِكَ وَ ظُهُوْرِكَ - خُدَّامِ بَابِهٖ وَ فُقَرَآءِ جَنَابِهٖ - وَالْمُتَرَاسِلِيْنَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ - وَالْمُتَلَازِمِيْنَ فِىْ قُرْبِهٖ - وَالْبَاذِلِيْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِهٖ - وَالتَّابِعِيْنَ لِاَحْكَامِ تَنْزِيْلِهٖ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط اٰمِيْن ط

(للشيخ الاكبر الشيخ محيى الدين ابن العربى رضى الله عنه)

AS-SALATUT-TAJ

41. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master and our patron, the wearer of holy cap, the one who ascended the heavens; the rider of the heavenly steed and the holder of the Flag of Divine unity; the remover of calamity, epidemic, famine, disease and pain (with the permission of his Lord-God, Full of Wisdom). His name is written (in Divine edict)—exalted, authorised for intercession, and inscribed in the Tablet and Pen. He is the leader of Arabs and non-Arabs. His body is most holy, fragrant, perfected in purity, and luminous in the Sanctuary of Kaba and its precincts. He is the sun of the glorious morning

'AṢ-ṢALAATUT-TAAJ

41. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Mawlaanaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣaaḥibit-Taaji wal-Mi'-raaji wal-Buraaqi wal-'Alam; Daafi-'il-balaaa-'i wal-wabaaa-'i wal-qaḥṭi wal-maraẓi wal-'alam (bi-'Iẓni Rabbihii Ẓil-Ḥikam*). 'Ismuhuu mak-tuubum-marfuu-'um-mashfuu-'um-mañ-quushuñ-fil-Law-ḥi wal-Qalam—Sayyidil-'Arabi wal-'Ajam. Jismuhuu muqaddasum-mu-'aṭṭarum-muṭahharum-munawwaruñ-fil-Bay-ti wal-Ḥaram. Sham-siẓẓuḥaa Bad-riddujaa, Ṣad-ril-'ulaa Nuuril-Hudaa,

(اَلصَّلٰوةُ التَّاج

(٤١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَاحِبِ التَّاجِ وَالْمِعْرَاجِ وَالْبُرَاقِ وَالْعَلَمِ ٥ دَافِعِ الْبَلَآءِ وَ الْوَبَآءِ وَالْقَحْطِ وَالْمَرَضِ وَالْاَلَمِ ٥ (بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهٖ ذِى الْحِكَمِ*) - اِسْمُهٗ مَكْتُوْبٌ مَّرْفُوْعٌ مَّشْفُوْعٌ مَّنْقُوْشٌ فِى اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ ٥ سَيِّدِ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ ٥ جِسْمُهٗ مُقَدَّسٌ مُّعَطَّرٌ مُّطَهَّرٌ مُّنَوَّرٌ فِى الْبَيْتِ وَالْحَرَمِ ٥ شَمْسِ الضُّحٰى بَدْرِ الدُّجٰى - صَدْرِ الْعُلٰى نُوْرِ الْهُدٰى

*(المؤلف البرنى)

كَهْفِ الْوَرٰى مِصْبَاحِ الظُّلَمِ ۝
جَمِيْلِ الشِّيَمِ شَفِيْعِ الْاُمَمِ صَاحِبِ
الْجُوْدِ وَالْكَرَمِ ۝ اَللّٰهُ عَاصِمُهٗ وَ
جِبْرِيْلُ خَادِمُهٗ ۝ وَالْبُرَاقُ مَرْكَبُهٗ
وَالْمِعْرَاجُ سَفَرُهٗ وَسِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهٰى
مَقَامُهٗ وَقَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ مَطْلُوْبُهٗ ۝
وَالْمَطْلُوْبُ مَقْصُوْدُهٗ وَالْمَقْصُوْدُ
مَوْجُوْدُهٗ ۝ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝ خَاتَمِ
النَّبِيِّيْنَ ۝ شَفِيْعِ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ ۝
رَحْمَةٍ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝ رَاحَةٍ لِّلْعَاشِقِيْنَ ۝
مُرَادِ الْمُشْتَاقِيْنَ ۝ شَمْسِ الْعَارِفِيْنَ ۝
سِرَاجِ السَّالِكِيْنَ ۝ مِصْبَاحِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ۝
مُحِبِّ الْفُقَرَآءِ وَالْمَسَاكِيْنَ ۝ سَيِّدِ
الثَّقَلَيْنِ ۝ نَبِيِّ الْحَرَمَيْنِ ۝ اِمَامِ
الْقِبْلَتَيْنِ ۝ وَسِيْلَتِنَا فِي الدَّارَيْنِ ۝
صَاحِبِ قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ ۝ مَحْبُوْبِ
رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَالْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ۝
جَدِّ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ ۝ مَوْلٰنَا وَ
مَوْلَى الثَّقَلَيْنِ ۝ اَبِي الْقَاسِمِ
مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ ۝ نُوْرٍ مِّنْ
نُّوْرِ اللّٰهِ ۝ يَآيُّهَا الْمُشْتَاقُوْنَ
بِنُوْرِ جَمَالِهٖ ۔ صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا
تَسْلِيْمًا ط

Kah-fil-waraa Miṣ-baaḥiẓẓu-lam. Jamiilish-shi-yami Shafii-'il-'Umam, Ṣaaḥibil-juudi wal-karam. 'Allaahu 'aaṣimuhuu wa Jibriilu khaadimuh. Wal-Buraaqu mar-kabuhuu wal-Mi'-raaju safaruhuu wa Sid-ratul-Muñtahaa maqaamuhuu wa Qaaba Qaw-say-ni maṭ-luubuh, Wal-maṭ-luubu maq-ṣuuduhuu wal-maq-ṣuudu mawjuuduh. Sayyi-dil-Mur-saliin, Khaatamin-Nabiyyiin, Shafii-'il-muẓ-nibiin, Raḥ-matil-lil-'aalamiin, Raaḥatil-lil-'aashiqiin, Muraadil-mush-taaqiin, Sham-sil-'aarifiin, Siraajis-saalikiin, Miṣ-baaḥil-Muqarrabiin, Muḥibbil-fuqa-raaa-'i wal-masaakiin, Sayyidiṣ-Ṣaqalayn, Nabiyyil-Ḥaramayn, 'Imaamil-Qib-latayn, Wasiilatinaa fid-Daarayn, Ṣaaḥibi Qaaba Qaw-sayn, Maḥ-buubi Rabbil-Mash-riqayni wal-Mag-ribayn, Jaddil-Ḥasani wal-Ḥusayn, Maw-laanaa wa Maw-laṣ-Ṣaqalayn, 'Abil-Qaasimi Muḥammadi-nibni-'Abdillaah, Nuurim-min-Nuurillaah. Yaaa-'ayyu-hal-Mush-taaquuna bi-Nuuri jamaalihii! Ṣalluu 'a-layhi wa sallimuu tas-liimaa.

light and full-moon of dark night, the chief occupant of the highest seat in heaven, light of guidance, refuge for the creatures and lamp in darkness. Of excellent manners is he, intercessor for mankind, one gifted with generosity and magnanimity. Allah is his Protector (against all mischief) and Gabriel attends on him frequently. The heavenly Steed is his conveyance and Miraj (Ascension to heavens) is his journey to Thee. 'Sidratul-Muntaha' (Farthest point in heavens) is his last station in his march onwards,—his objective was to come into the closest contact with Him—The objective was reached and the goal covered. He is the Most Prominent among the apostles and the Last in the Line of prophets; the Intercessor for sinners, Mercy indeed for all domains of existence, comfort for the lovers and the Desired object for the yearning souls, the sun of the gnostics, and the lamp for those who travel on the road to God, and the light for those who are drawn to Allah, the Lover of the poor and the needy, the leader of the genii and mankind, Prophet of the twin Sacred Centres (of Mecca and Madina), Leader of two Qiblas (Kaba and Jerusalem to which directions the Prophet turned for prayers), our Mediator and Support in both the worlds, honoured with the "Qaba Qausine"—the Beloved of the Lord of two easts and two wests; the grandfather of Hasan and Husayn, our patron and the patron of genii and mankind,—Abul-Qaasim, Muhammad, Son of Abdullah, who is the light of Allah's Light. Therefore, O lovers of the Light of the beauty of Muhammad! Invoke blessings on him and salute him with becoming salutation.

AFZALU-SALAWATILLAH

42. MAY the supremely graceful blessings of Allah, the most generous blessings of Allah, the sublimest blessings of Allah, the most beauteous blessings of Allah, the most perfect blessings of Allah, the most magnificent blessings of Allah, the most glorious blessings of Allah, and the brightest blessings of Allah,

REST upon him, the most graceful of the creatures of Allah, the most generous of the creatures of Allah, the sublimest of the creatures of Allah, the most beauteous of the creatures of Allah, the most perfect of the creatures of Allah, the most magnificent of the creatures of Allah, the most glorious of the creatures of Allah, and the brightest of the creatures of Allah—Muhammad, the Apostle of Allah,

WHO is supremely graceful among all prophets in respect of his rank and status, most generous among them by nature, the sublimest among them in moments of trial, the best among them in virtue, the perfect observer of the Law among them, most exalted among them by position, most glorious among them according to his worth and dignity, and brightest among them in argument. (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.).

43. O Allah! Shower blessings on the one Honoured.

O Allah! Shower blessings on the one through whom we approach Thee.

O Allah! Shower blessings on the one strong in argument.

'AFZALU-ṢALA-WAATI L-LAAH

42. 'Afẓalu - Ṣalawaa - tillaahi wa 'Akramu-Ṣalawaa-tillaah,

Wa 'Ajmalu-Ṣalawaa-tillaahi wa 'Aḥ-sanu-Ṣalawaa-tillaah,

Wa 'Akmalu-Ṣalawaa-tillaahi wa 'A'-ẓamu-Ṣalawaa-tillaah,

Wa 'Ajallu - Ṣalawaa-tillaahi wa 'Aẓ-haru-Ṣalawaa-tillaah,

'Alaaa 'Af-ẓali-khal-qillaahi wa 'Akrami-khal-qillaah,

Wa 'Ajmali-khal - q i l l a a h i wa 'Aḥ-sani-khal-qillaah,

Wa 'Ak-mali-khal-q i l l a a h i wa 'A'-ẓami khal-qillaah,

Wa 'Ajalli-khal - q i l l a a h i wa 'Aẓ-hari-khal-qillaah—

'Īndallaahi — Muḥammadir-Rasuu-lillaah,

'Af-ẓalil-'Ambi-yaaa-'i mañzi-latañw-wa 'Ak-ramihim niṣaa-baa,

Wa 'Aj-malihim ṣab-rañw-wa 'Aḥ-sanihim khay-raa,

Wa 'Ak-malihim S h a r i i-'atañw-wa 'A'-ẓamihim sha'-naa,

Wa 'Ajallihim qad-rañw-wa 'Aẓ-harihim sul-ṭaanaa. (By Maw-laanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

43. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Ṣaaḥibil-Faẓiilah

'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Ṣaa-ḥibil-Wasiilah

'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Ṣaa-ḥibil-Burhaan.

أَفْضَلُ صَلَوٰتِ اللّٰهِ

(٤٢) أَفْضَلُ صَلَوٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَأَكْرَمُ صَلَوٰتِ اللّٰهِ

وَأَجْمَلُ صَلَوٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَأَحْسَنُ صَلَوٰتِ اللّٰهِ

وَأَكْمَلُ صَلَوٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَأَعْظَمُ صَلَوٰتِ اللّٰهِ

وَأَجَلُّ صَلَوٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَأَظْهَرُ صَلَوٰتِ اللّٰهِ

عَلَى أَفْضَلِ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ وَأَكْرَمِ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ

وَأَجْمَلِ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ وَأَحْسَنِ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ

وَأَكْمَلِ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ وَأَعْظَمِ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ

وَأَجَلِّ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ وَأَظْهَرِ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ

عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مُحَمَّدٍ رَّسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ

أَفْضَلِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ مَنْزِلَةً وَّأَكْرَمِهِمْ نِصَابًا

وَأَجْمَلِهِمْ صَبْرًا وَّأَحْسَنِهِمْ خَيْرًا

وَأَكْمَلِهِمْ شَرِيْعَةً وَّأَعْظَمِهِمْ شَأْنًا

وَأَجَلِّهِمْ قَدْرًا وَّأَظْهَرِهِمْ سُلْطَانًا

(للمؤلف مولانا الياس البرني رحمة الله عليه)

(٤٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى صَاحِبِ الْفَضِيْلَةِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى صَاحِبِ الْوَسِيْلَةِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى صَاحِبِ الْبُرْهَانِ

O Allah! Shower blessings on the one commanding overpowering argument.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Ṣaaḥibis-Sul-ṭaan	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى صَاحِبِ السُّلْطَانِ
O Allah! Shower blessings on the wearer of holy cap.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Ṣaaḥibit-Taaj	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى صَاحِبِ التَّاجِ
O Allah! Shower blessings on the one who ascended the heavens.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Ṣaaḥibil-Mi'-raaj	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى صَاحِبِ الْمِعْرَاجِ
O Allah! Shower blessings on the bearer of good tidings and the warner.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alal-Bashiirin-Naẓiir	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْبَشِيْرِ النَّذِيْرِ
O Allah! Shower blessings on the brilliant Lamp.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alas-Siraajil-Muniir	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى السِّرَاجِ الْمُنِيْرِ
O Allah! Shower blessings on the pure, gifted with ever-increasing purity.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaṭ-Taahiril-Muṭahhar	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الطَّاهِرِ الْمُطَهَّرِ
O Allah! Shower blessings on the one who is good, his goodness perfected.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaṭ-Tayyibil-Muṭayyab	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الطَّيِّبِ الْمُطَيَّبِ
O Allah! Shower blessings on the light of lights.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nuuril-'an-waar	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نُوْرِ الْاَنْوَارِ
O Allah! Shower blessings on the secret of secrets.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sirril-'As-raar	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سِرِّ الْاَسْرَارِ
O Allah! Shower blessings on the Last in the line of prophets—Muhammad, Mustafa, Abul-Quasim. (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alan-Nabiyyil-Khaatami, Muḥammadi-nil-Muṣ-ṭafaa 'Abil-Qaasim. (By Maw-laanaa Elias Burney, R.A.)	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ الْخَاتَمِ مُحَمَّدِنِ الْمُصْطَفٰى اَبِي الْقَاسِمِ ط (للمؤلف مولانا الياس البرني رح)
44. (a) O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is the Most Prominent among the prophets and apostles!	44. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Af-ẕalil-'Ambi-yaaa-'i wal-Mur-saliin.	(٤٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلِ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط
O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is the Most Prominent among the guides and those who are rightly guided!	'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Af-ẕalil-haadiinal-mahdiyyiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلِ الْهَادِيْنَ الْمَهْدِيِّيْنَ ط
O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is the Most Prominent among those devoted and submissive to Thee!	'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Af-ẕaill-'aabi-diinal-qaanitiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلِ الْعَابِدِيْنَ الْقَانِتِيْنَ ط
O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is the Most Prominent among the humble and lowly before Thee!	'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Af-ẕalil-muta-waaẕi-'iinal-khaaẕi-'iin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلِ الْمُتَوَاضِعِيْنَ الْخَاضِعِيْنَ ط

O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is the Most Prominent among those who work and strive in the way of Allah sincerely !

'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Af-ẕalil-'aamiliinal-mukhliṣiin.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلِ الْعَامِلِيْنَ الْمُخْلِصِيْنَ ط

O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is the Most Prominent among those who hymn Thy praise and of those who believe with certainty !

'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Af-ẕalil-ḥaami-diinal-Mu'-qiniin.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلِ الْحَامِدِيْنَ الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ ط

O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is the Most Prominent among those who are steadfast in trust and of those who are grateful to Thee !

'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Af-ẕalil-muta-wakki-liinash-shaakiriin.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ الشَّاكِرِيْنَ ط

O Allah ! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is the Most Prominent among those who ask Thy forgiveness and of those who remember Thee frequently; and shower blessings on his progeny and his companions also—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst drown us in the ocean of his love and affection, and by which Thou mayst make us perfectly disciplined among those who stick to his way of life ! (By Hazrat Fat-Hi-Muhammad Marakashi, R.A.)

'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Af-ẕalil-mus-tag-firiinaẕ-ẕaakiriin—

Wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii Ṣalaatañ-tug-riqunaa bihaa fii baḥri ma-wadda-tihii wa taj-'alunaa bihaa miñkummalil-qaaa-'imiina bi-Sunnatih. (By Ḥaẕrat Fat-ḥii Muḥammad Maraa-kashii, R.A.).

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ اَفْضَلِ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ الذَّاكِرِيْنَ ط

وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ صَلٰوةً تُغْرِقُنَا بِهَا فِىْ بَحْرِ مَوَدَّتِهٖ وَتَجْعَلُنَا بِهَا مِنْ كُمَّلِ الْقَائِمِيْنَ بِسُنَّتِهٖ ط

(للفتحى محمد المراكشى رضى الله عنه)

45. O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among the apostles.

45. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi-dil-Mursaliin.

(٤٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط

O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among the believers.

'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi-dil - mu'-miniin.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ط

O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those devoted to Thee.

'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadi ñSayyi-dil-'aabidiin.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْعَابِدِيْنَ ط

O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who hymn Thy praise.

'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi-dil - ḥaamidiin.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْحَامِدِيْنَ ط

O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who bow before Thee.

'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dir-raaki-'iin.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الرَّاكِعِيْنَ ط

O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who bow down before Thee.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dis-saajidiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ السَّاجِدِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are submissive to Thee.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-qaanitiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْقَانِتِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who pray to Thee in humility.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil - khaashi-'iin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْخَاشِعِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are contented with their lot.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-qaani-'iin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْقَانِعِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who observe fast.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi-diṣ - Ṣaaa-'i-miin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الصَّائِمِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who endure the ordeals of life cheerfully	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-diṣ-Ṣaabiriin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الصَّابِرِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are grateful.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi-dish-shaaki-riin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الشَّاكِرِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who remember Thee frequently.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-diẓ-ẓaaki-riin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الذَّاكِرِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are well-wishers (of mankind).	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi - din - naaṣi-ḥiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ النَّاصِحِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who dispense justice.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-'aadiliin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْعَادِلِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are kind and merciful.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi - dil -'ar - ḥa-miin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الرَّحِيْمِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who being good in themselves, do good to others.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi-dil - Muḥ-si-niin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who spend (in the way of Allah).	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi - dil - muñfi-qiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ

O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who have (right) knowledge.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-'aali-miin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْعٰلِمِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who have wisdom and understanding.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-'aaqi-liin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْعَاقِلِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are true and truthful.	'Allaahumma ṣalii 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-diṣ-ṣaadi-qiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الصَّادِقِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who have beheld Thy vision.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dish - shaahidiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الشَّاهِدِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are foremost in virtue.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dis-saabiqiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ السَّابِقِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are successful in the right way of life.	'Aliaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-faaa-'iziin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْفَائِزِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who have attained Holy Communion with Thee.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-waaṣi-liin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْوَاصِلِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are perfect in right knowledge and action.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-kaamiliin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْكَامِلِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are drawn nigh to Thee.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi-dil-muqarrabiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who are honoured by Thee.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi-dil-mukarramiin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُكَرَّمِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who give gladtidings (of Faith to mankind).	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil - mubashshiriin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُبَشِّرِيْنَ ط
O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those whose intercession has been accepted.	'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-mushaffa-'iin.	اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُشَفَّعِيْنَ ط

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمَحْمُوْدِيْنَ ط

'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-maḥmuudiin.

O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who have been praised.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمَحْبُوْبِيْنَ فِى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط (للمؤلف مولانا الياس البرنى رحمة الله عليه)

'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ - Sayyi-dil-maḥbuubiina fil-'aala-miin, 'ilaa Yawmid-Diin. (By Maw-laanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

O Allah ! Shower blessings on Muhammad, the Distinguished among those who have been loved in all domains of existence, to the Day of Judgement. (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)

(٤٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ط صَلٰوةً تُنْجِيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَهْوَالِ وَالْاٰفَاتِ ط وَتَقْضِىْ لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيْعَ الْحَاجَاتِ ط وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ السَّيِّاٰتِ ط وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ اَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ ط وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَآ اَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ ط مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ ط فِى الْحَيٰوةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ ط اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

46. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi - dinaa Muḥammadiñwwa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad—Ṣalaataañ - tuñ-jiinaa b i h a a miñ-jamii-'il-'ah-waali wal-'aafaat; wa taq-ẓii lanaa bihaa jamii-'al-ḥaajaat; wa tuṭah-hirunaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'is-sayyi-'aat; wa tar-fa-'unaa bihaa 'iñdaka 'a'-lad-dara-jaat; wa tuballigunaa bihaaa 'aq-ṣalgaayaat; miñ-jamii - 'il-khayraati, fil-ḥayaati wa ba'-dalmamaat, 'innaka 'alaa k u l l i shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

46. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst deliver us from all anxieties and calamities ; Thou mayst satisfy all our needs; Thou mayst cleanse us of all our evils ; and thanks to which Thou mayst grant us high rank and status in Thy Presence; and Thou mayst lead us to the utmost limit of our aspirations and capacities, in whatever is good in this world as well as in the Hereafter, as Thou hast full power over all things.

(٤٧) سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ٥ وَسَلٰمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ٥ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ٥ (٩:٢٣)

47. Sub-ḥaana Rabbika Rabbil-'Izzati 'ammaa yaṣifuun! Wa Salaamun 'alal-Mursaliin! Wal-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin. (Q. 9 : 23)

47. Glory to thy Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! And peace be on the apostles! And Praise be to Allah, the Lord and Cherisher of all domains of existence. (Qur'an 9 : 23).

"MISHKAATUṢ-ṢALAWAAT"

Part VI

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

1. O Allah! I have intended to invoke blessings on the Prophet (May Thy blessings and peace rest on him), in compliance with Thine order, and as a token of respect and reverence for Muhammad, Thy Prophet and our master; accept it from me by Thy grace and kindness; remove the veil of negligence from my heart, and make me one of Thy righteous bondmen.

2. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, on his progeny and his companions, in the number which is in Thy knowledge—such blessings as may continue for ever, eternal as Thy Kingdom, and vouchsafe peace to them all.

3. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, the praised one, who is gifted with generosity and magnanimity, and also on his progeny and his companions!

4. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on the light of lights and Secret of secrets,—Muhammad, our master, who is vested with power and authority—and also on his goodly offspring and his righteous companions to the Day of Resurrection.

5. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who occupies the Station of Praise! O Allah! May Thy grace rest on Muhammad, our chief, who is the master of the station of manifestation! O Allah! May Thy

'AL-ḤIZ-BUS-SAADIS

Part VI

Bismillaahir - Raḥmaanir - Raḥiim.

1. 'Allaahumma 'innii naway-tu bi-Ṣalaatii 'alan-Nabiyyi ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam, 'imti-ṣaalal-li-'Amrika wa ta'-ẓiimal-li-Nabiyyi-ka Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam; fataqabbal-haa minnii bi-faẓ-lika wa 'iḥ-saanik; wa 'azil ḥijaabal-gaflati 'añ-qalbii; waj-'alnii min 'ibaadi-kaṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin.

2. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maa fii 'ilmillaahi Ṣalaatañ-daa-'imatam-bi-dawaami Mul-killaah, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa sallim.

3. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Maḥmuud, Ṣaaḥibil-makaarimi wal-juud, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii wa sallim.

4. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nuuril-'anwaari wa Sirril-'asraari, Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Mukh-taar, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihil-'aṭ-haari wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihil-'akh-yaari, 'ilaa Yaw-mil-qaraar.

5. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ - Ṣaaḥibil - Maqaamil-Maḥmuud! 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣaaḥibil-Makaanil-Mash-huud!

اَلْحِزْبُ السَّادِسُ

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ط

(١) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ نَوَيْتُ بِصَلٰوتِيْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط اِمْتِثَالًا لِاَمْرِكَ وَتَعْظِيْمًا لِنَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط فَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّيْ بِفَضْلِكَ وَاِحْسَانِكَ وَاَزِلْ حِجَابَ الْغَفْلَةِ عَنْ قَلْبِيْ - وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ط

(٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِيْ عِلْمِ اللهِ صَلٰوةً دَآئِمَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللهِ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الْمَحْمُوْدِ - صَاحِبِ الْمَكَارِمِ وَالْجُوْدِ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نُوْرِ الْاَنْوَارِ وَسِرِّ الْاَسْرَارِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الْمُخْتَارِ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهِ الْاَطْهَارِ وَاَصْحَابِهِ الْاَخْيَارِ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقَرَارِ ط

(٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَاحِبِ الْمَقَامِ الْمَحْمُوْدِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَاحِبِ الْمَكَانِ الْمَشْهُوْدِ ط

grace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is in charge of the Fountain of 'Kawsar' where will come people (to quench their thirst)! O Allah! May Thy grace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is gifted with generosity and magnanimity!

'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣaaḥibil-Ḥaw-ẓil-Maw-ruud! 'Allaa-humma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi - nil - Maw-ṣuufi-bil-karami wal-juud.

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَاحِبِ الْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُوْدِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ الْمَوْصُوْفِ بِالْكَرَمِ وَ الْجُوْدِ ط

6. O Allah! May Thy grace, blessings and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, of grace and beauty, excellence and perfection, of charming countenance and of eyes stained with collyrium; and of soft, smooth cheeks; one who is in charge of the Fountain of 'Kowsar' and the Spring of Salsabeel (in Heaven)!

6. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi - dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣaaḥibil-ḥusni wal-jamaali wal-bah-jati wal-kamaal, Ṣaaḥibil-waj-hil-jamiili waṭ - ṭar-fil-ka-ḥiili wal-khaddil-'asiili wal-Kaw-ṣari was - Sal-sabiil—wa baarik wa sallim.

(٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَاحِبِ الْحُسْنِ وَ الْجَمَالِ وَ الْبَهْجَةِ وَ الْكَمَالِ ط صَاحِبِ الْوَجْهِ الْجَمِيْلِ وَ الطَّرْفِ الْكَحِيْلِ وَ الْخَدِّ الْاَسِيْلِ وَ الْكَوْثَرِ وَ السَّلْسَبِيْلِ ط وَ بَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ-

7. O Allah! May Thy grace rest on Muhammad, our master, of gentle countenance, polished speech, upright way of life, clear argument, a descendant of Ismail, who was ever prepared to lay down his life for Thee, and on the progeny of Muhammad, our master: May Thy blessings and peace also rest on them! (By Hazrat Sheikh Mohyid - Deen Ibn-e-Arabi, R.A.)

7. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-ẓil-waj-hil-maliiḥi wal-lisaanil-fa-ṣiiḥi wad-Diiniṣ-Ṣaḥiiḥi wal-burhaaniṣ-ṣariiḥi miñ sulaala-tiẓ - Ẓabiiḥ—wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi - dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa baarik wa sallim. (By Shay-khul-'Akbar Muḥyiddiin 'Ibnul-'Arabii, R.A.).

(٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ذِى الْوَجْهِ الْمَلِيْحِ وَ اللِّسَانِ الْفَصِيْحِ وَ الدِّيْنِ الصَّحِيْحِ-وَ الْبُرْهَانِ الصَّرِيْحِ مِنْ سُلَالَةِ الذَّبِيْحِ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ بَارِكْ وَ سَلِّمْ ط

(للشيخ الاكبر الشيخ محيي الدين ابن العربي رض)

8. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, the 'Ummi' Prophet of Arabia, of Quraysh Tribe, of Hashim Family, of Mecca and of Madina, who is the wearer of holy cap; the one who ascended the heavens; the one who fought holy wars (for the cause of Allah) and achieved boons and booties; the one who occupies the Station of Praise; the one who is incharge of the Fountain of 'Kowsar' where will come people (to quench their thirst); and the one ever-bowed down in supplication to his Lord-God! (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)

8. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sal-lim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥam-madi-nin-Nabiyyil-'Ummiyyil-'Arabiyyil-Qarashiyyil-Haashi-miyyil-Makkiyyil-Madaniyy,—Ṣaaḥibit - Taaji wal-Mi'-raaji Saaḥibis-saraayaa wal - 'aṭaa-yaa Ṣaaḥibil-Maqaamil-Maḥ-muudi wal-Ḥawẓil-maw-ruudi wa Ṣaaḥibis-Sujuudi lir-Rab-bil-Ma'-buud. (By Maw-laa-naa Elias Burney, R.A.).

(٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ الْعَرَبِيِّ الْقُرَشِيِّ الْهَاشِمِيِّ الْمَكِّيِّ الْمَدَنِيِّ - صَاحِبِ التَّاجِ وَ الْمِعْرَاجِ صَاحِبِ السَّرَايَا وَ الْعَطَايَا صَاحِبِ الْمَقَامِ الْمَحْمُوْدِ وَ الْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُوْدِ وَ صَاحِبِ السُّجُوْدِ لِلرَّبِّ الْمَعْبُوْدِ ط

(للمؤلف مولانا الياس البرني رحمة الله عليه)

9. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, of grace and beauty, excellence and perfection, glory and light; the one who is the owner of beautiful pages and maidens, storeyed buildings and palaces (in Paradise); the one who has thanksgiving tongue and a heart full of gratitude, who is the holder of the well-known Flag of Divine Unity and leader of a victorious army (of followers)!

9. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣaaḥibil-ḥus-ni wal-jamaal, wal-bah-jati wal-kamaal, wal-bahaaa-'i wan-nuur, wal-wildaani wal-ḥuur, wal-gurafi wal-quṣuur, wal-lisaanish-shakuur, wal-qal-bil-mash-kuur, wal-'alamil-mash-huur, wal-jay-shil-mañṣuur.

(٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَاحِبِ الْحُسْنِ وَالْجَمَالِ - وَالْبَهْجَةِ وَالْكَمَالِ - وَالْبَهَآءِ وَالنُّوْرِ - وَالْوِلْدَانِ وَالْحُوْرِ - وَالْغُرَفِ وَالْقُصُوْرِ - وَاللِّسَانِ الشَّكُوْرِ - وَالْقَلْبِ الْمَشْكُوْرِ - وَالْعَلَمِ الْمَشْهُوْرِ وَالْجَيْشِ الْمَنْصُوْرِ ط

10. O Allah! May Thy grace and mercy rest on Muhammad, our master, who is incharge of the Fountain of 'Kowsar' where will come people (to quench their thirst); the one who occupies the Station of Praise, one who is increasingly raised in honour; the holder of the hoisted Flag of Divine Unity, master of the Station of manifestation, ever bowed down in supplication to his Lord-God, one, gifted with generosity and magnanimity, styled Muhammad (Highly praised) in his earthly life and in the heavenly Mahmood (the Praised)!

10. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ - Ṣaaiḥbil-Ḥaw-ẕil-mawruud, Ṣaaḥibil - Maqaamil-Maḥ - muud, Ṣaaḥibil - 'Izzil-mamduud, Ṣaaḥibil-Liwaa-'il-Ma'-quud, Ṣaaḥibil-Makaanil-Mash-huud, Ṣaaḥi-bis-Sujuudi lir-Rabbil-Ma'buud, 'Al-Mawṣuufi bil-karami wal-juud, 'Allaẓii huwa fil-'arẓi Muḥammaduñw-wa fis-samaaa'i Maḥmuud.

(١٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَاحِبِ الْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُوْدِ ط صَاحِبِ الْمَقَامِ الْمَحْمُوْدِ ط صَاحِبِ الْعِزِّ الْمَمْدُوْدِ ط صَاحِبِ اللِّوَآءِ الْمَعْقُوْدِ - صَاحِبِ الْمَكَانِ الْمَشْهُوْدِ ط صَاحِبِ السُّجُوْدِ لِلرَّبِّ الْمَعْبُوْدِ ط اَلْمَوْصُوْفِ بِالْكَرَمِ وَالْجُوْدِ ط اَلَّذِىْ هُوَ فِى الْاَرْضِ مُحَمَّدٌ وَّفِى السَّمَآءِ مَحْمُوْدٌ ط

11. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on one who occupies the Station of Praise, one in charge of the Fountain of Kowsar where will come people (to quench their thirst), one who is the embodiment of Truth and sincerity, the ocean of Intercession and Loyalty, wearer of holy cap and the rider of heavenly Steed, Intercessor on the Doomsday, most distinguished in the two worlds, king of East and West; Leader of the twin Sacred Centres (Mecca and Medina), Grandfather of Hasan and Husain, who is Thy honoured Lover and Beloved—Abul Quasim, Muhammad, our master: May blessings and peace of Allah rest on him!

11. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Ṣaaḥibil-Maqaamil-Maḥmuud, wal-Ḥaw-ẕil-mawruud, Maẕ-hariṣ-Ṣidqi waṣ-Ṣafaa, Baḥrish-Shafaa-'ati wal-Wafaa, Ẕit-Taaji wal-Buraaq, Shafii-'i Yawmil-Miiṣaaq, Sayyi-dil-Kaw-nayn, Sul-ṭaanil-khaafi-qayn, 'Imaamil-Ḥaramayn, Jaddil-Ḥasa-nayn, Ḥabiibi-kal-Mukarram, 'Abil-Qaasim: Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallallaahu 'alay-hi wa sallam!

(١١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى صَاحِبِ الْمَقَامِ الْمَحْمُوْدِ ط وَالْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُوْدِ ط مَظْهَرِ الصِّدْقِ وَالصَّفَا - بَحْرِ الشَّفَاعَةِ وَالْوَفَا ط ذِى التَّاجِ وَالْبُرَاقِ ط شَفِيْعِ يَوْمِ الْمِيْثَاقِ ط سَيِّدِ الْكَوْنَيْنِ ط سُلْطَانِ الْخَافِقَيْنِ ط اِمَامِ الْحَرَمَيْنِ ط جَدِّ الْحَسَنَيْنِ ط حَبِيْبِكَ الْمُكَرَّمِ ط اَبِى الْقَاسِمِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط

(١٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْكَوْنَيْنِ ط اِمَامِ الْقِبْلَتَيْنِ - جَدِّ الْحَسَنِ وَ الْحُسَيْنِ ط مَحْبُوْبِ رَبِّ الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ وَ الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ط اَلْمَقْصُوْدِ وَالْمَطْلُوْبِ بِقَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ ط وَ عَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَ صَحْبِهٖ وَ بَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ط

12. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nabiyyinaa Muḥammadiñ-Sayyi-dil-Kaw-nayn, 'Imaamil-Qib-latayn, Jaddil-Ḥasani wal-Ḥusayn, Maḥ-buubi-Rabbil-Mash-riqayni wal-Mag-ribayn, 'Al-Maq-ṣuudi wal-Maṭ-luubi bi-Qaaba Qaw-sayn: wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥ-bihii wa baarik wa sallim.

12. O Allah! May Thy grace rest on Muhammad, our Prophet, Sovereign of the two worlds, Leader of the two Qiblas (Kaba and Jerusalem to which directions, the Prophet turned in prayers), Grandfather of Hasan and Husain, Beloved of the Lord of two easts and two wests; who is the Desired object and Goal of Qaba-Qawsine (the closest contact with Thee): May Thy grace, blessings and peace rest on him, his progeny and companions also!

(١٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَ الْحَرَامِ - وَرَبَّ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ - وَرَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ - وَرَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَ الْمَقَامِ - اَبْلِغْ لِسَيِّدِنَا وَ مَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ مِّنَّا السَّلَامَ ط

13. 'Allaahumma Rabbal-Ḥilii wal-Ḥaraam, wa Rabbal-Mash-'aril-Ḥaraam, wa Rabbal-Bay-til-Ḥaraam, wa Rabbar-Rukni wal-Maqaam! 'ablig li-Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadim-minnas-Salaam.

13. O Allah! Lord of the Sacred precincts and outside! Lord of 'Masharul-Haraam'! Lord of the Sacred House (Kaba)! Lord of the corners of Kaba and Lord of the Station of Abraham! Convey our Salaams (compliments) to Muhammad, our master and our patron.

(١٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ شَابًّا زَكِيًّا - وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ كَهْلًا مَّرْضِيًّا - وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ مُّنْذُ كَانَ فِى الْمَهْدِ صَبِيًّا ط

14. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-ḫaaabbañ zakiyyaa; wa ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadiñ-kah-lam-mar-ẓiyyaa; wa ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadim-muñẓu kaana fil-mahdi ṣabiyyaa.

14. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad as he was a chaste and pure youth; shower Thy blessings on him as he was a man of pleasing manners, and shower Thy blessings on him since the time he was a babe in the cradle.

(١٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ اَبْلِغْ رُوْحَ مُحَمَّدٍ مِّنِّىْ تَحِيَّةً وَّسَلَامًا ط

15. 'Allaahumma 'ab-lig Ruuḥa Muḥammadim-minnii taḥiyyatañw-wa salaamaa.

15. O Allah! Convey to the soul of Muhammad from me good wishes and greetings of peace.

(١٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى بَدْرِ التَّمَامِ - اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نُوْرِ الظَّلَامِ - اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مِفْتَاحِ دَارِ السَّلَامِ - اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى الشَّفِيْعِ فِىْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَنَامِ ط

16. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Bad-rit-Tamaam. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nuuriẓ-ẓalaam. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Miftaaḥi Daaris-Salaam. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alash-Shafii'i fii jamii-'il-'anaam.

16. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on (Muhammad) the Full-moon. O Allah! Shower blessings on the Light of darkness. O Allah! Shower blessings on the Key of the Abode of peace (heaven). O Allah! Shower blessings on the Intercessor for all mankind.

17. O Allah! May Thy grace rest on Muhammad, our master, whose light existed before creation, and whose manifestation has been a blessing for all the domains of existence: May Thy blessings and peace also rest on him! (By Hazrat Ghousul-Azam Sheikh Mohiyud-Deen Abdul Quadir Gailani, R.A.)

17. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nis-Saabiqi lil-khalqi Nuuruhuu, war-Raḥmati lil-'aalamiina Ẓuhuuruh: wa baarik wa sallim. (By Haẕ-rat-Gaw-ṣul-'A'-ẓam 'Abdul-Qaadir Jiilaanii, R.A.).

(١٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ نِ السَّابِقِ لِلْخَلْقِ نُوْرُهٗ - وَالرَّحْمَةِ لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ظُهُوْرُهٗ - وَبَارِكْ وَسَلِّمْ ط

(للغوث الاعظم الشيخ محيى الدين عبد القادر الجيلانى رضى الله عنه)

18. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master and our Prophet who is light and source of glory for every apostle, whom Thou hast indeed addressed: "Ya-Sīn! By the Quran, Full of Wisdom! Thou art indeed one of the apostles, who have pursued the Straight path." He is the repository of the secrets of all prophets and their teachings. "Such has been the dispensation of (Allah) the Mighty, the Wise! For all saints, he is a jewel in the radiance of which they all shine: "Greetings of peace to thee from the Lord of Mercy!" (By Ghousul-Azam Shaikh Mohiyud-Deen Abdul Quadir Gailani, R.A.)

18. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Nabiyyinaa Muḥammad, Nuuri kulli Rasuuliñw-wa sanaah; "Yaa-Siiin! Wal-Qur-'aanil-Ḥakiim! 'Innaka laminal-Mursaliin, 'Alaa Ṣiraaṭim-Mus-taqiim.;" Sirri kulli Nabiyyiñw-wa Hudaah, "Ẕaalika taq-diirul-'Aziizil-'Aliim;" Wa Jawhari kulli waliyyiñw-wa ẓiyaah, "Salaam; Qaw-lam-mir-Rabbir-Raḥiim"! (By Gaw-ṣul-'A'-ẓam 'Abdul-Qaadir Jiilaanii, R.A.).

(١٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَنَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ نُوْرِ كُلِّ رَسُوْلٍ وَّ سَنَاهُ - يٰسٓ ۚ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ۙ اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۙ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ۙ سِرِّ كُلِّ نَبِيٍّ وَّهُدَاهُ - ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ - وَجَوْهَرِ كُلِّ وَلِيٍّ وَّضِيَاهُ - سَلٰمٌ قف قَوْلًا مِّنْ رَّبٍّ رَّحِيْمٍ ۝

(للغوث الاعظم الشيخ محيى الدين عبد القادر الجيلانى رضى الله عنه)

19. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, (whom Thou hast indeed addressed): "Ta-Ha, Ya-Sin, Ta-Seem-Meem, Ha-Meem," who is the Last in the order of Prophets, the Generous Apostle, who is Mercy for all the worlds, and most kind and merciful for the believers; who is on an exalted standard of character: May Thy grace and peace rest on him, his progeny and his companions also to the Day of Judgement, by Thy mercy, O Thou, the Most Merciful! (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.).

19. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-"Ṭaa-Haa wa Yaa-Siiin, Ṭaa-Siiim-Miiim, Ḥaa-Miiim, Ḥaa-Miiim, Khaatamin-Nabiyyiin, Rasuuliñ-Kariim, Raḥmatil-lil-'aalamiin, bil-Mu'miniina Ra-'uufir-Raḥiim; 'Innahuu la-'alaa khuluqin 'Aẓiim": Wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥ-bihii 'ajma-'iin, 'ilaa Yaw-mid-Diin, bi-Raḥmatika yaaa-'Ar-ḥamar-raaḥimiin. (By Maw-laanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).

(١٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ طٰهٰ وَيٰسٓ ط طٰسٓمٓ ط حٰمٓ حٰمٓ ط خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ ط رَسُوْلٍ كَرِيْمٍ ط رَحْمَةٍ لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُوْفٍ رَّحِيْمٍ ط اِنَّهٗ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ - اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ط

(للمؤلف مولنا الياس البرنى رحمة الله عليه)

(٢٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ط مِرْاٰةِ ذَاتِكَ - وَ اَوَّلِ تَجَلِّيَاتِكَ - وَ مَظْهَرِ اَسْمَآئِكَ وَ صِفَاتِكَ - وَ مَنْبَعِ اٰيَاتِكَ وَ كَمَالَاتِكَ - بِعَدَدِ جَمِيْعِ مَعْلُوْمَاتِكَ ط (للعلامة عبد القدير محمد الصديقى القادرى رحمة الله عليه)

20. O Allah! Shower endless blessings on Muhammad, our master, and vouchsafe peace to him as he is the mirror for Thy Essence, and the very first of Thy glories, and a manifestation of Thy names and attributes generating Thy signs and marvels. (By Allama Abdul-Qadeer Siddiqui, Hasrat R.A.)

20. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad, Mir-'aati Ẓaatika, wa 'Awwali Tajalli-yaatika, wa Maẓ-hari 'As-maaa-'ika wa Ṣifaatika, wa Mamba-'i 'Aayaatika wa Kamaa-laatika, bi-'adadi jamii-'i ma'-luumaatik. (By 'Allaamaa 'Abdul-Qa-diir Ṣiddiiqii, Ḥas-rat R.A.).

(٢١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - مَنْبَعِ الْاَنْوَارِ - وَمَعْدِنِ الْاَسْرَارِ - وَ جَمَالِ الْكَوْنَيْنِ وَشَرَفِ الدَّارَيْنِ - وَسَيِّدِ الثَّقَلَيْنِ - اَلْمَخْصُوْصِ بِقَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ ط

21. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, the reflecting centre of all lights; the repository of all secrets; the Grace of two worlds; Honour for this world and the next; Chief of genii and mankind, for whom is reserved the "Qaba-Qawsine" (the closest contact with Thee).

21. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad, Mamba-'il-'anwaar, wa ma'-dinil-'as-raar, wa jamaalil-Kaw-nayni wa sharafid-Daarayni wa Sayyidiṣ-Ṣaqa-layn, 'Al-Makh-ṣuuṣi bi-Qaaba Qawsayn.

(٢٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْاَنْبِيَآءِ - وَ عَلٰى رُوْحِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْاَرْوَاحِ - وَعَلٰى قَلْبِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْقُلُوْبِ - وَعَلٰى جَسَدِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْاَجْسَادِ - وَعَلٰى قَبْرِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ط

22. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, Thy Prophet and our master, among all prophets; on the soul of Muhammad, our master, among all souls; on the heart of Muhammad, our master, among all hearts; on the body of Muhammad, our master, among all bodies; and on the grave of Muhammad, our master, among all graves!

22. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Nabiyyika Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-'Ambiyaaa'; wa 'alaa Ruuḥi Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-'arwaaḥ; wa'alaa Qalbi Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-quluub; wa 'alaa Jasadi Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-'ajsaad; wa 'alaa Qabri Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-fil-qubuur.

(٢٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ سِرِّكَ الْمَكْنُوْنِ ط وَغَيْبِكَ الْمَخْزُوْنِ ط عَيْنِ الْوُجُوْدِ ط اَلنُّوْرِ الْمَشْهُوْدِ ط صَاحِبِ الْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُوْدِ - وَاللِّوَآءِ الْمَعْقُوْدِ ط وَسِيْلَةِ اٰدَمَ اَبِى الْبَشَرِ - وَالشَّفِيْعِ يَوْمَ الْمَحْشَرِ ط

23. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is Thy secret hidden; Thy unseen treasured; manifestation of existence and the light visible. He is endowed with the Fountain at which will arrive peoples; holder of the hoisted flag of Divine Unity, who is the mediator of Adam, the Father of mankind; and who is the Intercessor on the Day of Resurrection.

23. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad, Sirri-kal-mak-nuun, wa Gay-bikal-makh-zuun, 'ay-nil-Wujuud, 'an-Nuuril-Mashhuud, Ṣaaḥibil-Ḥaw-ẓil-mawruud, wal-Liwaa-'il-Ma'-quud, Wasiilati 'Aadama 'Abil-Bashar, wash-Shafii-'i Yaw-mal-Maḥ-shar.

24. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, the great intercessor, in distinction the highest, the chosen friend and select prophet, in the realm of Amr (Command) styled Ahmed (the highly praised), in the realm of Creation, known as Muhammad (of most praise), and most gentle in Thy universe.

24. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil - Wasiilatil - 'Uẓ-maa, wal-Faẓii-latil-kubraa, 'aṣ-Ṣafiyyil-Murtaẓaa, wan-Nabiyyil-Mujtabaa, 'Aḥmadi 'Amrik, wa Muḥammadi khal-qik, wa 'As-'adi kawnik.

(٢٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْوَسِيْلَةِ الْعُظْمٰى ط وَ الْفَضِيْلَةِ الْكُبْرٰى ط اَلصَّفِيِّ الْمُرْتَضٰى وَ النَّبِيِّ الْمُجْتَبٰى ط اَحْمَدِ اَمْرِكَ ط وَمُحَمَّدِ خَلْقِكَ - وَ اَسْعَدِ كَوْنِكَ -

25. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on him from whose Light issued forth all other lights, and from whose knowledge of prime Secret (of reality) proceeded all other secrets for distribution; and whom Thou didst raise to be a mediator between Thee and Thy creation; whom Thou hast made the 'Qibla' (direction) for the manifestation of Thy Essence, and the 'Kaba' for the manifestation of glory of Thy Names and Attributes; and who first manifested by virtue of his own essence in the form of spirit, and finally in a corporeal form by virtue of his attributes; who in his outward form reflects the Law, and in his inward self reflects the Reality—May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master! (By Hazrat Shaik-e-Akbar Mohyid-Deen Ibn-e-Arabi, R.A.)

25. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa mañ-tafajjara min-Nuurihii jamii-'ul-'anwaar, wa taqassama miñ-Sirrihii jamii-'ul-'as-raar, mañ-ja-'al-tahul-Waasi-ṭata bay-naka wa bay-na makh-luuqaatik, 'allaẓii naṣab-tahuu Qib-latal-li-tawajju-haati Ẓaatik, wa Ka'-batal-li-Tajalli-yaati 'As-maaa-'ika wa Ṣifaatik, 'Awwali mañ-ẓahara bi-ẓaatihii, wa 'aakhiri mañ-baraza bi-jismihii wa ṣifaatih; 'aẓ-ẓaahiri bi-Sharii-'atihii wal-baaṭini bi-Ḥaqiiqatih—Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallallaahu 'alay-hi wa sallam! (By Shaykh-ul-'Akbar Muḥyiddiin 'Ibnul-'Arabii, R.A.).

(٢٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مَنْ تَفَجَّرَ مِنْ نُوْرِهٖ جَمِيْعُ الْاَنْوَارِ ط وَتَقَسَّمَ مِنْ سِرِّهٖ جَمِيْعُ الْاَسْرَارِ ط مَنْ جَعَلْتَهُ الْوَاسِطَةَ بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ مَخْلُوْقَاتِكَ ط اَلَّذِىْ نَصَبْتَهٗ قِبْلَةً لِّتَوَجُّهَاتِ ذَاتِكَ - وَكَعْبَةً لِّتَجَلِّيَاتِ اَسْمَآئِكَ وَ صِفَاتِكَ - اَوَّلِ مَنْ ظَهَرَ بِذَاتِهٖ - وَ اٰخِرِ مَنْ بَرَزَ بِجِسْمِهٖ وَ صِفَاتِهٖ - اَلظَّاهِرِ بِشَرِيْعَتِهٖ وَ الْبَاطِنِ بِحَقِيْقَتِهٖ - سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط

(للشيخ الاكبر الشيخ محيى الدين ابن العربى رضى الله عنه)

26. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, whom Thou didst take on a journey by night from the Sacred Mosque (of Kaba) to the Farthest Mosque (of Jerusalem), to the high heavens, upto the Farthest Limit of 'Sidratul Muntaha' that Thou and he together appeared to assume the form of two bows meeting at the handle in close contact with each other: Thou didst show him the Greatest Sign.

26. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nillaẓiii 'as-ray-ta bihii lay-lam-minal-Masjidil-Ḥaraami 'ilal-Masjidil-'Aqṣaa—'ilas-samaa - waatil-'ulaa, wa 'ilaa Sid-ratil-Muñtahaa, 'ilaa Qaaba Qaw-say-ni 'aw 'adnaa, wa 'aray-tahul-'Aayatal-Kubraa.

(٢٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الَّذِىْ اَسْرَيْتَ بِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصٰى - اِلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى - وَاِلٰى سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهٰى - اِلٰى قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى - وَ اَرَيْتَهُ الْاٰيَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ط

(٢٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مَنْ اَرْسَلْتَهٗ
رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ - وَخَتَمْتَ بِهِ
النَّبِيِّيْنَ - وَاَنْزَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ سَبْعًا
مِّنَ الْمَثَانِيْ وَالْقُرْاٰنَ الْعَظِيْمَ -
ذِى دَعْوَةِ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْٓ اَسْرٰى -
وَطَلْعَةِ عَلَّمَهٗ شَدِيْدُ الْقُوٰى -
مَظْهَرِ دَنٰى فَتَدَلّٰى ط صَاحِبِ قَابَ
قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى - مُشَاهِدِ فَرَاٰهُ
نَزْلَةً اُخْرٰى ط اِمَامِ سِدْرَةِ
الْمُنْتَهٰى ط سُلْطَانِ مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ
وَمَا طَغٰى ط مُعَظَّمِ لَقَدْ رَاٰى مِنْ
اٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِ الْكُبْرٰى ط مَوْعُوْدِ وَ
لَسَوْفَ يُعْطِيْكَ رَبُّكَ فَتَرْضٰى ط
مَمْدُوْحِ اِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ط
اِمَامِ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ط
سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط
(للشيخ الاكبر الشيخ محيى الدين ابن العربى
رضى الله عنه)

27. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on him whom Thou didst send as "Mercy for all domains of existence," and declare him "the Last in the Line of prophets," and to whom Thou didst deliver "the Oft-Repeated Seven verses (of the Opening Chapter) and the Grand Qur'an"; whom Thou, the Holiest, didst invite for the Night-Journey, and whom Thou the Mightiest, didst bestow by nature to receive direct knowledge (from Thee), who (as the Qur'an describes) drew near Thee and nearer, and came so close to Thee that Thou and he together appeared to assume the form of two bows, meeting at the handle, more and more closely, and who beheld Thy countenance a second time also, and who had privilege to lead himself beyond the Utmost Boundary (to meet Thee), and whose eyes (on beholding Thee) did not waver or blink, and being-given the opportunity to come face to face, he beheld the mighty signs of his Lord—the realities of life—and to whom the cheering promise was held out of Thy pleasing bounties to come, and who was granted the title of "One gifted with the Noblest Character," and who is the guide to mankind along the path that is straight—Muhammad, our Chief, our Patron: May blessings and peace of Allah be upon him! (By Shaikh-e-Akbar Mohiyud-Deen Ibn-e-Arabi, R.A.)

27. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa man 'ar-sal-tahuu "Raḥ-matal-lil-'aalamiin," wa khatamta bihin-Nabiyyiin, wa 'añzal-ta 'alay-hi "Sab-'am-minal-Maṣaanii wal-Qur-'aanal-'aẓiim"; Ẓii da'-wati "Sub-ḥaanallaẓiii 'as-raa," wa ṭal-'ati "'Allama-huu Shadii-dul-Quwaa," Maẓ-hari "Danaa fata-dallaa," Ṣaaḥibi "Qaaba Qawsayni, 'aw 'adnaa" Mushaahidi "Fara-'aahu naz-latan 'ukhraa," 'Imaami "Sidratil-Muntahaa," Sul-ṭaani "Maa-zaagal-baṣaru wa maa ṭagaa," Mu-'aẓẓami "Laqad ra-'aa min 'Aayaati Rabbihil-Kubraa," Maw-'uudi "Wa la-saw-fa yu'-ṭiika Rabbuka fatar-ẓaa," Mam-duuḥi "'Innaka la-'alaa khuluqin 'aẓiim," 'Imaami "'Innaka 'alaa Ṣiraa-ṭim-Mus-taqiim"—Sayyidinaa wa maw-laanaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallallaahu 'alay-hi wa sallam. (By Shaykhul-'Akbar Muḥyiddiin 'Ibnul-'Arabii, R.A.).

(٢٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ
مَّطْلَعِ شَمْسِ الذَّاتِ فِى سَمَآءِ
الْاَسْمَآءِ وَالصِّفَاتِ ط وَمَنْبَعِ
نُوْرِ الْاِفَاضَاتِ فِىْ رِيَاضِ النِّسَبِ
وَالْاِضَافَاتِ - وَاسِطَةِ مَا بَيْنَ

28. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad who is the manifestation of the Refulgence of Thy Essence appraised in the light of Thy names and attributes; who is the reflecting centre of Thy bounteous Light in the realm of relative relations; who is

28. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Muḥammadim-Maṭla-'i Sham-siẓ-Ẓaati fii samaaa-'il-'As-maaa-'i waṣ-Ṣifaat; wa mamba-'i Nuuril-'ifaaẓaati fii Riyaaẓin-nisabi wal-'iẓaafaat; Waasi-ṭati maa bay-nal-Wu-

الْوُجُوْدِ وَالْعَدَمِ - مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ ط وَرَابِطَةَ الْحُدُوْثِ بِالْقِدَمِ بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَّا يَبْغِيَانِ ط حَبِيْبِكَ الَّذِىْ خَلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِ خِلْعَةَ الصِّفَاتِ وَالْاَسْمَآءِ ط وَتَوَّجْتَهٗ بِتَاجِ الْخِلَافَةِ الْعُظْمٰى ط وَاَسْرَيْتَ بِهٖ لَيْلًا مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصٰى ط حَتّٰى انْتَهٰى اِلٰى سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهٰى ط وَتَرَقّٰى اِلٰى قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى ط فَسُرَّ فُؤَادُهٗ بِشُهُوْدِكَ حَيْثُ لَا صَبَاحَ وَلَا مَسَآءَ ط مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ مَا رَاٰى ط وَاَقَرَّ بَصَرَهٗ بِوُجُوْدِكَ حَيْثُ لَا خَلَا وَلَا مَلَا ط مَا زَاغَ الْبَصَرُ وَمَا طَغٰى ٥

(للشيخ الاكبر الشيخ محيى الدين ابن العربى رضى الله عنه)

the link between existence and non-existence even as (according to the Quran) "He hath made the two seas to flow freely to meet each other;" who is a link between the contingent and the Eternal in such a way that "there is a barrier between them which they cannot overpass," who is Thy Lover and Beloved whom Thou didst grant Thy attributes and names, and whom Thou didst crown with the Crown of Thy sublime Vicegerency; whom Thou didst take on a journey by night from the Sacred Mosque (of Kaba) to the Farthest Mosque (of Jerusalem), till at last he reached the Farthest Limit of "Sidratul-Muntaha;" and came so close to Thee that Thou and he together appeared to assume the form of two bows meeting at the handle in close contact with each other; and was delighted to behold Thy countenance in a place where there is neither morn nor eve, where "his heart did not falsify what he beheld," and he cooled his eyes at the sight of Thy Being where there is neither vacuum nor filled space, and whose "eyes (on beholding Thee) did not waver or blink." (By Shaikh Akbar Shaikh Mohyid-Deen Ibne-Arabi R.A.)

juudi wal-'adam, "Marajal-baḥ-rayni yal-taqi-yaan", wa raabiṭatil-ḥuduuṣi bil-Qidam, "Bay-nahumaa Bar-zakhul-laa yabgi-yaan"; Ḥabiibi-kallaẓii khala'-ta 'alayhi khil-'ataṣ-Ṣifaati wal-'Asmaaa'; wa taw-waj-Tahuu bi-taajil-Khilaafatil-'Uẓmaa; wa 'as-ray-ta bihii "Lay-lam-minal-Mas-jidil-Ḥa-raami 'ilal-Mas-jidil-'Aq-ṣaa"; ḥattañtahaaa 'ilaa "Sidratil-Muñtahaa"; wa taraqqaaa 'ilaa "Qaaba Qaw-sayni 'aw'adnaa"; fasurra fu-'aaduhuu bi-Shuhuu-dika ḥay-ṣu laa ṣabaaḥa wa laa masaaa', "Maa kaẓabal-fu-'aadu maa ra-'aa"; wa 'aqarra baṣarahuu bi-Wujuudika ḥay-ṣu laa khalaa wa laa malaa, "Maa zaagal-baṣaru wa maa ṭagaa." (By 'Ash-Shay-khul-'Akbar Muḥyiddiin 'Ibnul-'Arabii, R.A.).

(٢٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَرْشِ الْاِسْتِوَآءِ - وَكَهْفِ الْاِيْوَآءِ - وَلَوْحِ اُمِّ الْكِتَابِ - وَقَلَمِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَّابِ ط وَسَمَآءِ التَّجَلِّيْ - وَاَرْضِ الْوَحْيِ - وَجَنَّةِ الْمَعَارِفِ وَحَضْرَةِ قُدْسِ اللَّطَائِفِ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ صَلٰوةً تُقَرِّبُنَا بِهَا مِنْ حَضْرَتِكَ وَحَضْرَتِهٖ - وَتَجْعَلُنَا بِهَا مِنَ الْمُسْتَغْرَقِيْنَ - فِيْ مُشَاهَدَةِ طَلْعَتِكَ وَطَلْعَتِهٖ ط اٰمِيْن

(للفتحي محمد المراكشي رضي الله عنه)

29. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master, who is the Seat wherefrom issues Divine Authority, a Veritable refuge for the creatures of Allah, indeed the Tablet whereon is inscribed the basis of the Quran, in fact the Pen of the Supremely Magnanimous Sovereign, the expansive heaven of Divine illuminations, the ground on which descends Revelation, the garden of truths and realities, and the holy repository of the secrets and their subtleties,—May Thy grace and peace rest on him, his progeny and companions; and blessings of Thine on us such as might draw us into Thy presence and to his (the holy Prophet's), intently beholding Thy Countenance and his Countenance also. (Amen). (By Fat-hi Muhammad Al-Marakashi, R.A.)

29. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadin 'Arshil-'Is-tiwaaa-'i, wa Kahfil-'ii-waaa-'i, wa Lawḥi 'Ummil-Kitaabi, wa Qalamil-Malikil-Wahhaab; wa Samaaa-'it-Tajallii, wa 'arẓil-Waḥyi, wa Jannatil-Ma-'aarifi wa Ḥaẓrati Qudsil-laṭaaa-'if—wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii Ṣalaatañ-tuqarri-bunaa bihaa min Ḥaẓ-ratika wa Ḥaẓ-ratih, wa taj-'alunaa bihaa minal-mustag-raqiina fii mushaa-hadati Ṭal-'atika wa Ṭal-'atih. ('Aa-miin). (By Fat-hii Muḥammad 'Al-Maraakashii, R.A.).

(٣٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مَنْ هُوَ - لَا هُوَ بِحَيْثُ هُوَ - مِنْ حَيْثُ هُوَ لَا هُوَ - صَلٰوةً تَكْسُوْنَا بِهَا خِلْعَةَ الْجَمَالِ وَحِلْيَةَ الْبَهَآءِ وَالْاِجْلَالِ - وَتَسْقِيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ خَمْرَةٍ صَافِي الزُّلَالِ وَتُؤَيِّدُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَ تَجَلِّيْ حَضْرَتِكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ ط

(للشيخ الاجل الشيخ ابي الحسن الشاذلي رضي الله عنه)

30. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on him (the Prophet) as he really is (in Thy knowledge)—he is not as he (looks to us)—as he (looks to us) he is not—such blessings as may in turn invest us with grace and beauty, sublimity and grandeur; and grant us a purified, inebriating beverage (of love) that may keep us steady in Thy Presence, O Thou, the Majestic! (By great Sheikh, Sheikh Hasan Ash-Shazili, R.A.)

30. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa man huwa—laa huwa bi-ḥay-ṣu huwa—min ḥay-ṣu huwa laa huwa—Ṣalaatañ-tak-suunaa bihaa khil-'atal-jamaali wa ḥilyatal-baḥaaa-'i wal-'ij-laal; wa tas-qiinaa bihaa min kham-rati ṣaafiz-zulaal, wa tu-'ayyidunaa bihaa 'iñda Tajalli-yi Ḥaẓ-ratika Yaa-Ẓal-Jalaal! (By Great Shaykh 'Abul-Ḥasan 'Ash-Shaaẓilii, R.A.).

31. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on him (Muhammad) who is the embodiment of the spirit of Providence; and he is not what the wavered and the heretic have said of him hardly realising that he is the centre of the Divine illuminations; and it is through his station in Life that Divine revelations, favours and help issue forth from the Primal Source of benefaction so much so that every unit of provision is multiplied endlessly! And he indeed is the Light (of Allah) through which what was to be manifest became manifest, and what was to be kept hidden, was held back from sight; and every order of existence, high and low, has been designed in accordance with Thy plan: and (with all these significant favours of God) he is ever proud to be styled and treated as an humble creature and devoted servant, and on that account charged with the function of Apostle of Allah, and looked upon by Him as a sincere Beloved friend of His: May Thy grace and peace rest on him, his progeny and companions! (By Sheikh Abul Hasan Ash-Shazili, R.A).

31. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa man huwa 'ay-nul-Ḥaqii-qatir-Rabbaaniyyah; laa huwa kamaa yata-wahhamu mañ-zaaga wa ḥaada bi-ḥay-ṣu huwa Ḥaqii-qatut-Tajalli-yaatil-'Ilaa-hiyyah; wa Maḥallut-tanazzulaati wal-fuyuuẕaati wal-'imdaadi min ḥay-ṣul-qab-ẕatir-Rabbaa-niyyatil-latii ta-'addada minhal-'aḥaadu ba'-dal-'iijaad! Fa-huwan-Nuurullaẓii ẕahara minhu maa ẕahara wa khafi-ya maa khafi-ya; wañtaẓamat bihil-'awaalimul-'ul-wiyyatu was-suf-liyyatu 'alaa ḥas-bil-muraad. Laa huwa mus-tañkifun 'am-Maqaamil-'Ubuudiyyah; fa-huwa 'Abdullaahi wa Rasuuluhuu wa Ḥabiibuhuu wa Khaliiluh: Ṣallallaahu Ta-'aalaa 'alay-hi wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii wa sallam! (By Shaykh 'Abul-Ḥasan 'Ash-Shaaẓilii, R.A.).

(٣١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى مَنْ هُوَ عَيْنُ الْحَقِيْقَةِ الرَّبَّانِيَّةِ - لَا هُوَ كَمَا يَتَوَهَّمُ مَنْ زَاغَ وَحَادَ بِحَيْثُ هُوَ حَقِيْقَةُ التَّجَلِّيَاتِ الْإِلٰهِيَّةِ - وَمَحَلُّ التَّنَزُّلَاتِ وَالْفُيُوْضَاتِ وَالْإِمْدَادِ مِنْ حَيْثُ الْقَبْضَةِ الرَّبَّانِيَّةِ الَّتِيْ تَعَدَّدَ مِنْهَا الْآحَادُ بَعْدَ الْإِيْجَادِ - فَهُوَ النُّوْرُ الَّذِيْ ظَهَرَ مِنْهُ مَا ظَهَرَ وَخَفِيَ مَا خَفِيَ - وَانْتَظَمَتْ بِهِ الْعَوَالِمُ الْعُلْوِيَّةُ وَالسُّفْلِيَّةُ عَلٰى حَسْبِ الْمُرَادِ - لَا هُوَ مُسْتَنْكِفٌ عَنْ مَقَامِ الْعُبُوْدِيَّةِ - فَهُوَ عَبْدُ اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلُهُ وَحَبِيْبُهُ وَخَلِيْلُهُ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰى آلِهِ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط

(للشيخ الأجل الشيخ أبي الحسن الشاذلي رضي الله عنه)

AS-SALAATUL-KAMALIA

(32 to 34)

32. O Allah! Confer Thy sublimest grace and ever-increasing peace and never-ending blessings on (Muhammad), the best of creatures, most perfect of Thy beings, most beautiful of the created, the best of Thy manifestations, the most glorious in the universe, most virtuous of Thy creatures, most marvellous of Thy creation, most noble in the universe, the finest among the

'AṢ-ṢALAATUL-KAMAALIYYAH

(32 to 34)

32. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim wa baarik 'A'-laṣ-Ṣalwaati wa 'Az-kat-Tas-liimaati wa 'Anmal-Barakaati 'alaaa 'Afẓalil-makh-luuqaati wa 'Akmalil-maw-juudaati wa 'Aḥ-sanil-maṣ-nuu-'aati wa 'Atammil-maẕ-haraati wa 'Amjadil-kaaa-'inaati wa 'As-'adil-mubda-'aati wa 'A'-jabil-mukh-tara-'aa-

اَلصَّلٰوةُ الْكَمَالِيَّةُ

(٣٢-٣٤)

(٣٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ أَعْلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَأَزْكَى التَّسْلِيْمَاتِ وَأَنْمَى الْبَرَكَاتِ - عَلٰى أَفْضَلِ الْمَخْلُوْقَاتِ وَأَكْمَلِ الْمَوْجُوْدَاتِ وَأَحْسَنِ الْمَصْنُوْعَاتِ - وَأَتَمِّ الْمَظْهَرَاتِ وَأَمْجَدِ الْكَائِنَاتِ وَأَسْعَدِ الْمُبْدَعَاتِ وَأَعْجَبِ الْمُخْتَرَعَاتِ

beautiful, the first of the contingents, the most honoured of all people, of the best disposition among men, of the highest grandeur in creation, and the purest—our master, our patron, our friend, our intercessor, our benevolent prophet, our generous apostle, kind and merciful—Muhammad, together with his progeny and companions, and his consorts and dependants endlessly for ever.

وَاَشْرَفِ الْمُكَوَّنَاتِ وَاَجْمَلِ الْمُصَوَّرَاتِ وَاَقْدَمِ الْمُحْدَثَاتِ وَاَكْرَمِ الْبَرِيَّاتِ وَاَبْجَلِ الْمَجْبُوْلَاتِ وَاَجَلِّ الْمَجْعُوْلَاتِ وَاَطْهَرِ الْمَفْطُوْرَاتِ - سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا وَحَبِيْبِنَا وَشَفِيْعِنَا وَنَبِيِّنَا وَحَفِيِّنَا وَرَسُوْلِنَا وَكَرِيْمِنَا وَرَءُوْفِنَا وَرَحِيْمِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَاَزْوَاجِهٖ وَذُرِّيَّاتِهٖ مِنْ اَزَلِ الْاٰزَالِ اِلٰٓى اَبَدِ الْاٰبَادِ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ مَعْلُوْمٍ لَّكَ ط

ti wa 'Ash-rafil-mukawwa-naati wa 'Ajmalil-muṣawwa-raati wa 'Aqdamil-muḥdaṣaati wa 'Ak-ramil bariyyaati wa 'Abjalil-maj-buulaati wa 'Ajallil-maj-'uulaati wa 'Aṭ-haril-maftuuraat—Sayyi-dinaa wa Mawlaanaa wa Ḥabiibinaa wa Shafii-'inaa wa Nabiyyinaa wa Ḥafiyyinaa wa Rasuulinaa wa Kariiminaa wa Ra-'uufinaa wa Raḥiiminaa Muḥammadiñwwa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii wa 'Azwaajihii wa Ẕurriyyaatihii, min 'Azalil-'aazaali 'ilaa 'Abadil-'aabaadi bi-'adadi kuuli ma'-luumil-lak.

33. O Allah! Bestow Thy grace, grant peace and shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master,—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst make us safe and secure from all calamities; purify us from all errors and sins; grant us all our desired objects; raise us to higher stations, by means of which Thou mayst lead us to the utmost limits of our aspirations, in whatever is good in this world as well as in the Hereafter, for verily Thou hast full power over all things.

(٣٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تَعْصِمُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْبَلِيَّاتِ وَتُزَكِّيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْخَطِيَّاتِ - وَتُعْطِيْنَا بِهَا جَمِيْعَ الْمُرَادَاتِ وَتُصْعِدُنَا بِهَا اَرْفَعَ الْمَقَامَاتِ وَتُوَصِّلُنَا بِهَا غَايَةَ النِّهَايَاتِ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْحَسَنَاتِ فِى الْعِيْشَةِ وَبَعْدَ الْوَفَاةِ ط اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

33. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim wa baarik 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ ta'-ṣimunaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'il-baliyyaati wa tuzakkiinaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'il-khaṭiyyaat, wa tu'-ṭiinaa bihaa jamii-'al-muraadaat, wa tuṣ-'idunaa bihaa 'arfa-'al-maqaamaati wa tuwassilunaa bihaa gaayatannihaayaati miñ-jamii-'il-ḥasanaati fil-'iishati wa ba'-dal-wafaati 'Innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

34. O Allah! O Thou Who respondeth to the cry of the suppliant! O Fulfiller of all needs! O All-Sufficient in trying enterprises! O Bestower of all bounties! O Warder off of all calamities! O Forgiver of all sins! O Exalter of ranks! Respond to our prayers, fulfil our needs; be All-Sufficient to us in our enterprises; bless us our supplications; ward off all dangers to us; forgive our sins; elevate us in rank; and make us die in Islam by Thy grace and mercy, by Thy kindness and generosity, and by Thy favour, mercy and forgiveness—O Most Generous of all those

(٣٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا مُجِيْبَ الدَّعْوَاتِ يَا قَاضِىَ الْحَاجَاتِ يَا كَافِىَ الْمُهِمَّاتِ يَا وَاهِبَ الْعَطِيَّاتِ يَا دَافِعَ الْبَلِيَّاتِ يَا غَافِرَ الْخَطِيَّاتِ يَا رَافِعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ - اَجِبْ دَعْوَاتِنَا وَاقْضِ حَاجَاتِنَا وَاكْفِ مُهِمَّاتِنَا وَاعْطِ سُؤَالَاتِنَا وَادْفَعْ بَلِيَّاتِنَا وَاغْفِرْ خَطِيَّاتِنَا وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَاتِنَا - وَتَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِيْنَ بِفَضْلِكَ وَكَرَمِكَ وَلُطْفِكَ وَجُوْدِكَ وَمَنِّكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ وَ

34. 'Allaahumma yaa Mujiibad-da'-waat, yaa Qaaẓi-yal-ḥaajaat, yaa Kaafiyal-muhimmaat, yaa Waahibal-'aṭiyyaat, yaa Daafi-'al-baliyyaat, yaa Gaafiral-khaṭiyyaat, yaa Raafi-'ad-darajaat! 'Ajib da'-waatinaa, waqẓi ḥaajaatinaa, wakfi muhimmaatinaa, wa'-ṭi su-'aalaatinaa, wad-fi' baliyyaatinaa, wag-fir khaṭiyyaatinaa, war-fi' darajaatinaa, wa tawaffanaa Muslimiina bi-Faẓ-lika wa karamika wa luṭfika wa juudika wa mannika wa Raḥmatika wa

who are generous; O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy! O Best of redressers of grievances! O Best Helper of all helpers! Accept our prayers in the name of Thy Servant, Thy Lover and Beloved, Thy Friend, Thy Prophet and Apostle, Thy sincere one, the repository of Thy secrets, Thy most chosen and the best of all Thy Creation, Muhammad Mustafa—May Thy grace and peace rest on him, on all his progeny and companions every moment, to the Day of Judgement. (Amen) By Hazrat Syed Kamalud-Deen, R.A. of our Line)

mag-firatika, yaaa 'Akramal-'akramiin, yaaa 'Ar-ḥamar-raa-ḥimiin, yaa Giyaaṣal-mustagii-ṣiin, yaa khay-ran-naaṣi-riin, bi-Ḥurmati 'Abdika wa Ḥabii-bika wa Khaliilika wa Nabiy-yika wa Rasuulika wa ṣafiyyika wa najiyyika wa khiiratika wa khiirati khal-qika, Muḥamma-di-nil-Muṣ-ṭafaa Ṣallallaahu 'alay-hi wa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbi-hii wa sallama 'ajma-'iin, fii kulli ḥiin, 'ilaa Yaw-mid-Diin. ('Aamiin). (By Ḥaẓ-rat Sayyid Kamaalud-Diin Ḥusaynii Chistii Qaadirii, R.A. of our Line).

مَغْفِرَتِكَ يَا أَكْرَمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيثِينَ يَا خَيْرَ النَّاصِرِينَ بِحُرْمَةِ عَبْدِكَ وَحَبِيبِكَ وَخَلِيلِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ وَنَجِيِّكَ وَخِيَرَتِكَ وَخِيَرَةِ خَلْقِكَ مُحَمَّدِنِ الْمُصْطَفَى صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَجْمَعِينَ فِي كُلِّ حِينٍ إِلَى يَوْمِ الدِّينِ - آمِينَ ط

(للشيخ الاجل فى سلسلتنا السيد كمال الدين الحسينى الچشتى القادرى رحمه الله)

AS-SALAT-UL-KIBREET-IL-AHMAR

(35 to 37)

'AṢ-ṢALAATUL-KIBRIITIL-'AḤMAR

(35 to 37)

اَلصَّلٰوةُ الْكِبْرِيْتِ الْاَحْمَرِ

(٣٥ - ٣٧)

35. O Allah! Confer for ever Thy sublimest grace, Thy never-ending blessings, and Thy ever-increasing peace on him who stands at an exalted level of knowledge in the realm of the realities of human nature, and who is made fully aware of all subtleties of the Faith, and is the receptive pinnacle of Divine illuminations and the visions of His Countenance, and of the mysteries of the All-Beneficent, and who occupies a princely Station in the Sovereign scheme of things, a veritable Jewel of the line of prophets, the harbinger of the line of apostles, the most graceful of all His creation, the bearer of the high flag of honour and glory, the dispenser of eternity, the beholder of the pristine glow of Primal Light, the interpreter of the Divine Will and Word, Fountain-spring of knowledge, tolerance, and wisdom, the embodiment of the secrets of existence, particular and universal, the very pupil of the

35. 'Allaahummaj-'al 'Afẕala Ṣalawaatika 'abadañw-wa 'an-maa Barakaatika sarmadañw-wa 'azkaa Taḥiyyaatika faẕ-lañw-wa midaadaa 'alaaa 'Ash-rafil-Ḥaqaaa-'iqil-'iñsaaniyyah, wa ma'di-nid-daqaaa-'iqil-'iimaa-niyyah, wa Ṭuurit-tajal-li-yaatil-'iḥ-saaniyyah, wa Mahbaṭil-'as-raarir-Raḥmaa-niyyah, wa 'aruusil-mamlakatir-Rabbaaniyyah, Waasiṭati 'iq-din-Nabiyyiin, wa Muqadda-mati-jay-shil-Mursaliin, 'Afẕa-lil-khalaaa-'iqi 'ajma-'iin, Ḥaa-mili liwaa-'il-'izzil-'a'laa wa Maaliki 'azimmatil-majdil-'as-naa, Shaahidil-'as-raaril-'Azal, wa Mushaahidi 'anwaaris-saa-biqatil-'uulaa, wa Tarjamaani lisaa-nil-Qidam, wa Mamba-'il-'Ilmi wal-ḥilmi wal-ḥikam, Maẕhari sirril Wujuudil-kulliyyi

(٣٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ أَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ أَبَدًا وَأَنْمٰى بَرَكَاتِكَ سَرْمَدًا وَأَزْكٰى تَحِيَّاتِكَ فَضْلًا وَمِدَادًا عَلٰى أَشْرَفِ الْحَقَائِقِ الْإِنْسَانِيَّةِ ط وَمَعْدِنِ الدَّقَائِقِ الْإِيْمَانِيَّةِ ط وَطُوْرِ التَّجَلِّيَاتِ الْإِحْسَانِيَّةِ ط وَمَهْبَطِ الْأَسْرَارِ الرَّحْمَانِيَّةِ ط وَعَرُوْسِ الْمَمْلَكَةِ الرَّبَّانِيَّةِ ط وَاسِطَةِ عِقْدِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ ط وَمُقَدَّمَةِ جَيْشِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط أَفْضَلِ الْخَلَائِقِ أَجْمَعِيْنَ ط حَامِلِ لِوَاءِ الْعِزِّ الْأَعْلٰى وَمَالِكِ أَزِمَّةِ الْمَجْدِ الْأَسْنٰى ط شَاهِدِ الْأَسْرَارِ الْأَزَلِ ط وَمُشَاهِدِ أَنْوَارِ السَّابِقَةِ الْأُوْلٰى ط وَتَرْجُمَانِ لِسَانِ الْقِدَمِ ط وَمَنْبَعِ الْعِلْمِ وَالْحِلْمِ وَالْحِكَمِ ط مَظْهَرِ سِرِّ الْوُجُوْدِ الْكُلِّيِّ

eye of the high and the low among the creatures of God, the soul that dwells in the texture of both the worlds, the life-spring of this and world to come, the one conscious of the high rank, apportioned to him as a devotee to God, and endowed with the highest traits of morality, a leader among the righteous and possessor of all noble qualities, the foremost among the friends of God, His great Lover and Beloved enjoying high honours, whose position is established by the clearest of arguments and proofs, upheld by miracles inspiring awe, who is of a lasting noble essence, and of a light eternal—Muhammad, our master and our Prophet, the praised in the spheres of creation and existence, who brings solution to the problems of those who perceive Him and are perceived, the beholder of God and the light and guidance for everything: he is the repository of the secret of every secret and its guidance: it was through him that the secrets of life were discriminated, and from him all lights were radiated—inwardly a Secret of life and outwardly a Light, a master perfect, the Source of the line of prophets and the Last among them, so the first and the last, the hidden and the evident (in the scheme of prophet-hood), the last to

wal-juz-'iyy, wa 'Iñsaani 'aynil-wujuudil-'ulwii was-suflii, Ruuḥi jasadil-Kawnayn, wa 'Ayni ḥayaatid-Daarayn, 'al-Mutaḥaqqiqi bi-'a'-laa rutabil-'Ubuudiyyah, 'Al-Mutakhalliqi bi-'akhlaaqil-Maqaamaatil-'Iṣ-ṭifaa-'iyyah, wa Sayyi-dil-'ash-raafi wa Jaami-'il-'awṣaaf, 'Al-khaliilil-'akrami wal-Ḥabiibil-'a'-ẓam, 'al-Makh-ṣuuṣi bi-'a'-lal-maraatibi wal-maqaamaat, 'al-Mu-'ayyadi bi-'awẓaḥil-baraahiini wad-dalaalaat, 'al-Mañ-ṣuuri bir-Ru'-bi wal-Mu'-jizaat, 'al-jaw-harish-shariifil-'abadii, wan-Nuuril-Qadiimis-sarmadii — Sayyi-dinaa wa Nabiyyi-naa Muḥammadinil-Maḥmuudi fil-'iijaadi walwujuud, 'al-Faatiḥi li-kulli Shaahidiñw-wa Mash-huud, Ḥaẓ-ratil-Mushaahidi Nuuri kulli shay-'iñw-wa hudaah, Sirri kulli sirriñw-wa sanaah: Shuqqiqat minhul-'asraar; wañfalaqat minhul-'anwaar, 'as-Sirril-baaṭini wan-Nuuriẓ-ẓaahir, 'as-Sayyidil-kaamil, 'al-Faatiḥil-khaatim, 'al-'aw-walil-'aakhir, 'al-baaṭiniẓ-ẓaahir, 'al-'aaqibil-Ḥaashir, 'an-naahil-'aamir, 'an-naaṣiḥin-naaṣir, 'aṣ-ṣaabirish-shaakir, 'al-maaḥilmaajid, 'al-'aziizil-ḥaamid, 'al-Mu'-minil-'aabid, 'al-Mutawakkiliz-zaahid, 'al-qaaa-'imis-saajid, 'at-taabi-'ish-shahiid, 'al-waliyyil-ḥamiid, 'alburhaanil-ḥujjah, 'al-Muṭaa-'il-Mukhtaar, 'al-khaaẓi-'il-khaashi', 'al-barril-mus-tañ-ṣir,

وَالْجُزْئِيِّ ط وَإِنْسَانِ عَيْنِ الْوُجُودِ
الْعُلْوِيِّ وَالسُّفْلِيِّ ط رُوحِ جَسَدِ
الْكَوْنَيْنِ ط وَعَيْنِ حَيٰوةِ الدَّارَيْنِ ط
الْمُتَحَقِّقِ بِأَعْلٰى رُتَبِ الْعُبُودِيَّةِ ط
الْمُتَخَلِّقِ بِأَخْلَاقِ الْمَقَامَاتِ الْاِصْطِفَائِيَّةِ
وَسَيِّدِ الْأَشْرَافِ وَجَامِعِ الْأَوْصَافِ ط
الْخَلِيلِ الْأَكْرَمِ وَالْحَبِيبِ الْأَعْظَمِ ط
الْمَخْصُوصِ بِأَعْلَى الْمَرَاتِبِ وَالْمَقَامَاتِ ط
الْمُؤَيَّدِ بِأَوْضَحِ الْبَرَاهِينِ وَالدَّلَالَاتِ ط
الْمَنْصُورِ بِالرُّعْبِ وَالْمُعْجِزَاتِ ط
الْجَوْهَرِ الشَّرِيفِ الْأَبَدِيِّ ط وَالنُّورِ
الْقَدِيمِ السَّرْمَدِيِّ - سَيِّدِنَا وَنَبِيِّنَا
مُحَمَّدِنِ الْمَحْمُودِ فِي الْإِيجَادِ وَالْوُجُودِ ط
الْفَاتِحِ لِكُلِّ شَاهِدٍ وَّمَشْهُودٍ ط حَضْرَةِ
الْمُشَاهِدِ نُورِ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّهُدَاهُ ط
سِرِّ كُلِّ سِرٍّ وَّسَنَاهُ ط شُقِّقَتْ مِنْهُ
الْأَسْرَارُ ط وَانْفَلَقَتْ مِنْهُ الْأَنْوَارُ ط
السِّرِّ الْبَاطِنِ وَالنُّورِ الظَّاهِرِ ط
السَّيِّدِ الْكَامِلِ ط الْفَاتِحِ الْخَاتِمِ ط الْأَوَّلِ
الْآخِرِ ط الْبَاطِنِ الظَّاهِرِ - الْعَاقِبِ
الْحَاشِرِ - النَّاهِي الْآمِرِ ط النَّاصِحِ
النَّاصِرِ ط الصَّابِرِ الشَّاكِرِ ط الْمَاحِي
الْمَاجِدِ ط الْعَزِيزِ الْحَامِدِ ط الْمُؤْمِنِ
الْعَابِدِ ط الْمُتَوَكِّلِ الزَّاهِدِ ط الْقَائِمِ
السَّاجِدِ ط التَّابِعِ الشَّهِيدِ ط الْوَلِيِّ
الْحَمِيدِ ط الْبُرْهَانِ الْحُجَّةِ ط الْمُطَاعِ
الْمُخْتَارِ ط الْخَاضِعِ الْخَاشِعِ ط
الْبَرِّ الْمُسْتَنْصِرِ ط

الْحَقِّ الْمُبِيْنِ ط طٰهٰ وَيٰسٓ ط
الْمُزَّمِّلِ الْمُدَّثِّرِ ط سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط
إِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ط وَخَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ ط
وَحَبِيْبِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط اَلنَّبِيِّ
الْمُصْطَفٰى ط وَالرَّسُوْلِ الْمُجْتَبٰى ط
اَلْحَكَمِ الْعَدْلِ ط وَالْحَكِيْمِ الْعَلِيْمِ ط
اَلْعَزِيْزِ الْحَلِيْمِ ط اَلرَّؤُفِ الرَّحِيْمِ ط
نُوْرِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ ط وَصِرَاطِكَ الْمُسْتَقِيْمِ ط
صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط

come among the prophets in this world and the first to rise on the Day of Resurrection, the forbidder of the wrong and the enjoiner of the good, well-wisher and helper, patient, steadfast and thankful, eliminating evils and full of glory who grieves (for the sinners) and proclaims the glory of God, the believer and the worshipper, trusting in Allah and detached from the world, standing and bowing down before Allah, following the Divine Commandments and a pattern for others, friend worthy of praise, argument and proof, the Authority whose obedience is ordered lowly and humble before God, righteous and seeker of Allah's help, the Truth and its proclaimer, the Luminous, 'Ta-Ha,' 'Ya-Sin,' 'wrapped up in his raiment and enveloped in his cloak,' (Muz-Zammil, Mud-Dassir), the Prominent among the apostles, and Leader of those who are mindful of Allah, Seal of the prophets, the Lover and Beloved of the Lord of all the worlds, exalted Prophet, chosen Apostle, Arbiter, Just, Master of Wisdom and Knowledge, mighty and forbearing, most kind and merciful, who is Thine eternal light and Thy straight Path—May the grace and peace of Allah rest on him!

'al-Haqqil-mubiin, Ṭaa-Haa wa Yaa-Siin, 'Al-Muzzammilil-Muddaṣṣir, Sayyidil-Mursaliin, 'Imaamil-Muttaqiin, wa Khaatamin-Nabiyyiin, wa Ḥabiibi Rabbil-'aalamiin, 'an-Nabiyyil-Muṣ-ṭafaa war-Rasuulil-Mujtabaa, 'al-Ḥakamil-'adil, wal-ḥakiimil-'aliim, 'al-'aziizil-ḥaliim, 'ar-ra-'uufir-raḥiim, Nuurikal-Qadiim, wa Ṣiraaṭikal-Mustaqiim—Ṣallallaahu 'alayhi wa sallam.

(٣٦) مُحَمَّدٌ عَبْدُكَ وَرَسُوْلُكَ
وَصَفِيُّكَ وَنَبِيُّكَ وَحَبِيْبُكَ وَ
اَمِيْنُكَ وَخَلِيْلُكَ وَدَلِيْلُكَ وَ
وَلِيُّكَ وَنَجِيُّكَ - وَإِمَامُ الْخَيْرِ
وَقَائِدُ الْخَيْرِ وَرَسُوْلُ الرَّحْمَةِ ط
اَلنَّبِيُّ الْاُمِّيُّ الْعَرَبِيُّ الْقُرَشِيُّ
الْهَاشِمِيُّ الْاَبْطَحِيُّ الْمَكِّيُّ الْمَدَنِيُّ

36. Muhammad is Thy Servant and Apostle, Thy sincere Prophet and lover and beloved, the custodian of Thy Trust and Thine Intimate friend, indeed Thine argument, one deeply attached to Thee and Thy confidant, the foremost in doing good and the guide in the path of goodness, and the Apostle of Mercy—the 'Ummi Prophet of Arabia, of Qurysh tribe, of Hashim family, of Bat-ha, of Mecca, of Madina and of

36. Muḥammadun 'Abduka wa Rasuuluka wa Safiyyuka wa Nabiyyuka wa Ḥabiibuka wa 'Amiinuka wa Khaliiluku wa daliiluka wa waliyyuka wa najiyyuk, wa 'Imaamul-Khayri wa Qaaa-'idul-khayri wa Rasuulur-Raḥmah — 'An-Nabiyyul-'Ummiyyul-'Arabiyyul-Qarashiyyul-Haashi-miyyul-'Abṭaḥiyyul-Makkiyyul-Madaniy-

التِّهَامِيُّ ط اَلشَّاهِدُ الْمَشْهُوْدُ ط
اَلْعَبْدُ الْمَسْعُوْدُ ط اَلْحَبِيْبُ
الشَّفِيْعُ ط اَلْحَسِيْبُ الرَّفِيْعُ ط
اَلْمَلِيْحُ الْبَدِيْعُ ط اَلْعَطُوْفُ الْحَلِيْمُ ط
اَلْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيْمُ ط اَلطَّيِّبُ الْمُبَارَكُ
الْمَكِيْنُ ط اَلصَّادِقُ الصَّدُوْقُ
الْاَمِيْنُ ط اَلْبَشِيْرُ النَّذِيْرُ ط اَلسِّرَاجُ
الْمُنِيْرُ ط اَلَّذِيْ اَدْرَكَ الْحَقَائِقَ
بِجُمَّتِهَا ط وَفَاقَ الْخَلَائِقَ بِرُمَّتِهَا ط
وَجَعَلْتَهُ حَبِيْبًا وَّنَاجَيْتَهُ قَرِيْبًا وَّ
اَدْنَيْتَهُ رَقِيْبًا ط وَخَتَمْتَ بِهِ
الرِّسَالَةَ وَالدَّلَالَةَ وَالْبَشَارَةَ
وَالنَّذَارَةَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ط وَنَصَرْتَهُ
بِالرُّعْبِ وَظَلَّلْتَهُ بِالسُّحُبِ - وَ
رَدَدْتَّ لَهُ الشَّمْسَ وَشَقَقْتَ لَهُ
الْقَمَرَ ط وَاَسْرَيْتَ بِهِ لَيْلًا مِّنَ
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصٰى ط
اِلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى ط اِلٰى سِدْرَةِ
الْمُنْتَهٰى ط اِلٰى قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ اَوْ اَدْنٰى
وَاَرَيْتَهُ الْاٰيَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ط وَاَنَلْتَهُ
الْغَايَةَ الْقُصْوٰى ط وَاَكْرَمْتَهُ
بِالْمُخَاطَبَةِ وَالْمُرَاقَبَةِ وَالْمُشَافَهَةِ
وَالْمُشَاهَدَةِ وَالْمُعَايَنَةِ بِالْبَصَرِ ط
وَخَصَّصْتَهُ بِالْوَسِيْلَةِ الْعُظْمٰى وَ
الشَّفَاعَةِ الْكُبْرٰى ط يَوْمَ الْفَزَعِ
الْاَكْبَرِ فِي الْمَحْشَرِ ط وَجَمَعْتَ لَهُ
جَوَامِعَ الْكَلِمِ وَجَوَاهِرَ الْحِكَمِ
وَجَعَلْتَ اُمَّتَهُ خَيْرَ الْاُمَمِ ط
وَغَفَرْتَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ

Tehama—the beholder and the beholden of Allah, good-natured devotee, the friend and intercessor; of high lineage and exalted rank, of charming beauty and imposing stature; kind and forbearing, generous and benevolent; pure in heart and mind, the blessed of God and of high station; the truthful, sincere in friendship and trustworthy; bearer of glad tidings and a warner, the lustrous lamp, one who realised all realities perfectly and one who attained ascendancy among all mankind; one whom Thou didst make Thy lover and beloved and in whom Thou didst confide Thy secrets and grant him protection by drawing him nigh—Thou didst finalise in him apostleship, guidance, glad-tidings, warnings and prophet-hood: Thou didst endow him with majesty and rest on him the shadows (of Thy Mercy); Thou didst make the sun return for him and cleave the moon asunder: Thou didst take him on a journey by night from the Sacred Mosque (of Kaba) to the Farthest Mosque (of Jerusalem) till at last he reached the high heavens upto the Farthest Limit of Sidratul Muntaha, and came so close to Thee that Thou and he together appeared to assume the form of two bows meeting at the handle in close contact with each other: Thou didst show him the greatest Sign and grant him the highest achievement: Thou didst grant him the privilege of conversation with Thee, and of Thy care for him, and of beholding Thy Countenance, and of supreme mediation and intercession on the Day of Judgement—the most Frightful Day: Thou didst grant him words comprehensive in meaning despite their

yut-Tihaamiyy—'Ash-Shaahidul-Mash-huud, 'al-'Abdul-mas-'uud, 'al-Ḥabii-bush-Shafii', 'al-ḥasiibur-rafii', 'al-maliiḥul-badii', 'al-'aṭuuful-ḥaliim, 'al-jawaadul-kariim, 'aṭ-ṭayyibul-mubaarakul-makiin, 'aṣ-ṣaadiquṣ-ṣaduuqul-'amiin; 'al-bashiirun-naẓiir, 'as-siraajul-muniir, 'allaẓiii 'adrakal-ḥaqaaa-'iqa bi-jummatihaa wa faaqal-khalaaa-'iqa bi-rummatihaa; wa ja-'al-tahuu ḥabiibañw-wa naajay-tahuu qariibañw-wa 'adnay-tahuu raqiibaa—wa khatamta bihir-Risaalata wad-dalaalata wal-bashaarata wan-naẓaarata wan-Nabuwwah; wa naṣar-tahuu bir-ru'-bi wa ẓallal-tahuu bis-suḥub: wa radatta lahush-shamsa wa shaqaq-ta lahul-qamar: wa 'as-rayta bihii Lay-lam-minal-Mas-jidil-Ḥaraami 'ilal-Mas-jidil-'Aq-ṣaa, 'ilas-samaawaatil-'ulaa, 'ilaa Sidratil-Muñtahaa, 'ilaa Qaaba Qaw-sayni 'aw 'adnaa: wa 'aray-tahul-'Aayatal-Kubraa, wa 'anal-tahul-gaayatal-qaṣ-waa: wa 'akramtahuu bil-mukhaa-ṭabati wal-muraa-qabati, wal-mushaafahati wal-mushaa-hadati wal-mu-'aayanati bil-baṣar; wa khaṣṣaṣ-tahuu bil-Wasiilatil-'Uẓmaa wash-Shafaa-'atil-Kubraa, Yaw-mal-faza-'il-'Akbari fil-Maḥ-shar: wa jama'-ta lahuu jawaami-'al-kalimi wa jawaa-hiral-ḥikami wa ja-'al-ta 'Ummatahuu Khay-ral-'Umam, wa gafarta lahuu maa taqadda-

مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ ط اَلَّذِىْ بَلَّغَ الرِّسَالَةَ وَاَدَّى الْاَمَانَةَ وَنَصَحَ الْاُمَّةَ وَكَشَفَ الْغُمَّةَ وَجَلَى الظُّلْمَةَ ط وَجَاهَدَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَعَبَدَ رَبَّهٗ حَتّٰى اَتَاهُ الْيَقِيْنُ ط

ma miñ-ẓam-bihii wa maa ta-'akhkhar: 'Allaẓii ballagar-Risaalata wa 'addal-'Amaanata wa naṣaḥal-'Ummata wa kashafal-gummata wa jalaẓ-ẓul-mata, wa jaahada fii Sabiilil-laahi wa 'abada Rabbahuu ḥattaa 'ataahul-yaqiin.

brevity and the jewels of wisdom. Thou didst make his community the best among all and forgive his lapses both of the past and the future. It is he who fulfilled the role of apostle eminently, delivered to mankind what was Divinely entrusted to him, strove for the welfare of his people, who dispelled their pain and suffering, who rescued them from the darkness (of unbelief); who struggled hard in the way of Allah and who devotedly served his Lord-God to his utmost conviction.

(٣٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ ابْعَثْهُ مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا يَّغْبِطُهٗ فِيْهِ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَالْاٰخِرُوْنَ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظِّمْهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا بِاِعْلَاءِ ذِكْرِهٖ - وَاِظْهَارِ دِيْنِهٖ - وَاِبْقَاءِ شَرِيْعَتِهٖ - وَفِى الْاٰخِرَةِ بِشَفَاعَتِهٖ فِىْ اُمَّتِهٖ ط وَاَجْزِلْ اَجْرَهٗ وَمَثُوْبَتَهٗ - وَاَبِّدْ فَضْلَهٗ عَلَى الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ - وَتَقْدِيْمَهٗ عَلٰى كَافَّةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ شَفَاعَتَهُ الْكُبْرٰى ط وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ الْعُلْيَا ط وَاَعْطِهٖ سُؤْلَهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى ط كَمَا اَعْطَيْتَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى ط اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ مِنْ اَكْرَمِ عِبَادِكَ شَرَفًا وَّمِنْ اَرْفَعِهِمْ عِنْدَكَ دَرَجَةً وَّاَعْظَمِهِمْ خَطَرًا وَّاَمْكَنِهِمْ شَفَاعَةً ط اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهٗ وَاَبْلِجْ حُجَّتَهٗ ط وَاَبْلِغْهُ مَأْمُوْلَهٗ فِىْ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ وَذُرِّيَّتِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَتْبِعْهُ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ

37. 'Allaahummab-'aṣ-hu Maqaamam-Maḥmuudañy-yag-biṭuhuu fiihil-'awwaluuna wal-'aakhiruun. 'Allahumma 'aẓ-ẓim-hu fid-dunyaa bi-'i'-laaa-'i ẓikribii, wa 'iẓ-haari Diinihii wa 'ib-qaaa-'i Sharii-'atihii, wa fil-'Aakhi-rati bi-Shafaa-'atihii fiii 'Ummatih: wa 'aj-zil 'ajra-huu wa maṣaw-batah, wa 'abbid faẓ-lahuu 'alal-'awwalii-na wal-'aakhiriin; wa taqdii-mahuu 'alaa Kaaaffatil-Muqar-rabiin. 'Allaahumma taqabbal Shafaa-'atahul-Kubraa; war-fa'daraja-tahul-'ulyaa; wa'-ṭi-hii su'-lahuu fil-'Aakhirati wal-'uulaa, kamaaa 'a'-ṭayta 'Ibraa-hiima wa Muusaa. 'Allaahum-maj-'alhu min 'akrami 'ibaadi-ka sharafañw-wa min 'arfa-'i-him 'iñdaka darajataañw-wa 'a'-ẓamihim khaṭaraañw-wa 'amkani-him Shafaa-'ah. 'Allaa-huuma'ẓẓim burhaanahuu wa 'ablij ḥujjatahuu, wa 'ab-lig-hu ma'-muulahuu fiii 'Ahli-Bay-ti-hii wa Ẓurriyyatih. 'Allaahum-ma 'at-bi'-hu miñ-ẓurriyyatihii

37. O Allah! Raise him to the Station of Praise which would have excited the envy of the ancient and will excite the envy of those who have come after. O Allah! Grant him greatness and grandeur by elevating his remembrance in this world, by letting his Faith prevail among mankind, by sustaining the Law given through him, and by honouring his intercession for his people in the Life-Hereafter: Bestow on him a goodly return and reward and perpetuate his noble influence on all, past and present; and keep him closest among all those drawn near to Thee. O Allah! Accept his great intercession; exalt him higher and higher in Thy estimation; grant him whatever he had prayed for in this world and will pray in the next, even as Thou didst grant to Abraham and Moses. O Allah! Make him the most honoured of Thy servants by virtue of his excellence, and make him the most exalted in status among those near Thee, and the most honoured among the intercessors. O Allah! Make his argument and proof (the Qur'an) conspicuous, and fulfil his heart's desire in respect of the people of his House and

his offspring. O Allah! Grant his progeny and his people guidance and ability to follow him, by means of which Thou mayst grant joy to his eyes, and give him on our behalf better reward than that which Thou hast bestowed on any prophet from his people—and give to all prophets good reward. O Allah! Shower blessings on the Prophet, his progeny and companions, his consorts, friends, and his followers, and vouchsafe peace to them constantly, in profusion for ever and ever! (By Ghouse - Azam Hazrat Abdul Quadir Jeelani, R.A).

wa 'Ummatihii maa taqarru bihii 'ay-nah, waj-zihii 'annaa khay-ra maa jazayta bihii Na-biyyan 'an 'Ummatih—waj-zil-'ambi-yaaa-'a kulla-hum khay-raa. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alay-hi wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihii wa 'Azwaajihii wa 'aḥbaabihii wa 'at-baa-'ih, wa sallim tasliimañ-kaṣiirañ-daaa-'iman abadaa. (By Gaw-ṣul-'A'ẓam Ḥaẕ-rat 'Abdul-Qaadir Jiilaanii, R.A.).

وَاُمَّتِهٖ مَا تَقَرُّ بِهٖ عَيْنُهٗ ط وَاجْزِهٖ عَنَّا خَيْرَ مَا جَزَيْتَ بِهٖ نَبِيًّا عَنْ اُمَّتِهٖ ط وَاجْزِ الْاَنْبِيَآءَ كُلَّهُمْ خَيْرًا ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَاَزْوَاجِهٖ وَاَحْبَابِهٖ وَاَتْبَاعِهٖ ط وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا دَآئِمًا اَبَدًا ط (للغوث الاعظم الشيخ محيى الدين عبد القادر الجيلانى رضى الله عنه)

38. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst deliver us from all anxieties and calamities; Thou mayst satisfy all our needs; Thou mayst cleanse us of all our evils; and thanks to which Thou mayst grant us high rank and status in Thy Presence; and Thou mayst lead us to the utmost limit of our aspirations and capacities, in whatever is good in this world as well as in the Hereafter, as Thou hast full power over all things.

38. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Mu-ḥammad—Ṣalaataañ-tuñ-jiinaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'il-'ah-waali wal-'aafaat; wa taq-ẕii lanaa bihaa jamii-'al-ḥaajaat; wa tu-ṭah-hirunaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'is-sayyi-'aat; wa tar-fa-'unaa bihaa 'iñdaka 'a'-lad-dara-jaat; wa tuballigunaa bihaa 'aq-ṣal-gaayaat; miñ-jamii-'il-khay-raati, fil-ḥayaati wa ba'-dal-mamaat, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

(٣٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ط صَلٰوةً تُنْجِيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَهْوَالِ وَالْاٰفَاتِ ط وَتَقْضِيْ لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيْعَ الْحَاجَاتِ ط وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ السَّيِّاٰتِ ط وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ اَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ ـ وَتُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَآ اَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ ـ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ فِى الْحَيٰوةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ ط اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

39. Glory to thy Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! And peace be on the apostles! And Praise be to Allah, the Lord and Cherisher of all domains of existence. (Qur'an 9 : 23).

39. Sub-ḥaana Rabbika Rab-bil-'Izzati 'ammaa yaṣifuun! Wa Salaamun 'alal-Mursaliin! Wal-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin. (Q. 9 : 23)

(٣٩) سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ۝ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝ (٩ : ٢٣)

"MISHKAATUṢ-ṢALAWAAT"

Part VII

In the name of Allah, Most Gracious, Most Merciful.

1. O Allah! I have intended to invoke blessings on the Prophet (May Thy blessings and peace rest on him), in compliance with Thine order, and as a token of respect and reverence for Muhammad, Thy Prophet and our master; accept it from me by Thy grace and kindness; remove the veil of negligence from my heart, and make me one of Thy righteous bondmen.

2. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, on his progeny and his companions, in the number which is in Thy knowledge—such blessings as may continue for ever, eternal as Thy Kingdom, and vouchsafe peace to them all.

3. May peace, grace and blessings of Allah rest on thee, O Prophet!

May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Prophet, perfect in essence!

May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Prophet, possessor of all good qualities!

May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O the summing-up of all our noble objectives!

May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O noblest of all creatures of Allah!

May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O most munificent of all creatures of Allah!

May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O most graceful of all creatures of Allah!

'AL-ḤIZ-BUS-SAABI'

Part VII

Bismillaahir - Raḥmaanir - Raḥiim.

1. 'Allaahumma 'innii naway-tu bi-Ṣalaatii 'alan-Nabiyyi ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam, 'imti-ṣaalal-li-'Amrika wa ta'-ẓiimal-li-Nabiyyi-ka Sayyidinaa Muḥammadiñ-ṣallal-laahu 'alay-hi wa sallam; fataqabbal-haa minnii bi-faẓ-lika wa 'iḥ-saanik; wa 'azil ḥijaabal-gaflati 'añ-qalbii; waj-'alnii min 'ibaadi-kaṣ-Ṣaali-ḥiin.

2. 'Allaabumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi - dinaa Muḥammadin 'adada maa fii 'ilmillaahi Ṣalaatañ-daaa - 'imatam-bi-dawaami Mul-killaah, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihii wa sallim.

3. 'As-Salaamu 'alay-ka 'ayyuhan-Nabiyyu wa Raḥmatullaahi wa Barakaatuh!

'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaa-Kaamilaẓ-ẓaat!

'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaa Jamiilaṣ-Ṣifaat!

'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaa Muñtahal-gaayaat!

'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaaa 'Ashrafa Khal-qillaah!

'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaaa 'Akrama Khal-qillaah!

'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaaa 'Af-ẓala Khal-qillaah!

اَلْحِزْبُ السَّابِعُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

(١) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ نَوَيْتُ بِصَلٰوتِيْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ امْتِثَالًا لِاَمْرِكَ وَتَعْظِيْمًا لِنَبِيِّكَ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّيْ بِفَضْلِكَ وَاِحْسَانِكَ وَاَزِلْ حِجَابَ الْغَفْلَةِ عَنْ قَلْبِيْ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ ۝

(٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِيْ عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ صَلٰوةً دَآئِمَةً بِدَوَامِ مُلْكِ اللّٰهِ وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ

(٣) اَلسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ اَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ

اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا كَامِلَ الذَّاتِ

اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا جَمِيْلَ الصِّفَاتِ

اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُنْتَهَى الْغَايَاتِ

اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَشْرَفَ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ

اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَكْرَمَ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ

اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَفْضَلَ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ

May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O most magnificent of all creatures of Allah!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaaa 'A'-ẓama Khal-qillaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَعْظَمَ خَلْقِ اللهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O most merciful of all creatures of Allah!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaaa 'Ar-ḥama Khal-qillaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ خَلْقِ اللهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O most forbearing of all creatures of Allah!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaaa 'Aḥlama Khal-qil-laah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اَحْلَمَ خَلْقِ اللهِ ط
May blessings of Allah rest on thee, thy progeny and companions for ever and ever! (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)	Ṣalawaatullaahi 'alayka wa 'alaaa 'Aalika wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabika daaa-'iman 'abadaa. (Lil-Maw-laanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).	صَلَوَاتُ اللهِ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِكَ وَاَصْحَابِكَ دَائِمًا اَبَدًا ط (للمؤلف مولنا الياس البرنى رحمة الله عليه)
4. May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O soul of all souls!	4. 'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Ruuḥal-'arwaaḥ!	(٤) اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رُوْحَ الْاَرْوَاحِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O light of all primary determinations!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Nuural-'ash-baaḥ!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُوْرَ الْاَشْبَاحِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O the Crown of all the worlds!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Taajal-'awa alim!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا تَاجَ الْعَوَالِمِ
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O sun of all virtues!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Shamsal-Makaa-rim!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَمْسَ الْمَكَارِمِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O the summing-up of all our noble objectives in life!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Bug-yatal-maqaa-ṣid!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا بُغْيَةَ الْمَقَاصِدِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Possessor of all good qualities!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Maj-me-'al-maḥaa-mid!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَجْمَعَ الْمَحَامِدِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O light of both the worlds!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Nuural-Kaw-nayn!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُوْرَ الْكَوْنَيْنِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O pride of genii and mankind!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Fakh-raṣ-Ṣaqalayn.	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا فَخْرَ الثَّقَلَيْنِ ط
May blessings of Allah rest on thee, thy progeny and companions, thy consorts and thy followers—such blessings by means of which we may gather before thee and thou mayst make us fully disciplined and courteous in thy presence. (By Fat-hi Muhammad Marakashi, R.A.)	Ṣallallaahu 'alayka wa 'alaaa 'Aalika wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabika wa 'Azwaajika wa 'Ummatika Ṣa-laatañ-tajma-'unaa bihaa 'alay-ka wa taj-'alunaa bihaa miñ kummalil-muta-'addi-biina bayna yadayk. (Lil-Fat-ḥii Muḥammad 'Al-Maraa-kashii, R.A.).	صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِكَ وَاَصْحَابِكَ وَاَزْوَاجِكَ وَاُمَّتِكَ صَلٰوةً تَجْمَعُنَا بِهَا عَلَيْكَ وَتَجْعَلُنَا بِهَا مِنْ كُمَّلِ الْمُتَاَدِّبِيْنَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ ط (للفتحى محمد المراكشى رضى الله عنه)

5. May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Apostle of Allah!	5. 'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Rasuulallaah.	(٥) اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Prophet of Allah!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Nabiyyallaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللّٰهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O sincere friend of Allah!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Ṣafiyyallah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا صَفِيَّ اللّٰهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O intimate friend of Allah!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Khaliilallaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَلِيْلَ اللّٰهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O lover and beloved of Allah!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Ḥabiiballaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O whom Allah has made excellent!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa mañ sharrafa-hullaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ شَرَّفَهُ اللّٰهُ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O whom Allah has honoured!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa mañ-karrama-hullaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ كَرَّمَهُ اللّٰهُ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O whom Allah has imparted Knowledge!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa man 'allama-hullaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ عَلَّمَهُ اللّٰهُ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O whom Allah has exalted!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa man 'aẓẓama-hullaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ عَظَّمَهُ اللّٰهُ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O whom Allah has endowed (with all that is good)!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa mañ zayyana-hullaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مَنْ زَيَّنَهُ اللّٰهُ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O most Distinguished among the apostles!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Sayyi-dal-Mursaliin!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Last in the line of prophets!	'Aṣ-Ṣaalatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Khaataman-Nabiyyiin!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O leader of those who are always mindful of Allah!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa 'Imaamal-Muttaqiin!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا اِمَامَ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Intercessor for sinners!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Shafii-'al-muẓnibiin!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا شَفِيْعَ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Mercy for all domains of existence!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Raḥmatal-lil-'aalamiin!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O best of the creatures of Allah!	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Khayra Khal-qillaah!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ خَلْقِ اللّٰهِ ط

May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O light of the Throne of Allah !	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaa Nuura 'Arshillaah !	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نُوْرَ عَرْشِ اللّٰهِ ط
May blessings of Allah and His Angels, His Prophets and His Apostles, and the Bearers of His Throne and all His creatures, rest on Muhammad, our master, his progeny and companions to the Day of Judgement ! (By Ghouse-Azam Abdul-Quadir-Jeelani, R.A.)	Ṣalawaatullaahi wa malaaa-'ikatihii wa 'Ambi-yaa-'ihii wa Rusulihii wa Ḥamalati 'Arshihii wa jamii-'i Khalqihii 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbihiii 'ajma-'iin, 'ilaa Yawmid-Diin. (Lil-Gaw-ṣil-'A'-ẓam Muḥyiddiin 'Abdul-Qaadir Jiilaanii, R.A.).	صَلَوَاتُ اللّٰهِ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ وَاَنْبِيَآئِهٖ وَرُسُلِهٖ وَحَمَلَةِ عَرْشِهٖ وَجَمِيْعِ خَلْقِهٖ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ - اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ط (للغوث الاعظم الشيخ محيى الدين عبد القادر الجيلانى رضى الله عنه)
6. May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Apostle of Allah !	6. 'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Rasuulallaah !	(٦) اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Prophet of Allah !	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Nabiyyallaah !	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللّٰهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O lover and beloved of Allah !	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Ḥabiiballaah !	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا حَبِيْبَ اللّٰهِ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O most prominent among the messengers !	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaa Sayyi-dal-Mursaliin !	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا سَيِّدَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Seal of the Prophets (Final Prophet) !	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Khaataman-Nabiyyiin!	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا خَاتَمَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ ط
	'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka, yaa Raḥmatal-lil-'aalamiin !	اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَحْمَةً لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط
May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Mercy for all domains of existence !	'Añta bil-Mu'-miniina Ra-'uufur-Raḥiim.	اَنْتَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَءُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ط
Thou art most kind and merciful to the believers.	'Innaka la-'alaa-Khuluqin 'Aẓiim.	اِنَّكَ لَعَلٰى خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ ط
Thou standest on an Exalted Standard of Character.	'Añta Mawlaaya 'añta Maljaaya.	اَنْتَ مَوْلَاىَ اَنْتَ مَلْجَاىَ ط
Thou art my patron, thou art my refuge !	Yaa Nabiyyal-Hudaa Salaamun 'alayk !	يَا نَبِيَّ الْهُدٰى سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ ط
Peace be on thee, O Prophet of guidance ! Peace be on thee, O Intercessor of mankind !	Yaa Shafii-'al-waraa Salaamun 'alayk !	يَا شَفِيْعَ الْوَرٰى سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ ط
May the grace and peace of Allah rest on thee for ever and ever ! (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)	Ṣallallaahu 'alay-ka wa sallama daaa-'iman 'abadaa ! (Lil-Maw-laanaa Elias Burney, R.A.).	صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّمَ دَآئِمًا اَبَدًا ط (للمؤلف مولنا الياس البرنى رحمة الله عليه)

7. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master and his Progeny; make him for us the Channel of approach to Thee; bestow on him ever-increasing excellence and high rank; and raise him to the Station of Praise which Thou hast promised him as Thou surely dost not act against Thy promise.

7. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyidinaa Muḥammad: wa'-ṭihil-Wasiilata wal-faẓiilata wad-darajatar-rafii-'ah; wab-'aṣhul-Maqaamal-Maḥmuudallaẓii wa-'attahuuu 'innaka laa tukh-liful-mii-'aad.

(٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - وَاَعْطِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ وَالدَّرَجَةَ الرَّفِيْعَةَ - وَابْعَثْهُ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُوْدَ الَّذِىْ وَعَدْتَّهٗ - اِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ ط

8. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master and his Progeny; give him good reward on our behalf, and give him better reward than Thou hast given any Prophet on behalf of his people.

8. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyidinaa Muḥammad; waj-zihii 'annaa Khay-rañw-waj-zihiii 'af-ẕala maa jazay-ta Nabiyyan 'an 'ummatih.

(٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰٓى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - وَاجْزِهٖ عَنَّا خَيْرًا وَّاجْزِهٖ اَفْضَلَ مَا جَزَيْتَ نَبِيًّا عَنْ اُمَّتِهٖ ط

9. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings and peace on Muhammad, our master, the preserved Jewel, according to the number of what has happened, according to the number of what has been happening, and according to the number of what is going to happen in Thy hidden knowledge—blessings as Thy eternal reward to him (for the travailing trials he underwent in Thy cause) and also on his progeny and companions: O Whose command is between 'Kaaf' and 'Nun' (two alphabets of the word 'Kun' which means 'Be')—the Command described in the Quranic Phraseology: "When He intends a thing, He simply says to it 'Be'! and there 'it is.' So glory be to Him in Whose Hand is the Sovereignty over all things and to Him ye will be brought back."

9. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Jaw-haril-makhzuun, 'adada maa kaana wa 'adada maa yakuunu wa 'adada maa huwa Kaaa-'inuñ-fii Sirrikal-maknuun — Ṣalaatan 'ajruhaa laday-ka gay-ru mamnuun, wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥbih: Kaẕaalika yaa man 'Amruhuu baynal-"Kaafi wan-Nuun"— "'Innamaaa 'Amruhuuu 'iẕaaa 'araada shay-'an 'añy-yaquula lahuu Kuñ-Fa-yakuun. Fa-Sub-ḥaanallaẓii bi-Yadihii Malakuutu kulli shay-'inw-wa 'ilayhi turja-'uun?"

(٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْجَوْهَرِ الْمَخْزُوْنِ - عَدَدَ مَا كَانَ وَعَدَدَ مَا يَكُوْنُ وَعَدَدَ مَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ فِىْ سِرِّكَ الْمَكْنُوْنِ - صَلٰوةً اَجْرُهَا لَدَيْكَ غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ ط وَعَلٰٓى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ - كَذٰلِكَ يَا مَنْ اَمْرُهٗ بَيْنَ الْكَافِ وَالنُّوْنِ ط اِنَّمَآ اَمْرُهٗٓ اِذَآ اَرَادَ شَيْئًا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ط فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَّاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ○

10. O Allah! Accept his great intercession; exalt him higher and higher in Thy estimation; and grant him whatever he had prayed for in this world and will pray in the next.

10. 'Allaahumma taqab-bal Shafaa-'atahul-Kubraa; war-fa'-darajata-hul-'ulyaa; wa'-ṭihii su'-lahuu fil-'Aakhirati wal-'uulaa.

(١٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ تَقَبَّلْ شَفَاعَتَهُ الْكُبْرٰى وَارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهُ الْعُلْيَا - وَاَعْطِهٖ سُؤْلَهٗ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى ط

(١١) اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظِّمْهُ فِى الدُّنْيَا بِاِعْلَاءِ ذِكْرِهٖ - وَاِظْهَارِ دِيْنِهٖ - وَاِبْقَاءِ شَرِيْعَتِهٖ - وَفِى الْاٰخِرَةِ بِشَفَاعَتِهٖ فِىْ اُمَّتِهٖ ط

11. O Allah! Grant him greatness and grandeur by elevating his remembrance in this world, by letting his Faith prevail among mankind, by sustaining the Law given through him, and by honouring his intercession for his people in the Life-Hereafter.

11. 'Allaahumma 'aẓẓimhu fid-dunyaa bi-'i'-laaa-'i Ẓikrihii, wa 'iẓ-haari Diinihii, wa 'ib-qaaa-'i Sharii-'atihii wa fil-'Aa-khirati bi-Shafaa-'atihii fii 'Ummatih.

(١٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْفَعْ دَرَجَتَهٗ - وَاَكْرِمْ مَقَامَهٗ - وَثَقِّلْ مِيْزَانَهٗ - وَاَجْزِلْ ثَوَابَهٗ وَاَبْلِجْ حُجَّتَهٗ - وَاَظْهِرْ مِلَّتَهٗ - وَاَضِئْ نُوْرَهٗ - وَاَدِمْ كَرَامَتَهٗ - وَعَظِّمْهُ فِى النَّبِيِّيْنَ - يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ط

12. 'Allaahummar-fa' darajatahuu; wa 'akrim-maqaamahuu wa ṣaqqil Miizaanah: wa 'ajzil ṣawaabahuu wa 'ab-lij ḥujjatahuu wa 'aẓ-hir Millatah; wa 'aẓi' Nuurah; wa 'adim Karaamatah; wa 'aẓẓimhu-fin-Nabiyyiin, yaaa 'Ar-ḥamar-raaḥimiin!

12. O Allah! Elevate his position; make his status and rank exalted; render his achievements weighty; increase Thy rewards to him; make his argument conspicuous; help his Religion prevail (in this world); make his light resplendent; maintain his dignity for all times; and grant him an honoured position among Thy prophets, O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

(١٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِى الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ مَحَبَّتَهٗ وَفِى الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ مَوَدَّتَهٗ - وَفِى الْاَعْلَيْنَ ذِكْرَهٗ - وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ وَرَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهٗ ط

13. 'Allaahummaj-'al fil-muṣṭafayna maḥabbatahuu wa fil-Muqarrabiina mawaddatahuu, wa fil-'a'-layna Ẓikrah—was-Salaamu 'alayhi wa Raḥmatul-laahi wa Barakaatuh.

13. O Allah! Put his love in (the hearts of) chosen servants, and his love and affection in those drawn nigh to Thee, and elevate his remembrance among the exalted bondmen—peace be on him and the grace of Allah and His blessings!

(١٤) اَلصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ط مَنْ اَطَاعَكَ فَقَدْ اَطَاعَ اللّٰهَ ط وَمَنْ عَصَاكَ فَقَدْ عَصَى اللّٰهَ ط اَنْتَ وَسِيْلَتُنَا اِلَى اللّٰهِ ط وَاَنْتَ الْغِيَاثُ ط فَاَغِثْنَا بِجَاهِكَ الْوَجِيْهِ الَّذِىْ لَا يَرُدُّهُ اللّٰهُ ط

14. 'Aṣ-Ṣalaatu was-Salaamu 'alayka yaa Rasuulallaah! "Man 'aṭaa-'aka faqad 'aṭaa-'allaah, wa man 'aṣaaka faqad 'aṣallaah." 'Añta Wasiilatu-naaa 'ilallaah. Wa 'añtal-giyaaṣ! Fa-'agiṣnaa bi-Jaahikal-wajiihillaẓii laa yaruddubul-laah.

14. May Divine grace and peace rest on thee, O Apostle of Allah! He who obeys thee, obeys Allah indeed and he who disobeys thee indeed disobeys Allah. Thou art the means of our approach to Allah. Thou art the redresser of our grievances, redress them in thy honoured role as redresser conferred on thee by God and He will not set aside thy decision.

(١٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - قَدْ ضَاقَتْ حِيْلَتِىْ - وَاَنْتَ وَسِيْلَتِىْ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ط

15. 'Allaahumma ṣalli wa sallim 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad! Qad ẓaaqat ḥiilatii, wa 'añta Wasiilatii yaa Rasuulallaah!

15. O Allah! May Thy grace and peace rest on Muhammad, our master! Verily, I have no strength in me which I can call my own. O Apostle of Allah! Thou art the only Means of Approach to Allah for me.

(١٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَسْئَلُكَ وَاَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ وَحَبِيْبِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ ط يَا مُحَمَّدُ - اِنِّيْٓ اَتَوَسَّلُ بِكَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ اَنْ يَّقْضِيَ لِيْ حَاجَتِيْ ط

16. 'Allaahumma 'inniii 'as-'aluka wa 'ata-wajjahu 'ilayka bi-Nabiyyika wa Ḥabiibika Muḥammadiñ Ṣallallaahu 'alay-hi wa sallama Nabiyyir-Raḥmah! Yaa Muḥammad! 'Inniii 'ata-wassalu bika 'ilaa Rabbika 'añy-yaq-ẓiya lii ḥaa-jatii.

16. O Allah! Surely I ask of Thee and turn to Thee through Muhammad, Thy Prophet, Thy lover and beloved—May Allah shower blessings and peace on the Prophet of Mercy! O Muhammad! Surely I ask of thy Lord through thee that He may satisfy all my needs.

(١٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَسْئَلُكَ وَاَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ بِجَاهِ حَبِيْبِكَ الْمُصْطَفٰى عِنْدَكَ ط يَا سَيِّدِيْ يَا مُحَمَّدُ - اِنِّيْٓ اَتَوَسَّلُ بِكَ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ فَاشْفَعْ لِيْ عِنْدَ الْمَوْلَى الْعَظِيْمِ - يَا نِعْمَ الرَّسُوْلُ الطَّاهِرُ - اَللّٰهُمَّ شَفِّعْهُ فِيَّ بِجَاهِهٖ عِنْدَكَ ط

17. 'Allaahumma 'inniii 'as-'aluka wa 'ata-wajjahu 'ilayka bi-Jaahi Ḥabiibikal-Muṣṭafaa 'iñdak. Yaa Sayyidii! Yaa Muḥammad! 'Inniii 'ata-was-salu bika 'ilaa Rabbika fash-fa' lii 'iñdal-Maw-lal-'aẓiim, yaa Ni'-mar-Rasuuluṭ-Taahir! —'Allaahumma shaffi'-hu fiyya bi-Jaahihii 'iñdak.

17. O Allah! I ask of Thee and turn to Thee on the basis of the position of Thy chosen friend with Thee. O my master! O Muhammad! I ask of thy Lord through thee. Intercede for me with thy Magnificent Patron, O beloved Holy Apostle!—O Allah! Accept his intercession for me in view of the position he holds with Thee.

(١٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا سَأَلَكَ مِنْهُ مُحَمَّدٌ نَبِيُّكَ وَرَسُوْلُكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط وَاَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اسْتَعَاذَكَ مِنْهُ مُحَمَّدٌ نَبِيُّكَ وَرَسُوْلُكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط

18. 'Allaahumma 'inniii 'as-'aluka min khayri maa sa-'ala-ka minhu Muḥammadun-Na-biyyuka wa Rasuuluka Ṣallal-laahu 'alayhi wa sallam; wa 'a-'uuẓu bika miñ-sharri mas-ta-'aaẓaka minhu Muḥamma-dun-Nabiyyuka wa Rasuuluka Ṣallallaahu 'alayhi wa sallam.

18. O Allah! I ask of Thee the good asked for by Muhammad, Thy Prophet and Apostle—May Thy grace and peace rest on him; and I seek refuge in Thee from the evil against which Muhammad, Thy Prophet and Apostle, sought refuge—May Thy grace and peace rest on him!

(١٩) يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ط يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيْمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ ط مُدَّنَا بِمَدَدِ مُحَمَّدٍ - عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ وَنَبِيِّكَ وَصَفِيِّكَ وَحَبِيْبِكَ وَخَلِيْلِكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط

19. Yaaa 'Allaah! yaa Raḥ-maan! Yaa Raḥiim! Yaaa 'Ar-ḥamar-raaḥimiin! Yaa Ḥayyu yaa Qayyuum! Yaa 'Aliyyu yaa 'Aẓiim! Yaa Ẓal-Jalaali wal-'Ikraam! Mudda-naa bi-madadi Muḥammad, 'Abdika wa Rasuulika wa Na-biyyika wa Ṣafiyyika wa Ḥabii-bika wa Khaliilik—Ṣallallaahu 'alayhi wa sallam!

19. O Allah! O Beneficent! O Merciful! O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy! O Living! O Self-Subsisting, Eternal! O Most High! O Supreme in glory! O Full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour! Strengthen us with the aid Thou didst grant to Muhammad, Thine Abd, Thine Apostle, Thy Prophet, Thy sincere Friend, Thy Lover and Beloved, and Thine intimate Friend—May blessings and peace of Allah be on him!

(٢٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْٓ اَسْئَلُكَ وَاَتَوَسَّلُ
اِلَيْكَ بِحُبِّكَ لِحَبِيْبِكَ وَبِحُبِّ
حَبِيْبِكَ لَكَ - اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تَجْعَلُنَا بِهَا
مَخْصُوْصِيْنَ بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ - وَ
مَاْمُوْرِيْنَ بِاَمْرِ اللّٰهِ - وَمُجَاهِدِيْنَ
فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ وَفِي اللّٰهِ - وَمَحْفُوْظِيْنَ
بِحِفْظِ اللّٰهِ - وَمَنْصُوْرِيْنَ بِنَصْرِ اللّٰهِ -
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط
(للمؤلف مولانا الياس البرني رحمة الله عليه)

20. O Allah! I ask Thee through the Apostle in the name of Thy love for Thy lover and beloved (Muhammad) and in the name of the love that Thy lover and beloved bears to Thee, to shower blessings on him, our master—such blessings as may extend to us Thy special grace, and fit us to be ever dutiful to Thee, always striving in the way of Allah, and for His sake alone, and cover us with Thy protection, and that we may attain success with Thy help, as Thou hast power over every thing. (By Moulana Elias Burney, R.A.)

20. 'Allaahumma 'inniii 'as-'aluka wa 'atawassalu 'ilayka bi-Ḥubbika li-Ḥabiibika wa bi-Ḥubbi Ḥabiibika laka 'añ-tuṣalli-ya 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ-taj-'alunaa bihaa Makh-ṣuuṣiina bi-Faẕ-lillaah, wa ma'-muuriina bi-'Amrillaah, wa Mujaahidiina fii Sabiilillaahi wa fillaah, wa maḥfuuẓiina bi-ḥifẓillaah, wa mañṣuuriina bi-naṣ-rillaah, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir. (Lil-Mawlaanaa Elias Burney, R.A.)

(٢١) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَتَوَسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ بِسَيِّدِ
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ط نَبِيِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ شَفِيْعِ
الْاُمَّةِ - اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحُرْمَتِهٖ عِنْدَكَ وَ
بِقَدْرِهٖ لَدَيْكَ نَسْئَلُكَ الْفَوْزَ عِنْدَ
الْقَضَاءِ - وَعَيْشَ السُّعَدَاءِ - وَالنَّصْرَ
عَلَى الْاَعْدَاءِ - وَمُرَافَقَةَ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ ط
وَنَحْنُ عِبَادُكَ الضُّعَفَاءُ - لَا نَعْبُدُ
سِوَاكَ - وَلَا نَطْلُبُ اِذَا مَسَّنَا الضُّرُّ
اِلَّا اِيَّاكَ ط فَاٰمِنْ رَوْعَاتِنَا - وَاَجِبْ
دَعْوَاتِنَا - وَاقْضِ حَاجَاتِنَا - فَاغْفِرْ
ذُنُوْبَنَا ط وَاسْتُرْ عُيُوْبَنَا - وَ
ارْحَمْنَا يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ط

21. O Allah! We ask Thee through the Chief of Apostles, who is the Prophet of Mercy and Intercessor for the 'Ummat.' O Allah! On the basis of the regard and estimation in which Thou hast held him, we beg Thee to grant us success in eveything Thou mayst prescribe for us—a righteous life, an advantage over our foes, and the bliss of companionship with Thy prophets, as we are Thy humble servants. We do not worship other than Thee, and when affliction befalls us, we do not seek help from any one beside Thee. Therefore, protect us against every fear; accept our prayers; fulfil our needs; forgive us our sins; cover our shortcomings, and have mercy on us—O Thou, the Most Merciful!

21. 'Allaahumma 'innaa nata-wassalu 'ilayka bi-Sayyi-dil-Mursaliin, Nabiyyir-Raḥmati wa Shafii-'il-'Ummah. 'Allaa-humma bi-Ḥurmatihii 'iñdaka wa bi-qadrihii ladayka nas-'alukal-fawza 'iñdal-qaẓaaa-'i wa 'ay-shas-su-'adaaa-'i, wan-naṣra 'alal-'a'-daaa-i, wa mu-raafaqatal-'Ambi-yaaa'. Wa naḥnu 'ibaadukaẓ-ẓu-'afaaa-'u; laa na'-budu siwaak, wa laa naṭ-lubu 'iẓaa massa-naẓ-ẓurru 'illaa 'iyyaak. Fa-'aamin raw-'aatinaa, wa 'ajib da'-waa-tinaa, waqẓi ḥaajaatinaa, fag-fir ẓunuubanaa, was-tur 'uyuu-banaa, war-ḥamnaa yaaa 'Ar-ḥamar-raaḥimiin!

22. O Allah! We seek Thee through the gracious instrumentality of Thy Prophet and Thy friend, Muhammad Mustafa (May blessings and peace of Allah be on him), that Thou mayst quicken our hearts with the light of the life of his Heart, which encompasses every thing with his mercy and knowledge, and which is a guidance and glad-tidings for the Muslims; and Thou mayst expand our breasts (with knowledge and wisdom) with the light of his Breast, which comprehends. "All that there is in the Qur-'an, and is a Light and a Reminder for those who are righteous"; and that Thou mayst bestow on us the knowledge from the lights of the sciences (of his holy Breast), which corresponds to the Qur-'anic statement, "All things We have kept in a clear Record (of accounts)." (Accept our prayer) by Thy grace and mercy, O Thou, the Most Merciful! (By Ghous-e-Azam Sheikh Mohiy-yud-Deen Abdul Quadir Jeelani, R.A.).

22. 'Allaahumma 'innaa nata-wassalu 'ilayka bi-Jaahi Nabiy-yika wa Ḥabiibika Muḥamma-di-nil-Muṣ-ṭafaa Ṣallallaahu 'alayhi wa sallam, 'añ-taḥ-yiya quluubanaa bi-Nuuri ḥayaati Qal-bihil-waasi-'i, li-kulli shay-'ir-"Raḥma-tañw-wa 'Ilmañw-wa Hudañw-wa Bush-raa lil-Muslimiin"; wa tash-raḥa ṣu-duuranaa bi-Nuuri Ṣadri-hil-jaami', "Maa farraṭ-naa fil-Kitaabi miñ-shay-'iñw-wa ẕi-yaaa-'añw-wa Ẕikral-lil-Mutta-qiin"; wa tu-'allimanaa bi-'an-waari 'uluumi "Kulla shay-'in 'aḥ-ṣaynaahu fiii 'Imaamim-mubiin," bi-faẕlika wa Raḥma-tika 'alay-naa yaaa 'Arḥamar-raaḥimiin! (Lil-Ḥaẕrat Gaw-ṣil-'A'-ẓam 'Abdul-Qaadir Jii-laanii, R.A.).

(٢٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَتَوَسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ بِجَاهِ نَبِيِّكَ وَحَبِيْبِكَ مُحَمَّدِنِ الْمُصْطَفٰى صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط اَنْ تُحْيِيَ قُلُوْبَنَا بِنُوْرِ حَيٰوةِ قَلْبِهِ الْوَاسِعِ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَحْمَةً وَّعِلْمًا وَّهُدًى وَّبُشْرٰى لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ط وَتَشْرَحَ صُدُوْرَنَا بِنُوْرِ صَدْرِهِ الْجَامِعِ - مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِى الْكِتَابِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَّضِيَآءً وَّذِكْرًا لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ ط وَتُعَلِّمَنَا بِاَنْوَارِ عُلُوْمِ - كُلَّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنَاهُ فِىْٓ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ط بِفَضْلِكَ وَرَحْمَتِكَ عَلَيْنَا يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ط (للغوث الاعظم الشيخ محيى الدين عبد القادر الجيلانى رضى الله عنه)

23. O Allah! I hold Thee as my only mainstay, and turn to Thee only; I ask everything of Thee only and I beseech Thee only; I ask of Thee nothing but Thee only, and I do not desire from Thee anything but Thee only. O Allah! Accept this prayer for the sake of him who is the Grand Mediation, Supreme Excellence, Thy chosen Friend and exalted Prophet, Muhammad (May blessings and peace of Allah be on him). May Thou accept this supplication and shower Thy blessings on him for ever and ever! (By Sheikh-e-Akbar Mohiy-yud-Deen Ibn-e-Arabi, R.A.).

23. 'Allaahumma bika tawas-saltu, wa 'ilayka tawajjahtu; wa miñka sa-'altu wa fiika ra-gibtu; laaa 'as-'aluka siwaaka, wa laaa 'aṭlubu miñka 'illaa 'iyyaak. 'Allaahumma 'atawas-salu 'ilayka fii qubuuli ẕaalika bil-Wasiilatil-'Uẓmaa, wal-Faẕiilatil-Kubraa, waṣ-Ṣafiyyil-Muṣ-ṭafaa wan-Nabiyyil-Muj-tabaa, Muḥammadiñ-Ṣallallaa-hu 'alayhi wa sallam: wa bi-hiii 'as-'aluka 'añ-tuṣalli-ya 'alay-hi Ṣalaatan 'abadiyyatañ-sarmadiyyah. (Li-Shay-khil-'Akbar Muḥyiddiin 'Ibnul-'Arabii, R.A.).

(٢٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ بِكَ تَوَسَّلْتُ - وَاِلَيْكَ تَوَجَّهْتُ - وَمِنْكَ سَأَلْتُ - وَفِيْكَ رَغِبْتُ - لَآ اَسْئَلُكَ سِوَاكَ - وَلَآ اَطْلُبُ مِنْكَ اِلَّآ اِيَّاكَ - اَللّٰهُمَّ اَتَوَسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ فِىْ قُبُوْلِ ذٰلِكَ بِالْوَسِيْلَةِ الْعُظْمٰى وَالْفَضِيْلَةِ الْكُبْرٰى - وَالصَّفِيِّ الْمُصْطَفٰى - وَالنَّبِيِّ الْمُجْتَبٰى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ - وَبِهٖٓ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ صَلٰوةً اَبَدِيَّةً سَرْمَدِيَّةً ط (للشيخ الاكبر الشيخ محيى الدين ابن العربى رح)

(٢٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا رَبِّ بِجَاهِ نَبِيِّكَ الْمُصْطَفٰى - وَرَسُوْلِكَ الْمُرْتَضٰى - طَهِّرْ قُلُوْبَنَا مِنْ كُلِّ وَصْفٍ يُّبَاعِدُنَا عَنْ مُّشَاهَدَتِكَ وَمَحَبَّتِكَ - وَ اَمِتْنَا عَلَى السُّنَّةِ وَالْجَمَاعَةِ وَالشَّوْقِ اِلٰى لِقَآئِكَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ وَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا ط

24. 'Allaahumma yaa Rabbi bi-Jaahi Nabiyyikal-Muṣ-ṭafaa wa Rasuulikal-Murtaẓaa! ṭahhir quluu-banaa miñ-kulli waṣfiñy-yubaa-'idunaa 'am-mushaahadatika wa Maḥabbatik; wa 'amit-naa 'alas-Sunnati wal-Jamaa-'ati, wash-shaw-qi 'ilaa Liqaaa-'ika, yaa Ẓal-Jalaali wal-'Ikraam! Wa Ṣallallaahu 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa Ṣaḥ-bihii wa sallama tas-liimaa!

24. O Allah! O my Lord! On the basis of the position of Thy chosen Prophet and Thy exalted Apostle, remove everything from our hearts which prevents us from beholding Thy Countenance and offering Thee our love; and let us die in the interest of the Sunnat (Way) and the Band of the Prophet, and with the yearning to meet Thee, O Full of Majesty, Bounty and Honour! May Allah shower blessings and peace in profusion on Muhammad, our master, our patron, and on his progeny and companions!

(٢٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تَرْفَعُ بِهَا حُجُبِيْ ط وَتُنَوِّرُ بِهَا قَلْبِيْ ط وَتُؤَكِّدُ بِهَا حُبِّيْ ط وَتُحَقِّقُ بِهَا قُرْبِيْ ط وَتُؤَهِّلُنِيْ لِرُؤْيَتِهٖ وَمُشَاهَدَتِهٖ - وَتُسْعِدُنِيْ بِمُكَالَمَتِهٖ وَمُشَافَهَتِهٖ - وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ تَسْلِيْمًا ط

25. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ tarfa-'u bihaa ḥujubii; wa tunawwiru bihaa qal-bii; wa tu-'akkidu bihaa ḥubbii; wa tuḥaqqiqu bihaa qurbii: wa tu-'ahhilunii li-ru'-yatihii wa mushaa-hadatih, wa tus-'idunii bi-mukaalamatihii wa mushaa-fahatih,—wa sallim 'alayhi tas-liimaa.

25. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst lift my veils (from over my eyes); illuminate my heart; strengthen my love (for him); and thus draw me near to Thee; and make me worthy of his sight and vision, and of direct discourse with him—and grant him peace in abundance.

(٢٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدِنِ الْمُصْطَفٰى وَاٰلِهِ الْمُجْتَبٰى - بِعَدَدِ اَسْمَآئِكَ الْحُسْنٰى لَا تُعَدُّ وَلَا تُحْصٰى - اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا حَبِيْبَكَ مُعَايَنًا بِعَيْنِيْ - كَمَا جَعَلْتَهٗ مُشَاهَدًا فِيْ قَلْبِيْ - يَا رَسُوْلُ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰى عَلَيْكَ - نَوِّرْ وَشَرِّفْ عَيْنِيْ بِمُعَايَنَتِكَ وَرُؤْيَتِكَ - كَمَا نَوَّرْتَ وَشَرَّفْتَ قَلْبِيْ بِمُشَاهَدَتِكَ - فَاِنِّيْ مُشْتَاقٌ اِلَيْكَ يَا رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ - صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلٰى اٰلِكَ وَاَصْحَابِكَ وَسَلَّمَ ط

(للسيد حسن الدهلوى رسول نما عليه الرحمة)

26. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Muḥammadi-nil-Muṣ-ṭafaa wa 'Aalihil-Mujtabaa, bi-'adadi 'As-maaa-'ikal-Ḥusnaa laa tu-'addu wa laa tuḥ-ṣaa. 'Allaahummaj-'al Muḥammadan Ḥabiibaka mu-'aaya-nam-bi-'aynii kamaa ja-'al-tahuu mushaahadañ fii qal-bii. Yaa Rasuulu! Ṣallallaahu Ta-'aalaa 'alayk! Nawwir wa sharrif 'ay-nii bi-mu-'aa-yanatika wa ru'-yatika, kamaa nawwarta wa sharraf-ta qal-bii bi-mushaahadatik, fa-'innii mush-taaqun 'ilayka yaa Rasuulallaah! Ṣallallaahu 'alayka wa 'alaaa 'Aalika wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabika wa sallam. (Lis-Sayyid Ḥasan 'Ad-Dihlawii Rasuul-Numaa, R.A.).

26. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad Mustafa and his exalted progeny according to the number of Thy beautiful names which cannot be counted and guessed. O Allah! Show me Muhammad, Thy Friend, with my eyes as Thou hast shown him to the eye of my heart. O Apostle! May blessings of Allah be on thee! Illuminate and honour my eyes with thy sight, in the manner Thou didst illuminate and honour my heart with thy vision, because I am yearning to see thee, O Apostle of Allah! May Allah shower His blessings and peace on thee, on thy progeny and on thy companions. (By Syed Hasan Dehlawi Rasool-Numa, R.A.).

27. O Allah! No doubt! I believe in Muhammad though I have not seen him, therefore do not deprive me of his vision in Heaven; grant me his company; make me die on his Faith; and vouchsafe the occasion to drink from his Fountain, water, satiable, pleasant, and agreeable, so that we may not be thirsty thereafter for aye because Thou hast power over all things.

27. 'Allaahumma 'inniii 'aamañtu bi-Muḥammadiñwwa lam 'arah, falaa taḥrimnii fil-Jinaani ru'-yatahuu; warzuqnii ṣuḥ-batahuu; wa tawaffanii 'alaa Millatih; was-qinii min Ḥaw-ẕihii mash-rabar-rawiyyañ-saaa-'igan haniii-'al-laa naẕ-ma-'u ba'-dahuuu'abadaa, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

(٢٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اٰمَنْتُ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَّ لَمْ اَرَهُ - فَلَا تَحْرِمْنِيْ فِي الْجِنَانِ رُؤْيَتَهُ - وَارْزُقْنِيْ صُحْبَتَهُ - وَ تَوَفَّنِيْ عَلٰى مِلَّتِهِ - وَاسْقِنِيْ مِنْ حَوْضِهِ مَشْرَبًا رَوِيًّا سَائِغًا هَنِيْئًا لَا نَظْمَأُ بَعْدَهُ اَبَدًا ط اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

28. O Allah! Give us the benefit of the vision of his countenance both in this and the world to come. O Allah! Make him our comforting companion in both the worlds, O Allah! Make us among those on whom Thou hast bestowed Thy favours along with him from beginning to end, O Lord of all the worlds! (Amen)

28. 'Allaahumma matti'-naa bi-shuhuudi Ṭal-'atihii fid-Daarayn. 'Allaahummaj-'alhu lanaaa 'Aniisañ-fil-Kaw-nayn. 'Allaahumaj-'alnaa 'iñdahuu min 'ah-lil-'inaa-yati fil-bidaayati wan-nihaayah, 'Aamiin, yaa Rabbal-'aalamiin!

(٢٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ مَتِّعْنَا بِشُهُوْدِ طَلْعَتِهِ فِي الدَّارَيْنِ - اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ لَنَا اَنِيْسًا فِي الْكَوْنَيْنِ - اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا عِنْدَهُ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْعِنَايَةِ فِي الْبِدَايَةِ وَ النِّهَايَةِ - اٰمِيْنَ - يَا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط

29. O Allah! We pray Thee for our adherence to his way and also death on his Faith; grant us, with his blessed hand, from his Fountain, such a pleasant and delicious drink that we may never be thirsty, thereafter, as verily Thou hast power over all things.

29. 'Ailaahumma 'innaa nas-'alukal-'is-tim-saaka bi-Sunnatihii wal-mawta 'alaa Millatih; was-qinaa min Ḥaw-ẕihii biyadi-bish-shariifati shar-batan haniii-'atam-mariii-'atal-laa naẕ-ma-'u ba'-dahaaa 'abadan 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

(٢٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَسْئَلُكَ الْاِسْتِمْسَاكَ بِسُنَّتِهِ وَالْمَوْتَ عَلٰى مِلَّتِهِ ط وَ اسْقِنَا مِنْ حَوْضِهِ بِيَدِهِ الشَّرِيْفَةِ شَرْبَةً هَنِيْئَةً مَّرِيْئَةً لَا نَظْمَأُ بَعْدَهَا اَبَدًا ط اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

30. O Allah! Bestow complete blessings on Muhammad, our master; maintain me in my devotion to his Law and give me insight into the Reality of Muhammad's Station in life, and with all this lead me to his presence. And illumine my heart with his light which is from the light of Thy Light, O Light of Light! O Knower of all that lies in the breasts! Honour me with the light of Thy grace,—O Most Munificent! O Most Merciful! "He who holds fast to Allah, is indeed guided unto a right path. And praise be to Allah, Lord of all the Worlds."

30. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ-Kaamilah; waj-'alnii qaaa-'imam-bi-Sharii-'atihii, 'aalimam-bi-Ḥaqiiqatihii ḥattaa tuuṣi-lanii bihaaa 'ilaa Ḥaẕratih. Wa nawwir qalbii bi-Nuurihii min-Nuuri Nuurika yaa Nuuran-Nuur, yaa 'Aalima maa fiṣ-ṣuduur! 'Ak-rimnii bi-nuuri Jamaalika, yaa kariimu yaa Raḥiim! "Wa mañy-ya'-taṣim billaahi faqad hudi-ya 'ilaa Ṣiraaṭim-Mus-ṭaqiim, wal-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin."

(٣٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً كَامِلَةً - وَاجْعَلْنِيْ قَائِمًا بِشَرِيْعَتِهِ - عَالِمًا بِحَقِيْقَتِهِ - حَتّٰى تُوْصِلَنِيْ بِهَا اِلٰى حَضْرَتِهِ - وَنَوِّرْ قَلْبِيْ بِنُوْرِهِ مِنْ نُوْرِ نُوْرِكَ يَا نُوْرَ النُّوْرِ ط يَا عَالِمَ مَا فِي الصُّدُوْرِ ط اَكْرِمْنِيْ بِنُوْرِ جَمَالِكَ - يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ ط وَمَنْ يَّعْتَصِمْ بِاللّٰهِ فَقَدْ هُدِيَ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ط وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط

31. O Allah! Remove the distance between the Prophet and ourselves, and gather us and him together, as we came closer to him after believing in him without seeing him. Let not any distance divide us from him and grant us entry at his mansion (of Truth and Honour), and cause us to alight at his Fountain (of bliss), and place us among his companions on whom Thou hast bestowed Thy favours, "Of the Prophets and the Saints and the Martyrs and the Righteous, as they are the best company. Praise be to Allah, the Lord of all the Worlds"!

31. 'Allaahummaj-ma' bay-nanaa wa bay-nahuu kamaaa 'aamannaa bihii wa lam narah. Wa laa tufarriq bay-nanaa wa bay-nahuu ḥattaa tud-khilanaa mud-khalahuu wa tuuridanaa Ḥaw-ẕahuu, wa taj-'alanaa mir-rufaqaaa-'ihii ma-'al-mun-'ami 'alay-him - "minan - Nabiyyiina waṣ-Ṣiddiiqiina wash - Shuhadaaa-'i waṣ-Ṣaaliḥiin; wa ḥasuna 'ulaaa-'ika rafiiqaa. 'Al-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin."

(٣١) اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْمَعْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُ كَمَا آمَنَّا بِهِ وَلَمْ نَرَهُ - وَلَا تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُ حَتّٰى تُدْخِلَنَا مُدْخَلَهُ وَتُوْرِدَنَا حَوْضَهُ - وَتَجْعَلَنَا مِنْ رُّفَقَائِهِ مَعَ الْمُنْعَمِ عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصَّالِحِيْنَ ط وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا - اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط

32. O Allah! Exalt his rank; honour his status: make his argument conspicuous; impress the World with the high position he occupies in Thy sight; accept his intercession for his following; help us to adhere to his Way; help us die in his Faith; raise us in his company and under his banner (on the Day of Resurrection); give us a place among his companions; make us alight along with them at his Fountain (of bliss); Vouch-safe the occasion to drink from his cup and grant us his love, O Lord of all the worlds! (Amen).

32. 'Allaahumma 'aẓẓim sha'-nahuu; wa sharrif bun-yaanah; wa 'ablij ḥujjatahuu wa bay-yiñ-faẕiilatah; wa taqab-bal Shafaa-'atahuu fiii 'ummatih; was-ta'-milnaa fii Sunnatih; wa tawaffanaa 'alaa Millatih; waḥ-shurnaa fii zumratihii wa taḥta Liwaaa-'ih; waj-'alnaa mir-rufaqaaa-'ih; wa 'aw-rid-naa Ḥaw-ẕah; was-qinaa bi-ka'-sih, wañfa'-naa bi-Maḥab-batih, 'Aamiin, yaa Rabbal-'aalamiin!

(٣٢) اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظِّمْ شَأْنَهُ - وَشَرِّفْ بُنْيَانَهُ - وَاَبْلِجْ حُجَّتَهُ - وَبَيِّنْ فَضِيْلَتَهُ وَتَقَبَّلْ شَفَاعَتَهُ فِيْ اُمَّتِهِ - وَاسْتَعْمِلْنَا فِيْ سُنَّتِهِ - وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلٰى مِلَّتِهِ - وَاحْشُرْنَا فِيْ زُمْرَتِهِ وَتَحْتَ لِوَآئِهِ - وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ رُّفَقَائِهِ - وَاَوْرِدْنَا حَوْضَهُ - وَاسْقِنَا بِكَأْسِهِ - وَاَنْفِعْنَا بِمَحَبَّتِهِ - اٰمِيْنَ - يَا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط

33. O Allah! Make our invocations of blessings (on the Prophet) serve as screens between us and Thy chastisement, and stepping stone for Thy good Pleasure, and a door for Thy mercy: O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy!

33. 'Allaahummaj-'al Ṣalawaatinaa 'alayhi baynanaa wa bayna 'aẓaabika ḥijaabaa, wa li-Raẓaaka sullamaa, wa li-Raḥmatika baabaa: yaaa 'Arḥamar-raaḥimiin!

(٣٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ صَلَوَاتِنَا عَلَيْهِ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ عَذَابِكَ حِجَابًا - وَلِرِضَاكَ سُلَّمًا - وَلِرَحْمَتِكَ بَابًا - يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ ط

34. O Allah! Include us through the invocation of blessings on him among the successful who come down at the Fountain and quench their thirst; and let there be no barrier between us and him on the Day of Judgement, O Lord of the worlds! Forgive us and our parents and all Muslims; "All Praise is due to Allah, the Lord of all domains of existence."

34. 'Allaahummaj-'alnaa biṣ-Ṣalaati 'alayhi minal-faaa-'iziina wa 'alaa Ḥaw-zihii minal-waari-diinash-shaaribiin; wa laa taḥul bay-nanaa wa bay-nahuu Yawmal-Qiyaamah, yaa Rabbal-'aalamiin! Wag-fir lanaa wa li-waalidaynaa wa li-jamii-'il-Mus-limiin; "'Al-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin.

(٣٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا بِالصَّلٰوةِ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْفَائِزِيْنَ - وَعَلٰى حَوْضِهٖ مِنَ الْوَارِدِيْنَ الشَّارِبِيْنَ - وَلَا تَحُلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهٗ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ - يَا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلِوَالِدَيْنَا وَلِجَمِيْعِ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ - اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط

35. O Allah! Give us life on his Way; help us die in his Faith; include us among those for whom he will intercede; raise us in his company; grant us recognition of his Countenance; make us alight at his Fount, and vouchsafe the occasion to drink from his cup, O Lord of all the Worlds! (Amen).

35. 'Allaahumma 'aḥyinaa 'alaa Sunnatih; wa tawaffanaa 'alaa Millatih; waj-'alnaa min 'ahli-Shafaa-'atih; waḥ-shur-naa fii zumratih; wa 'arrifnaa wajhah; wa 'aw-ridnaa Ḥaw-ẓah; was-qinaa miñ-ka'-sih, 'Aamiin, yaa-Rabbal-'aalamiin!

(٣٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ اَحْيِنَا عَلٰى سُنَّتِهٖ - وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلٰى مِلَّتِهٖ - وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنْ اَهْلِ شَفَاعَتِهٖ - وَاحْشُرْنَا فِيْ زُمْرَتِهٖ - وَعَرِّفْنَا وَجْهَهٗ وَاَوْرِدْنَا حَوْضَهٗ - وَاسْقِنَا مِنْ كَأْسِهٖ - اٰمِيْنَ - يَا رَبَّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ط

36. O Allah! Without seeing the Prophet, we believed in him (May Thy blessings and peace rest on him!), so give us (O Allah) the joy of beholding his noble Visage in both the worlds; may Thou keep us staunch in our love for him and devoted to the cause of his (sublime) mission in life; help us die in his Faith, and bring us back to life to be of those who received salvation and were admitted to the ranks of the blessed. And strengthen in us the love for him which we share ardently, and this on that Day when nothing will avail—neither striving, nor wealth, nor any offspring; alight us at his purest Fountain (of bliss) and grant us the privilege of drinking fully well from his extended bowl. (Lord!) Grant us the facility to pay our homage at 'Kaba' Thy Sanctuary and his Sanctuary in Madina ere death visits us, and grant us perennial sojourn there and let us

36. 'Allaahumma 'innaaa 'aamannaa bihii Ṣallallaahu 'alayhi wa sallama wa lam narah, fa-matti'-naaa 'Allaahumma fid-Daarayni bi-ru'-yatih; wa ṣabbit quluu-banaa 'alaa Maḥabbatih, was-ta'-milnaa fii Sunnatih, wa tawaffanaa 'alaa Millatih, waḥ-shurnaa fii zumratihin-naajiyati wa ḥiz-bihil-Muf-liḥiin. Wañfa'-naa bimañ-ṭawat 'alayhi quluubunaa mim-Muḥabbatihii Ṣaliallaahu 'alayhi wa sallam, Yawma laa jidda wa laa maala wa laa baniin; wa 'awridnaa Ḥaw-ẓahul-'aṣfaa, was-qinaa bi-ka'-sihil-'awfaa. Wa yassir 'alaynaa ziyaarata Ḥara-mika wa Ḥara-mihii miñ-qabli 'añ-tumiitanaa, wa 'adim 'alay-nal-'iqaamata bi-Ḥaramika wa Ḥa-

(٣٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا اٰمَنَّا بِهٖ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَمْ نَرَهٗ - فَمَتِّعْنَا اَللّٰهُمَّ فِي الدَّارَيْنِ بِرُؤْيَتِهٖ - وَثَبِّتْ قُلُوْبَنَا عَلٰى مَحَبَّتِهٖ - وَاسْتَعْمِلْنَا فِيْ سُنَّتِهٖ - وَتَوَفَّنَا عَلٰى مِلَّتِهٖ - وَاحْشُرْنَا فِيْ زُمْرَتِهِ النَّاجِيَةِ وَحِزْبِهِ الْمُفْلِحِيْنَ - وَانْفَعْنَا بِمَا انْطَوَتْ عَلَيْهِ قُلُوْبُنَا مِنْ مَّحَبَّتِهٖ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ط يَوْمَ لَا جِدَّ وَلَا مَالَ وَلَا بَنِيْنَ - وَاَوْرِدْنَا حَوْضَهُ الْاَصْفٰى - وَاسْقِنَا بِكَأْسِهِ الْاَوْفٰى - وَيَسِّرْ عَلَيْنَا زِيَارَةَ حَرَمِكَ وَحَرَمِهٖ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تُمِيْتَنَا - وَاَدِمْ عَلَيْنَا الْاِقَامَةَ بِحَرَمِكَ وَحَرَمِهٖ -

صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اِلَى اَنْ تَتَوَفَّى ط

live attached to them ere we die—May Thy grace and peace rest on him!

ramih—Ṣallallaahu 'alayhi wa sallama 'ilaa 'an-natawaffaa.

(٣٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَاَزْوَاجِهٖ وَذُرِّيَّتِهٖ صَلٰوةً تَشْرَحُ بِهَا صَدْرِىْ وَتُيَسِّرُ بِهَا اَمْرِىْ ط

37. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our master, and our patron, on his progeny, his companions, his consorts and his off-spring—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst expand my breast (with knowledge and wisdom) and make easy my affairs.

37. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaa-bihii wa 'Azwaajihii wa ẕurriyyaatihii Ṣalaatañ-tash-raḥu bihaa ṣadrii wa tu-yassiru bihaaa 'amrii.

(٣٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تُحِلُّ بِهَا عُقَدِىْ - وَتُفَرِّجُ بِهَا كُرْبَتِىْ وَتَقْضِىْ بِهَا حَاجَتِىْ ط اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

38. O Allah! Shower blessings on Muhammad, our Master, and our Patron—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst solve my difficulties, remove my pains and sufferings, and fulfil my needs as Thou hast power over all things.

38. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ-tuḥillu bihaa 'uq-datii, wa tufarriju bihaa kurbatii wa taqẓii bihaa ḥaajatiii 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

AS-SALATUN-NARIA

'AṢ-ṢALAATUN-NAARIYAH

اَلصَّلٰوةُ النَّارِيَّةُ

(٣٩) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ صَلٰوةً كَامِلَةً وَّسَلِّمْ سَلَامًا تَامًّا عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ - تَنْحَلُّ بِهِ الْعُقَدُ وَتَنْفَرِجُ بِهِ الْكُرَبُ وَتُقْضٰى بِهِ الْحَوَائِجُ - وَتُنَالُ بِهِ الرَّغَائِبُ - وَحُسْنُ الْخَوَاتِمِ وَيُسْتَسْقَى الْغَمَامُ بِوَجْهِهِ الْكَرِيْمِ ط وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَصَحْبِهٖ فِىْ كُلِّ لَمْحَةٍ وَّنَفَسٍ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ مَعْلُوْمٍ لَّكَ ط

39. O Allah! Every moment and in every breath, bestow complete blessings and perfect peace endlessly on Muhammad; our master, and on his progeny and companions; and may for his sake all our difficulties be removed, all calamities and agonies prevented; all needs fulfilled; all our cherished desires attained; and good ends vouchsafed: and clouds laden with water through the generous Countenance of the Prophet.

39. 'Allaahumma ṣalli Ṣalaatañ-kaamilatañw-wa sallim Salaamañ-taaamman 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad; tanḥallu bihil-'uqadu wa tañfariju bihil-kurabu; wa tuqẓaa bihil-Ḥawaaa-'iju; wa tunaalu bihirragaaa-'ibu; wa ḥusnul-khawaatim, wa yustas-qal-gamaamu bi-Wajhihil-Kariim, wa 'alaaa 'Aalibii wa Ṣaḥ-bihii fii kulli lam-ḥatiñw-wa nafasim-bi-'adadi kulli ma'-luumil-lak.

(٤٠) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْحَبِيْبِ الْمَحْبُوْبِ - شَافِى الْعِلَلِ وَمُفَرِّجِ الْكُرُوْبِ - وَعَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاَصْحَابِهٖ وَسَلِّمْ ط

40. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, Thy lover and beloved, who is healer of diseases, and remover of all pains, (by leave of Allah). May Thy grace and peace rest on him, his progeny and his companions also.

40. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Ḥabiibil-Maḥbuubi, shaafil-'ilali wa mufarrijil-kuruub—wa 'alaaa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaa-bihii wa sallim.

(٤١) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا وَمَوْلٰنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تَرْفَعُ بِهَا عَنَّا الطَّعْنَ وَالطَّاعُوْنَ يَا مَنْ اِذَا اَرَادَ شَيْئًا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ط

41. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our Master and our Patron, and on his progeny—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst remove wars and epidemics: (O Almighty!) Who "when He intends a thing, He says to it: 'Be' and there it is."

41. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa wa Maw-laanaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ-tarfa'u bihaa 'annaṭ-ṭa'-na waṭ-ṭaa-'uun—yaa man 'iẓaaa 'araada shay-'an 'añy-yaquula lahuu Kuñ-Fa-yakuun."

42. O Allah! I beg Thee in the Light of Thy glorious Name that Thou mayst shower blessings on Muhammad, Thy exalted Friend, our master, generous and most generous, such blessings by means of which Thou mayst make easy this our affair, and grant us outlet from every constricted place! O Whose command is between "Kaaf and Nun" (which means 'Be'—the command described in the Quranic phraseology): "When He intends a thing, He simply says to it: 'Be'! and there it is.'

42. 'As-'alukallaahumma bi-Nuuris-mikal-'A'-ẓam, 'añ tuṣalliya 'alaa Ḥabiibikal-'A'-ẓam, Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadi-nil-Kariimil-'Akram—Ṣalaatañ-taj-'alu lanaa bihaa min 'amrinaa haaẓaa farajaa, wa miñ-kulli ẓiiqim-Makhrajaa, yaa man 'Amruhuu bay-nal-Kaafi wan-Nuun, bi-Ḥaqqi "'iẓaaa 'araada shay-'an 'añy-yaquula lahuu Kuñ-Fa-yakuun."

(٤٢) اَسْئَلُكَ اللّٰهُمَّ بِنُوْرِ اسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ - اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى حَبِيْبِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ - سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِنِ الْكَرِيْمِ الْاَكْرَمِ - صَلٰوةً تَجْعَلُ لَنَا بِهَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا هٰذَا فَرَجًا وَّمِنْ كُلِّ ضِيْقٍ مَّخْرَجًا ط يَامَنْ اَمْرُهٗ بَيْنَ الْكَافِ وَالنُّوْنِ ط بِحَقِّ اِذَآ اَرَادَ شَيْئًا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ط

43. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, Thy Prophet and Thine Apostle, such blessings by means of which my breast may be expanded.

43. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nabiyyika wa Rasuulika Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaataañy-yañshariḥu bihaa ṣadrii.

(٤٣) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً يَّنْشَرِحُ بِهَا صَدْرِيْ ط

44. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, Thy Prophet and Thine Apostle,—such blessings by means of which my indigence may be turned into riches.

44. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nabiyyika wa Rasuulika Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatan 'ugnii bihaa faqrii.

(٤٤) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً اُغْنِيْ بِهَا فَقْرِيْ ط

45. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, Thy prophet and Thine Apostle–such blessings by means of which my care and anxiety may be removed.

45. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nabiyyika wa Rasuulika Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaataañy-yaẓ-habu bihaa hammii.

(٤٥) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً يَّذْهَبُ بِهَا هَمِّيْ ط

46. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, Thy Prophet and Thine Apostle—blessings by means of which my grief may be removed.

46. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Nabiyyika wa Rasuulika Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaataañy-yañfariju bihaa gammii.

(٤٦) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً يَّنْفَرِجُ بِهَا غَمِّيْ ط

47. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst deliver us from all anxieties and calamities. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst satisfy all our needs. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst cleanse us of all our evils. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad,

47. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ-tunaj-jiinaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'il-'ahwaali wal-'aafaat. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ-taqẓii lanaa bihaa jamii-'al-ḥaajaat. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ-tuṭahhi-runaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'is-sayyi-'aat. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa

(٤٧) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تُنَجِّيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَهْوَالِ وَالْاٰفَاتِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تَقْضِيْ لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيْعَ الْحَاجَاتِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ السَّيِّاٰتِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا

our master—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst grant us high rank and status in Thy presence. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst lead us to the utmost limits of our aspirations and capacities, in whatever is good in this world as well as in the Hereafter, as Thou hast full power over all things.

Muḥammadiñ - Ṣalaatañ-tarfa-'unaa bihaa 'iñdaka 'a'-lad-darajaat. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñ-Ṣalaatañ-tuballigunaa bihaa 'aqṣal-gaayaat, miñ jamii-'il - khay-raat, fil - ḥayaati wa ba'-dal-mamaat, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا عِنْدَكَ
اَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى
سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً تُبَلِّغُنَا بِهَا
اَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ ط مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْخَيْرَاتِ ط
فِى الْحَيٰوةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ ط
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

48. O Allah! Shower Thy blessings on Muhammad, our master, and on his progeny—such blessings by means of which Thou mayst deliver us from all anxieties and calamities; Thou mayst satisfy all our needs; Thou mayst cleanse us of all our evils; and thanks to which Thou mayst grant us high rank and status in Thy Presence; and Thou mayst lead us to the utmost limit of our aspirations and capacities, in whatever is good in this world as well as in the Hereafter, as Thou hast full power over all things.

48. 'Allaahumma ṣalli 'alaa Sayyi - dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'alaaa 'Aali Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammad—Ṣalaatañ-tunajjiinaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'il-'ah-waali wal-'aafaat; wa taq-zii lanaa bihaa jamii-'al-ḥaajaat; wa tuṭah-hirunaa bihaa miñ-jamii-'is-sayyi-'aat; wa tar-fa-'unaa bihaa 'iñdaka 'a'-lad-dara-jaat; wa tuballigunaa bihaaa 'aq-ṣal-gaayaat; miñ-jamii - 'il-khay-raati, fil-ḥayaati wa ba'-dal-mamaat, 'innaka 'alaa kulli shay-'iñ-Qadiir.

(٤٨) اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ
وَّعَلٰى اٰلِ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلٰوةً
تُنَجِّيْنَا بِهَا مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاَهْوَالِ وَ
الْاٰفَاتِ ط وَتَقْضِىْ لَنَا بِهَا جَمِيْعَ
الْحَاجَاتِ ط وَتُطَهِّرُنَا بِهَا مِنْ
جَمِيْعِ السَّيِّاٰتِ ط وَتَرْفَعُنَا بِهَا
عِنْدَكَ اَعْلَى الدَّرَجَاتِ ط وَتُبَلِّغُنَا
بِهَا اَقْصَى الْغَايَاتِ ط مِنْ جَمِيْعِ
الْخَيْرَاتِ ط فِى الْحَيٰوةِ وَبَعْدَ الْمَمَاتِ ط
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ط

49. Glory to thy Lord, the Lord of Honour and Power! (He is free) from what they ascribe (to Him)! And peace be on the apostles! And Praise be to Allah, the Lord and Cherisher of all domains of existence. (Qur'an-9 : 23).

49. Sub-ḥaana Rabbika Rabbil-'Izzati 'ammaa yaṣifuun! Wa Salaamun 'alal-Mursaliin! Wal-Ḥamdu lillaahi Rabbil-'aalamiin. (Q. 9 : 23)

(٤٩) سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ
عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ۝ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ۝ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝ (٩ : ٢٣)

THE END

O Allah! Forgive its compiler, its translator and transliterator, and its reader. Have mercy on them and raise them in the company of those whom Thou hast by Thy grace blessed—"of the Prophets and the Saints and the Martyrs and the Righteous as they are the best Company." O Allah! O Beneficent! O Merciful! O Most Merciful of all those who show mercy! Accept our prayer through the invocation of 'Salat and Salam' (blessings) on Muhammad, our master, on his progeny and all his companions. (Amen).

KHAATIMAH

'Allaahummag-fir li-Mu-'Allifihii wa li-Mutar-jimihii. wa li-Qaari-'ihii war-ḥamhum waḥshurhum fii zumratil - laẓiina "'An-'amta 'alayhim - minan-Nabiyyiina waṣ - Ṣiddii - qiina wash-Shuha-daaa-'i waṣ-Ṣaaliḥiin—wa ḥasuna 'ulaaa - 'ika rafiiqaa," bi-Faẓ - lika Y a a a 'Allaah—Yaa Raḥmaan—Yaa Raḥiim —Yaaa 'Ar - ḥamar-Raaḥimiin—wa bi - Ḥurmatiṣ-Ṣalaati was-Salaami 'alaa Sayyi-dinaa Muḥammadiñw-wa 'Aalihii wa 'Aṣ-ḥaabihiii 'ajma-'iin-'Aamiin-'Aamiin-'Aamiin.

Tammat bil-Khayr

خَاتِمَه

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِمُؤَلِّفِهٖ وَلِقَارِئِهٖ
" وَلِمُتَرْجِمِهٖ " وَارْحَمْهُمْ وَاحْشُرْهُمْ
فِىْ زُمْرَةِ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ -
مِّنَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَاءِ
وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ - وَحَسُنَ اُولٰٓئِكَ رَفِيْقًا -
بِفَضْلِكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ - يَا رَحْمٰنُ - يَا رَحِيْمُ -
يَا اَرْحَمَ الرّٰحِمِيْنَ - وَبِحُرْمَةِ الصَّلٰوةِ
وَالسَّلَامِ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَ
اَصْحَابِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ - اٰمِيْن - اٰمِيْن - اٰمِيْن
تَمَّتْ بِالْخَيْرِ

REVIEWS

Moulana Abdul-Majid, Daryabadi, the translator and commentator of the Holy Qur'aan (both in English and Urdu languages) and the Editor of Sidque-Jadeed, (Lucknow, India).

Moulvi Abdul-Haleem Eliasi, M.A., Dip. Ed. of Hyderabad (India) has been engaged for a long while in the editing, translating and publishing the literary works of his Spiritual Preceptor, Prof. Shah Elias Burney (may his soul be blest with peace). His latest achievement is his rendering into English of the "Mishkaatus-Salawaat," a notable work of Moulana Burney, consisting of numerous Salaat and Salaam (or Invocations calling for Divine blessings on Muhammad, the Apostle of Allah), put together under seven broad heads. The fact of its publication (in Arabic and Urdu) has already been noted in these columns. Its latest edition, which is a translation into English, has just been issued in an attractive form with dignity and glory for the benefit of English knowing public. The translation is in a clear, lucid and fine style. It was not easy to convey in English the exact sense of the Islamic religious phraseology: but it is gratifying to note that the promising young writer has got over this difficulty with ease.

* * *

Gulam Dastagir Rasheed, Retired Professor and Head of the Persian Dept., Osmania University, Hyderabad, May, 1978.

The greatest Manifestation of the All-embracing Mercy of 'Rabbul-'aalamiin' (the All-Merciful Sustainer of the whole creation) is Man. The greatest Man is 'Rah-matul-lil-'aalamiin' (Mercy for all the nations—nay, for the whole universe). The proper use of all the Divine Blessings depends on the realisation and adoption of good morals and manners of the Ideal Prophet. Salaat or Duruud (Invocation of Divine blessings on Muhammad) is actually meant for mobilising this character building force, which generates a deep spiritual communion with the soul of the Prophet. Its continuous practice revolutionises the reader's mind enabling it to make peace with God and man in spiritual, moral and secular spheres of life.

The recitation of this invocation engenders a dynamic progressive force. This combative and constructive process must continue lest the tendency to stagnation is strengthened. The whole and sole purpose and mission of Prophethood may be summed up in the following verse of the Qur'aan :-

"Say (O Muhammad to mankind !), If ye truly love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive you your sins, for Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." (31 : S. 3).

It is quite natural that to love and to be loved is the greatest satisfaction in life. This book (Mishkaatus-Salawaat of selected invocations) teaches us to learn to love God, and to love mankind for the sake of God. This love results in following the greatest Lover and Beloved of Allah, (the Prophet Muhammad) in all walks of life. So far, all these benefits were confined

to those who knew Arabic, and there existed no book of Salawaat (Invocations) in English Literature. To my knowledge, this is the first presentation with Roman Transliteration and English Translation by Mr. Haleem Eliasi for the Roman Script and English knowing world. Let all of us pray for the success of this mission.

If, unfortunately, the main object of the unending invocations is ignored both in Faith and Practice, such group deserves a stern but just warning as per the verse of Mirza Ghaalib :-

"Never associate yourself with those parties who are deceiving Allah with 'Sujuud' (mere form of prostration), and deceiving the Prophet with Duruud (lip profession of invocations). Ultimately, whenever we follow the Beloved Prophet, we ourselves become the embodiment of Salaat.

* * *

Qaari Khaja Muhammad Ahmed, M.A., LL.B., F.R.I.A., Director, Abul-Kalaam Azaad Research Institute, Hyderabad, India.

This compilation of Prayers called 'Mishkaatus-Salawaat' is meant for those who have acquainted themselves with the Holy Qur'aan and Islam, and are eager to further their spiritual development. It consists of fervent prayers to Allah for conferring the greatest boon on Muhammad and on the universe through the person of the Prophet Muhammad. The Prophet is the link between God and man, and through him the Holy Qur'aan has been revealed as a Message of Mercy and Hope. The following verse is relevant:-

"Say (to the people, O Muhammad !), O my servants who have indulged in excesses, despair not of the Mercy of Allah, for Allah indeed forgiveth all sins !" (Q. 53 : 39)

God, Prophet and universe are dynamic. Since man enjoys the privilege of will, discretion and judgement, his upward progress will be proportionate to his response to the teachings of the Qur'aan and the actions of the Prophet. The recitation of the Salawaat (Invocations) will, therefore, awaken and illuminate the inner soul of man and stimulate his advancement to higher things.

Prof. Muhammad Elias Burney, who was the author of Arabic text of this compilation of Salawaat, had given deep study to the oriental and occidental approach to religion. He had also given much thought to the best way of bringing out the Salawaat, not only of earlier divines but of his contemporaries as well. For this, he made a careful selection of their works, as also of his own, for inclusion. I should like to express my thanks to Prof. Burney's devoted disciple, Mr. Abdul-Haleem Eliasi for his transliteration of the Salawaat in Roman Script and its translation in English so that the Roman Script and the English knowing world may profit from the spirit and sense of the Arabic version. He has also arranged for the printing, publishing and free distribution of a good number of copies.

A FEW PUBLICATIONS OF BURNEY ACADEMY (Religion Series)

1. a. Holy Qur-'aan in Roman Script by M.A. Haleem Eliasii with Arabic Text—English Translation by Mr. Muhammad Pickthall. pp. 630. For India Rs. 50/- Foreign $9-£5. Postage and packing extra for all items.

   b. Part 30-pp. 34. Rs. 2-$½-£¼

   c. Volume I. of first ten Parts in Roman and English Translation. Arabic Text at the end. pp. 520 Rs. 20/-- $4½-£1¾.

2. a. Mishkaatus-Salawaat: (Arabic-Roman-English) compiled in Arabic by Prof. Elias Burney—Transliterated into Roman and Translated into English by M.A. Haleem Eliasii. It is a Golden Treasury of Invocations calling for Divine Blessings on the Holy Prophet. 13th Edition—(pp. 130. Rs. 4/-$½-£¼.

   b. (Arabic-English) pp. 256-Rs. 3/-cents 40-Pence 20.

   c. (Arabic-Urdu) pp. 200-Rs. 2/- Cents 30—Pence 20.

3. Hizbullaah: (Arabic-Urdu)-20 Sets of Qur-'aanic Prayers for individual and collective defence—compiled by Prof. Burney and translated by M.A.H. Eliasi. 5th Edition. pp. 40-Re. 1/-cents 25.

4. Qawl-e-Tayyib-(Urdu-Arabic)-The Distinctive practical Teachings of Prof. M.E. Burney based on the Qur-'aan covering every phase of life—compiled by A.H. Eliasii. pp. 450-chapters 10-Headings-400. 3rd Edition to be printed-English and Arabic Translations under preparation.

5. Asrare-Haq—(Urdu-Arabic-Persian) on Spiritual Culture in Islam-compiled by Prof. Burney—Persian portions translated into Urdu by M.A. Haleem Eliasii. pp. 300-Rs. 5/-$ 1/-£⅓

6. Aa-iina-e-Qaadiyaaniyat by M.A.H. Eliasii. (Urdu) Essence of Qaadiyaani Mazhab. An analytical study, by Prof. Burney, of Mirza Gulam Ahmed Qaadiyani of Punjab. The so-called Ahmadiya movement examined and exposed as a FRAUD detrimental to Muslims and Islam. 2nd Edition to be printed.

7. Tuhfa-e-Muhammadi: (Urdu-Persian-Arabic) Select poems in the praise of Holy Prophet. Arranged in four parts by Prof. Burney-Made easy for children with the use of diacritical marks. pp. 250-Rs. 2/- under binding.

Can be had of:—

(1) Burney Academy, 17-6-138, Masjid Pirpasha, Dabirpura, Hyderabad—500023—India.

(2) All Important book-sellers of Charminar. Hyderabad.

CONTENTS

1.	Preface	i to iv
2.	Introduction	v to vi
3.	Key to Transliteration	vii to viii
4.	Part 1	1 to 12
5.	Part 2	13 to 25
6.	Part 3	26 to 46
7.	Part 4	47 to 56
8.	Part 5	57 to 74
9.	Part 6	75 to 92
10.	Part 7	93 to 108
11.	Reviews	109 to 110
12.	Books	

Holy Qur'aan in Roman in 3 columns

For India–Rs. 50/–

Foreign – $ 9– £ 5

Postage & Packing extra

PRINTED AT GOLDEN PRESS, HYD-12.